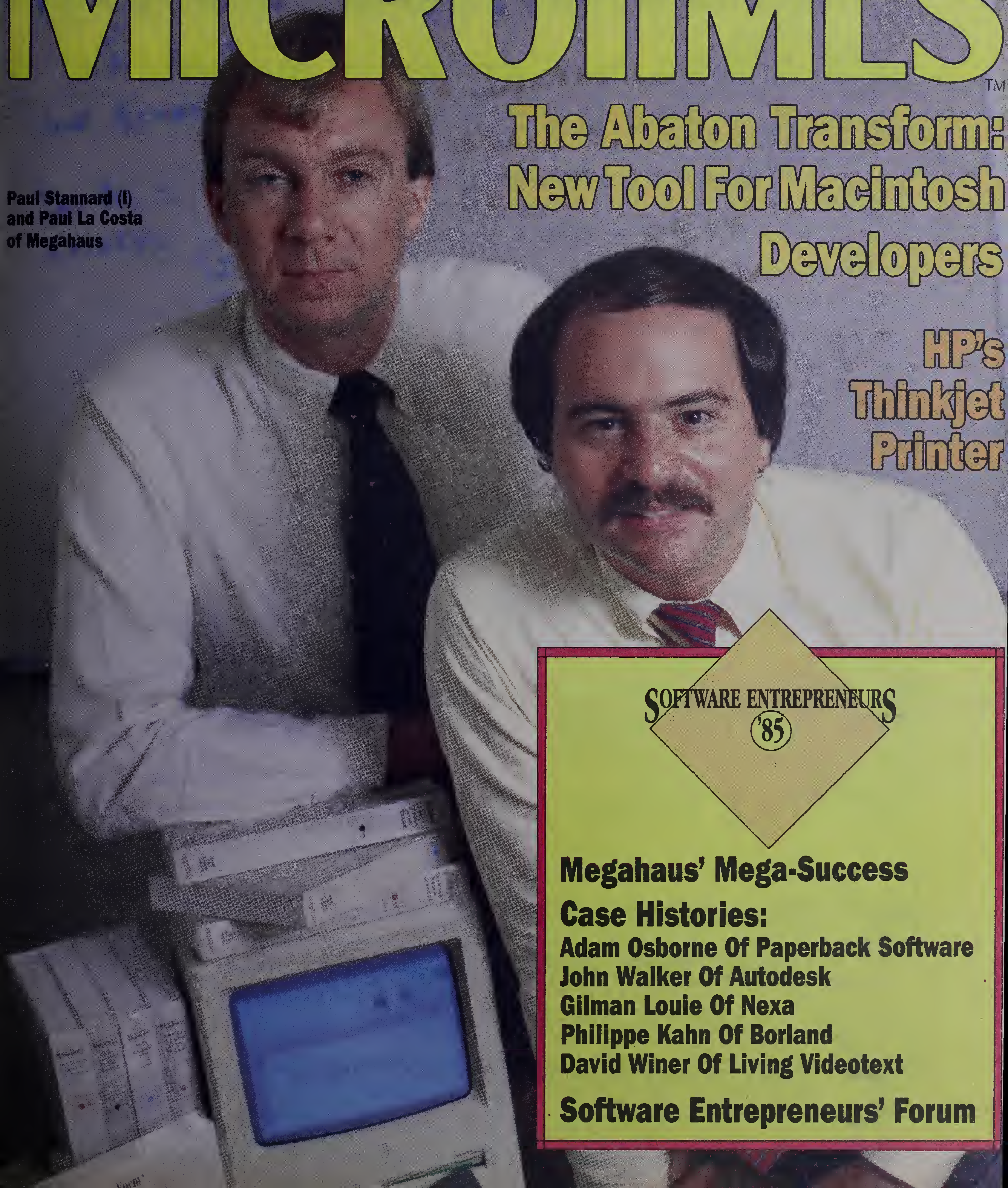
Do-It-Yourself Computer Repair: Is It For You? FREE

California's Computer Magazine
OCTOBER 11—NOVEMBER 8, 1985

MICROTIMES™



Paul Stannard (l) and Paul La Costa of Megahaus

The Abaton Transform: New Tool For Macintosh Developers

HP's Thinkjet Printer

SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS '85

Megahaus' Mega-Success

Case Histories:

- Adam Osborne Of Paperback Software
- John Walker Of Autodesk
- Gilman Louie Of Nexa
- Philippe Kahn Of Borland
- David Winer Of Living Videotext

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum

ServiceWOR

SERVICEA

"Some companies service the land,
WE WILL SERVICE YOUR WORLD."

SERVING THE FORTUNE 1,000 MARKET

- ☑ **On Site Service**
- ☑ **Loaner Policy**
- ☑ **IBM & ITT Trained Technicians**
- ☑ **Same Day Fast Service**
- ☑ **Disk Drive Alignment**
- ☑ **Warranty Service**
  ITT, DIABLO, EPSON, TALLGRASS, OKIDATA, BROTHER, JUKI AND MORE
- ☑ There's a **World** of On-Site

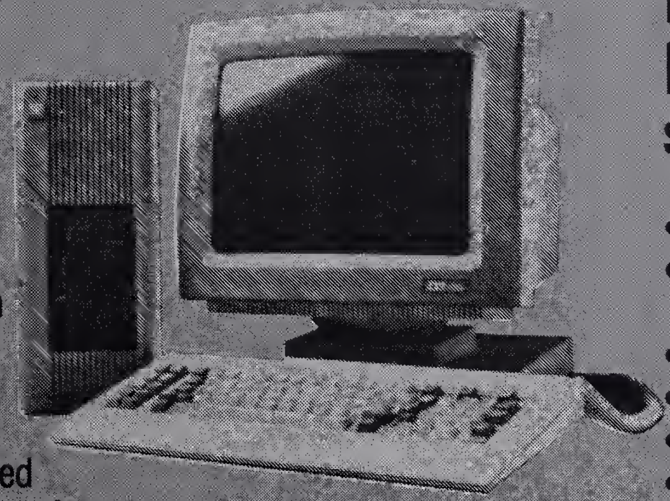
WE GIVE YOU THE BEST
ADVICE, SELECTION, PRICE & SERVICE

LD DELIVERS

ND HARDWARE

ServiceWORLD Announces the ITT Extra PC's at the Best Prices with the Best Service in Northern California

Two Complete Systems Two Low Prices



SYSTEM 1

ITT Extra PC
Model III 256K
$2,395.00 Originally $3,895.00

- 1 360K floppy drive
- 1 10MB fixed disk
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic
- IBM XT compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $300

SYSTEM 2

ITT Extra PC
Model II 256K
$1,495.00 Originally $2,495.00

- 2 360K floppy disk drives
- 1 swivel stand amber or green monochrome monitor
- 1 ITT Dos 2.1 and Basic
- IBM PC compatibility
- Serial and parallel ports included
- On-site service contract, delivery & installation add $200

Special 8087 Math Co-Processor
$129.00
$99.00 with ITT System purchase

Service WORLD "Will Not Be Undersold By Any ITT Dealer"
ome Companies Service the Land, We Will Service Your World"

ervice at ServiceWORLD Inc.

5 FRANCISCO STREET, SECOND FLOOR
SAN FRANCISCO, CALIFORNIA 94133

415-788-6580

MICROTIMES

FEATURES

Photo: Dave Lepori

The young founders of Hippopotamus Software successfully combine fun and quality products. See page 58.

58 Hippopotamus Software: Fun And Profit

By Tim Tyler
These youthful Silicon Valley entrepreneurs prove that good software doesn't have to be grimly serious.

62 HP's ThinkJet Printer: A Great Leap Forward?

By Mike Markowitz
This inexpensive printer's revolutionary design may make it the only printer you'll ever need.

64 How To Choose The Right Printer

By Seth Novogrodsky
An overview of the different types of printer currently available, with advice on determining the right one for your needs and making it work smoothly.

Photo: Pat Johnson Studios

You may be able to perform some of those expensive computer repairs yourself. See page 68.

68 Do-It-Yourself Computer Repair

By Tim Tyler
The Cascio School of Computer Technology fights the high cost of computer repairs by teaching users to perform most of these tasks themselves.

70 Abaton Technology: Shortcuts To Broaden The Mac's Software Base

By Mary Eisenhart
This Santa Monica company's new products, the Abaton Transform and Drive 5.25, greatly increase the amount of software available to Macintosh users.

72 Serious Mac Exploration With MacNosy

By Mary Eisenhart
Software that allows developers to explore the inner workings of Macintosh and gives them access to source code.

SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS '85

Photo: K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

Photo: Pat Johnson Studios

Photo: K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

Photo: K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

Software entrepreneurs (top to bottom) Adam Osborne, John Walker, Gilman Louie, Philippe Kahn, David Winer. See page 40.

30 Megahaus: *Small Company, Mega-Success*

By John D. Gresham
Megahaus is a small San Diego-based software company experiencing record-breaking sales. Co-founder Paul LaCosta explains how they did it.

Paul Stannard (l) and Paul LaCosta, of Megahaus, San Diego's tiny but successful software company. See page 30.

Cover and contents photos: Ann Summa

40 Case Histories

In these excerpts from presentations at the 3rd Personal Computer Faire and the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, founders of software companies relate their past adventures, dispense candid advice, and provide behind-the-scenes insight as to what it takes to succeed.

54 The Software Entrepreneurs' Forum

By Michael Wiesenberg
This Bay Area organization was formed to pool resources among software developers; it serves as an invaluable resource in helping entrepreneurs choose their best strategy. Michael Wiesenberg reports on the organization's history, current activities and future plans.

COLUMNS

78 **Data Base Management**
By Bill Amatneek

82 **Commodore**
By Matthew Leeds

86 **Macintosh**
By Barbara Leone

88 **Small Business And Computers**
By L.K. Engelhart

90 **Telecommunications**
By Brock N. Meeks

92 **CP/M**
By Robert D. Athey, Jr.

DEPARTMENTS

8 **Letters**

10 **Edit Mode**
By Don Hamilton
A look at laser disk technology, which may eliminate the file cabinet forever.

12 **Business Software Reviews**

18 **Newsreels**

74 **Buyers Guide**

94 **Reviews**

108 **User Group Network**

116 **Classifieds**

118 **System Bugs**

SUPER SAVER SPECIALS

NEW EMERGENCY POWER FAILURE PROTECTION

As Low As .... $\$299^{95}$

PRINTERS

STAR MICRONICS SUPPORTS
FULL LINE GRAPHICS
TRACTION & FRICTION FEED INCLUDED
SWITCH SELECTABLE FOR NLQ 30/40/50 CPS
OPTIONAL SERIAL INTERFACE S-M

SD10 2K/160 CPS	$369.95
SD15 16K/160 CPS	$489.95
SG10 2K/120 CPS	$259.95
SG15 16K/120 CPS	$419.95
SR10 2K/200 CPS	$539.95
SR15 16K/200 CPS	$649.95

PANASONIC
BOTH TRACTION & FRICTION FEED
ONE YEAR GUARANTEE
3 MILLION CHARACTER RIBBON/
REINKABLE TO ADDITIONAL 3M/CHAR

P1090 10" 100 CPS	$239.95
P1091 10" 120 CPS	$299.95
P1092 10" 180 CPS	$439.95
P1093 15" 160 CPS	$619.95
BROTHER LETTER QUALITY	
BROTHER HR-15	$349.95
BROTHER HR-25	$630.00
JUKI 6100 LQ	$399.95

DRIVES

TEAC 1/2 HT	$119.95
APPLE 1/2 HT	$149.95
APPLE //c	$149.95
10 MEG SEAGATE	$469.95

ACCESSORIES

MONITOR BASE 14"	$ 16.95
POWER DIRECTOR W/SURGE PROTECTION 225 WATTS	$299.95
64K MEMORY KITS (per set)	$ 9.99
256K RAMS 150 NS	$ 2.79
64K RAMS 150 NS	$ .59

IBM F-100 Multifunction
par/ser/clock/memory
$\$189^{00}$

Keytronics
Look-a-Like
Keyboard
$\$149^{00}$

REPAIR! REPAIR!

SGC Computer Goods is truly a full service computer store. We have a fully staffed, modern test and repair facility. We offer fast turnaround and the lowest labor rates in town. Call (415) 796-5950 today.

SOFTWARE

BANK ST FILER	$ 45.95
BANK ST MAILER	$ 45.95
BANK ST SPELLER	$ 45.95
BANK ST WRITER	$ 45.95
DAZZLE DRAW	$ 39.95
PRINT SHOP	$ 32.97
SIDE WAYS	$ 39.60
MIND PROBER	$ 29.97
SALES EDGE	$165.95
THINK TANK	$ 99.00
COPY II PLUS	$ 29.95
MULTIPLAN	$ 79.95
APPLE SOFT COMPLIER	$119.95
WORD STAR	$231.95
WORDSTAR/MAIL	$324.95
MULTIPLAN(Z80)	$134.95
TYPING TUTOR II	$ 27.95
DOLLARS & SENSE//e	$ 79.95
DOLLARS & SENSE//c	$ 84.95
SENSIBLE SPELLER	$ 86.95

IBM

HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	$ 99.95
FRAMEWORK	$439.95
DBASE II (msdos)	$339.95
DBASE III	$379.95
SIDEKICK	$ 39.95
BANK ST WRITER	$ 49.95
C COMPILER (PCDOS)	$239.95
CONCURRENT (PCDOS)	$199.95
SIDEWAYS	$ 39.95
MIND PROBER	$ 29.95
MANAGEMENT EDGE	$169.95
SALES EDGE	$169.95
PC PAINTBRUSH	$ 94.95
PC PAINT BRUSH w/mouse	$199.99
THINK TANK	$129.95
LOTUS 123 VER 1.A	$329.95
SYMPHONY	$459.95
MAIN ST FILER	$ 69.95
WORDSTAR 2000	$324.95
WORDSTAR 2000 +	$394.95
R-BASE 4000	$324.95
R-BASE 5000	$429.95
MICROSOFT CHART	$169.95
MICROSOFT PROJECT	$169.95
MS WORD (PSDOS)	$249.95
DOLLARS & SENSE W/FORECAST	$129.95
MULTIMATE	$319.95
NORTON UTILITES (3.0PC/MSDOS)	$ 69.95

MACINTOSH

HOME ACCOUNTANT	$ 68.95
MACLION	$261.95
SONG PAINTER	$ 49.95
PC TO MAC & BACK	$119.95
SMARTCOM II	$119.95
HIPPO-C LEVEL 1	$103.00
HIPPO LEVEL II	$275.96
THINK TANK 128K	$ 99.99
THINK TANK 512K	$169.95
JAZZ	$399.99
MICROSOFT CHART	$ 89.00
MICROSOFT FILE	$125.95
MULTIPLAN	$125.95
MICROSOFT BASIC	$100.95
TYPING TUTOR II	$ 34.95
MIND PROBER	$ 29.00
DOLLARS & SENSE	$129.95
COPY II PLUS	$ 32.95
ONMIS 2	$219.95
ONMIS 3	$341.95
DB MASTER	$113.95
ELECTRONIC CHECKBOOK	$ 54.95

SGC COMPUTER GOODS est 1981

700 Mowry Ave., Fremont, CA 94536
415-791-7091
Century Plaza Shopping Center
(across the street from Dolan's Lumber)

master charge **MON. - FRI. 10 A.M. TO 8 P.M.** **SAT. 10 A.M. TO 5 P.M.** VISA

MODEMS

SMARTMODEM 1200	$398.95
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$359.95
MICROMODEM //E	$189.95
PROMETHEUS 1200	$294.95
PROMETHEUS 1200A (PLUG IN)	$298.95
PROMETHEUS 1200B IBM NO SFT	$239.95
AUTO DIAL/ANSWER	
PROMETHEUS MAC/PAC	$339.95
PROMETHEUS 1200B W/SFT	$288.95
ANCHOR MARK 1	$ 89.00
ANCHOR MARK XRS232	$119.95
MARK 1200	$269.95
VOLKSMODEM 1200	$199.95

SUPER XT COMPATIBLE

- 256K On Board
- CPU 16 Bit 8088 Processor
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 2-1/2 ht Teac 360K Drives
- Hi-Resolution Monitor
- 135W Power Supply
- Multifunction Keyboard
- Floppy Controller

$\$1119^{95}$

USED COMPUTERS

EAGLE XL Portable
10 Meg, 1-Floppy,
All Software,
90-Day Warranty
$\$1895^{00}$

MACINTOSH 512K
With Imagewriter
90-Day Warranty
$\$1899^{95}$

MACINTOSH UPGRADES

100% Software & Hardware
1 Year Warranty
Free Switcher 4.0
$\$179^{95}$

WHY YOU SHOULD CALL
(213) 644-3184
Belkin components
IF YOU OWN
A LASER PRINTER

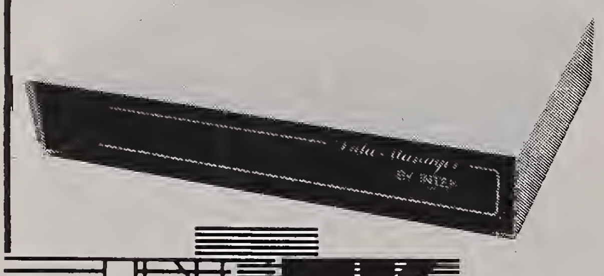
THE INTEK DATA MANAGER

Allows 5 Computers to share one Laser Printer!

The Data Manager
Only $495

Data Manager II $595
(4 in/2 out) (printer not included)

Z-80A MICROPROCESSOR 1-RS-232C OUTPUT PORT
5-RS-232C INPUT PORTS 64K BUFFER



INTEK
MANUFACTURING INC.

"Integration for Tomorrow's Technology"

10200 Imperial Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
408-252-8900

FEATURES

- Any and All Computers Can Send Data At Same Time
- No Operator Switching or Setup Necessary
- Mix and Match Computers with Printer
- Data Manager Handles Each Incoming Device Independently
- Stores and Distributes Data Automatically
- Gives Five (5) Computers Buffering Capability

CALL FOR DEALER PRICING AND OEM DISCOUNTS

MAILORDER MADNESS

maxell

DISKETTES		TAPE	
MD1 SS/DD	$13.99	T-120	$4.70
MD2 DS/SS	$18.50	T-120HG	$5.99
MF1 3.5/SS	$24.00	T-120 Gold	$7.99
MF2 3.5/DS	$35.00	XL II 90	$1.89
MD2 HD	$39.99	XL II S90	$2.39

SONY
3.5/SS $25.00
3.5/DS $34.99

Dysan CORPORATION
104/ID SS/DD $18.50
104/2D DS/DD $24.00

All Prices Subject to Change without Notice & Limited to Stock on hand CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNT

EPSON
LX-80 - $235 FX-85 - $360
CABLES-RIBBON-PAPER-ACCESSORIES . . . .CALL

Broderbund Software
LODE RUNNER AP/IBM .$24.99
PRINT SHOP Apple $33.99

DISKBANK MediaMate
5¼ HOLDS 50 . . . .$9.50
3½ HOLDS 30 . . . .$8.25

NEWARK CORP
(415) 795-0486
Same Day UPS Service 2% Surcharge for Credit Card Order
WE WILL BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE BY 2%

MICROTIMES
California's Computer Magazine

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

EDITORIAL

ASSISTANT EDITOR Mary Eisenhart

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Keith Moerer

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Bill Amatneek, Robert D. Athey, Jr., L.K. Engelhart, John Gresham, Matthew Leeds, Barbara Leone, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Jeff Spurrier

CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Jina Bacarr, Matthew Berry, Gordon Bruce, Bruce Cannelongo, Joe Celko, Larry Clark, Randy Dennis, Robin J. Dunitz, Jack Epstein, James Evans, Bennett Falk, Laurie Foster, Steve Foster, Carter George, Ken Goehner, Lion Goodman, Walter Grams, Dave Johnson, Rose Johnson, Benjamin Krepack, Michael Murphy, Doug Pencille, Pamela Pescara, Vanessa Schnatmeier, Ed Shurtleff, Karen M. Sullivan, Tim Tyler, Michael Wiesenberg

CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Pat Johnson, Robert Matheu, Richard McCaffrey, Ann Summa, K. Gypsy Zaboroskie

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS

EXECUTIVE EDITOR Don Hamilton

ASSOCIATE EDITORS Pat Hamilton, Kim Nelson

DESIGN

ART DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson

ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Jarice Kirkendoll

ART STAFF Mary Angela Collins, Elizabeth Fenimore, Frank Hildebrand, Sara Lewis, William Salit, Salette Totaro

CAMERA OPERATORS Michael Brewer, Elizabeth Rettig

TYPESETTING Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz

ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Shelley Higgins

ACCOUNTING MANAGER Maggie Kelly

ACCOUNTING Greg Doza, Steven Engelfried

ADVERTISING

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Joe Amadeo

ASSISTANT TO THE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Carol Priest

ASSISTANT ADVERTISING DIRECTORS Jeff Rosenfield (Los Angeles), Chuck Stanley (San Francisco)

NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTORS John Lockhart, Bill Reefer

ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Barry Green, Carolyn Schwartz, Jane Shepherd, Gordon Sutton

ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Maria Beal (San Francisco), Deni St. Clair (Los Angeles)

National Rep.: Carol Oppenheimer

DISTRIBUTION

PRODUCTION & DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan

ASSISTANT TRAFFIC MANAGER Noel Perry

DISTRIBUTION STAFF Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Ron Hershewe, Art Holland, Eliot Kleinberg (asst. L.A.), Kirk Lanier, Ali Lexa, Rico Lozano, Mike Nellany, Joseph Rafalo, Bill Smith Racks by Free Distribution

MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 2, No. 10, October 1985, Whole No. 14 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. MicroTimes™ is © 1985 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, $12. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

One of the largest and lowest priced displays in the USA!

Below Cost Clearance Sale!

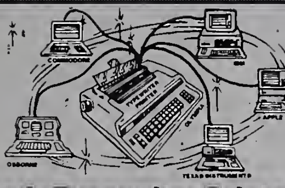
1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

EVERYTHING FOR THE OFFICE • WE BEAT EVERYBODY • ONE STOP SHOPPING

YOU MUST BRING IN AD TO GET THESE PRICES • WE TAKE TRADE-INS

MicroTimes Special
ROYAL
Printing Calculators
\$39^{95} Value \$9^{88}!
Mention MicroTimes
W/Purchase

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS



Computer Ready Typewriter/Printer with Interface

Sharp/Int	299^{88}	TOWA EX77/Int	399^{88}
Brother	499^{88}	Smith Corona	
Brother 50/Int	399^{88}	Typetronic 3/Int	599^{88}
SCM 300/Int	399^{88}	Royal 8200/Int	389^{88}
Olivetti P41/Int	379^{88}	IBM Selectric II/Int	699^{88}
Olympia Orbit/Int	269^{88}	Silver Reed EX44/Int	349^{88}

We have many others, need just the Interface? Call.

DAISYWHEEL TYPEWRITERS INTERFACEABLE

Canon Typestar 5	149^{88}
Smith Corona X5000	229^{88}
Canon Typestar 6	199^{88}
TOWA EX77	399^{88}
Swintec 1146CMP	499^{88}
100's of miscellaneous electric typewriters from	69^{88}

MUST SELL - NEW, USED, DEMOS

SCM SMITH-CORONA

For those who won't settle for anything but excellence...

Typetronic 3
499.^{88}

\$100 FREE GOODS With purchase

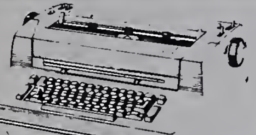
SPELL WRITE	359^{88}
UltraSonic 300	299^{88}
SCM 400	349^{88}

WORD ERASE

ROYAL Typewriters

Beta 200 Electronic	159^{88}
Beta 2001	229^{88}
Beta 8100	349^{88}
Beta 8200	389^{88}
410	489^{88}
Beta 9000	469^{90}

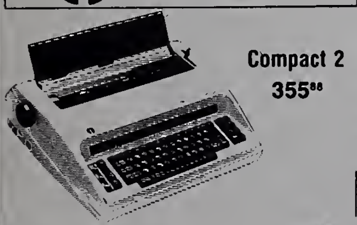
IBM



IBM

Selectric I	199^{88}
Selectric II	399^{88}
Selectric III New	789^{88}

OLYMPIA



Compact 2
355^{88}

Orbit P (15 features)	198^{88}
Report Electronic	319^{88}
Orbit XP (parallel int)	269^{88}
Orbit DM (memory)	599^{88}
Orbit/Int	469^{88}

SILVER-REED

The EX-43
- 10,12,15 Pitch
- Interfaceable
- Second Keyboard
- 6K Memory

\$299
was \$495 00

\$100 FREE GOODS With purchase

EX 44/Int. 349^{88}

brother

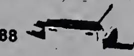
CE 222	199^{88}
CE50	269^{88}
CE65 deluxe	349^{88}
CE70/memory	429^{88}
EM250	779^{88}

OTHERS

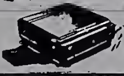
COPIERS

Sharp 760
Auto Exposure Free setup & delivery
Reduction mode
Was 2995
Now 1499^{88}

Sharp Z60
Automatic Exposure Free setup
Was 1795
Now 779^{88}



Canon PC-10
Was 999
Now 489.^{88}



Canon PC-20

Was 1095
Now \$679.^{88}

Canon PC-25

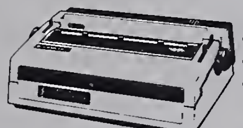
Was 1395
Now 899^{88}

Specials on cartridges & accessories

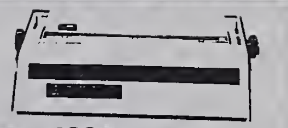
HOT PRINTERS! (DAISYWHEEL)

SILVER-REED

EXP 500 299^{88}
- 3 Pitch
- Par w/Ser
- 16 CPS
- 13″
- Opt Tractor Feed
- Bidirectional



EXP 770 679^{88}
- Par w/Ser
- 10, 12, 15 Prop spacing
- 36 CPS
- Tractor Feed/Cut Sheet Feeder/Paper Table



EXP 550 439^{88}
- Par w/Ser
- 10, 12, 15 Prop spacing
- 17″ Carriage
- 19 CPS
- Opt Forms Tractor/Cut Sheet Feeder
- Bidirectional

brother

HR 15 299^{88} HURRY

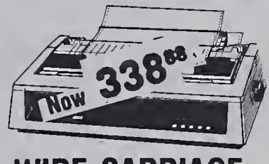
HR15 LX 328^{88}
HR35 698^{88}
HR25 498^{88}

DH 45 or Twin Writer 5 878^{88}
- Optional Keyboard, Tractor, & Cutsheet Feeder

OLYMPIA

Olympia 102
- Heavy duty daisywheel
- 3-Pitch & Proportion
- 20 CPS
- 2K & 4K
- 17″ Carriage
- Ser Interface
- Options-tractor feed & Single page feed

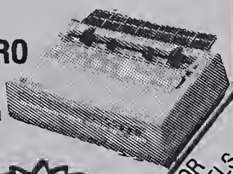
was 1099



Now 338^{88}

WIDE CARRIAGE
Par 399^{88}

Olympia Compact RO
- Hot
- Comes in pica
- Par & Ser Int
- Heavy duty
- 3 Pitch



299^{88}

FREE \$80 Tractor Feed

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

OTHER PRINTERS

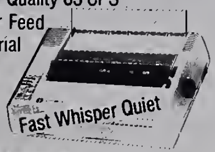
Juki 6000	198^{88}	Okidata ML82	299^{88}
Juki 6300	679^{88}	Okidata 192P	365^{88}
Smith Corona L-1000	225^{88}	Okidata 193P	499^{88}
Qume	All Models	HP	All Models
Panasonic	All Models	Toshiba 1340	549^{88}
NEC P3	669^{88}	Toshiba P351	1099^{88}
Diablo D25	559^{88}	Okimate 20	149^{88}
Canon LBP-8	2649^{88}		

HOT PRINTERS! (DOT MATRIX)

OLYMPIA

Olympia Electronic Compact N.P.
BI/DIR, 165 CPS, Letter Quality 83 CPS
Cent 2K Buffer Tractor Feed
Graphics Optional Serial

298^{88} Was 596

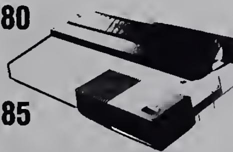


Fast Whisper Quiet

EPSON

Epson LX 80
\$219^{88}

Epson FX 85
\$369^{88}

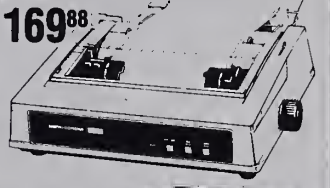


brother

Brother M 1509
Now **\$389^{88}**
- 180 CPS (NLQ)
- 45 CPS (NLQ)
- Par & Ser
- Bidirectional
- 3K Buffer Tractor Feed
- Wide Carriage

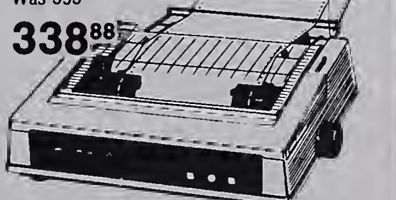
SCM SMITH-CORONA
HEAVY DUTY

D-100 Dot Matrix Printer
Reg. 349
169^{88}
- Speed: 120 characters per second
- Friction feed/tractor feed standard
- Centronics compatible paralleled interface
- Graphics capability
- Fanfold or single sheets; (roll-optional)
- Six pitches
- Prop. spacing



D-200 Dot Matrix Printer
Near Letter Quality
- Dual Interface
- 2K Buffer
- Plus All Features of the D-100
- Tractor Feed

Was 595
338^{88}



D-300 Dot Matrix Printer
Near Letter Quality
- 140 CPS Print Rate
- 6 Pitches
- Built-In Dual Interface
- All Features of D-100 & D-200
- Friction/Tractor Feed

was 795
449

Wide Carriage

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES | CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

OEM INC

323 Allerton Ave.
S. San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs til 9

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS— add \$5.00 for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD VISA

ICR INC

Mary El Center 984 W. El Camino Real @ Mary Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 730-1184

HOURS
M-F 9-7 Sat 10-5

Mac Challenger Challenged

[The following letter was sent to both **MicroTimes** and Aegis Development, Inc. Aegis' reply follows. We reprint both to provide information to consumers who may be in a similar situation.]

I am a recent purchaser of the *Mac Chall*enger software sold by Aegis Development. I bought this program on the basis of a review in the July 15th issue of **MicroTimes** in which Ken Goehner described a number of features not present on the disk I received. I am not referring to the features promised for later versions (satellite launchings, recoveries, EVA's etc.), but rather to the radar scan and the replay controls described in the review as already existing on the *Mac Chall*enger disk.

I feel that **MicroTimes** and/or Aegis have cheated me out of my money, since I have not received the product available to the reviewer and was not informed of the difference. **MicroTimes** should have included a version number in the review and Aegis should have made such information available to prospective buyers.

I would appreciate hearing from both **MicroTimes** and Aegis concerning this ripoff.

Howard Benjamin
Berkeley

Simulation Series
CHALLENGER™
Space Shuttle
Flight Simulation for the MACINTOSH™

After some investigation, it was discovered that the purchaser had bought an early version of the program through an unauthorized mail order house. If he had mailed in his registration card, he would have been notified of the new version and manual.

Aegis Responds

Aegis Development, Inc., is very concerned with the current feelings in the software industry that software publishers are not interested in computer consumers or their rights. Although there are always exceptions to the rule, most publishers are in business to support the industry and the consumer. Aegis is no different.

Recently, a purchaser of an Aegis product discovered a version of *Mac Chall*enger that did not contain the features or operations as described in a review published in the July 15th issue of **MicroTimes.** The review described the final release, version 2 of *Mac Chall*enger. An earlier version of the software had been available for a limited time to several markets around the country.

The purchaser made no attempt to contact Aegis or any of its representatives to determine if in fact there had been an upgrade to the software. Instead, he wrote a series of blasting letters to a variety of industry journalists and to Aegis Development, condemning "rip-off" software publishers.

After some investigation, it was discovered that the purchaser had bought an early version of the program through an unauthorized mail order house. If he had mailed in his registration card, he would have been notified of the new version and manual. If he had dialed the Aegis phone number printed on the package, he would have been instructed on how to receive a free update. As it was, he received the updated disk and user guide with our thanks and apologies once we received his letter.

The software industry is rife with rumors about software and advertising for software that either does not include described features, or doesn't exist. That is not good business. As a result, I cannot blame the individual for feeling cheated about buying something other than what he had in mind. However, I am concerned with his tactics in getting the problem solved. They were not very fair.

Although products are normally advertised prior to their release, manufacturers have a responsibility to advertise the features and contents of the software they sell as accurately as possible. Purchasers have an equal responsibility to take actions that solve their problems, not glorify them.

Aegis Development, Inc., has been shipping *Mac Chall*enger version 2 since June 1, 1985. Prior to that date, version 1.0 of the software was available for a limited time. All Aegis Development authorized distributors and dealers were notified of the new version when it became available. Owners of *Mac Chall*enger who send in their registration cards are updated free of charge.

As any serious computer user knows, updates and revisions to software are normal procedure in this industry. That is one of the main reasons registration cards are provided in most quality products. There are certainly some manufacturers who seem to "disown" their end users once the product is out the door. However, Aegis is totally committed to truth in advertising and to quality computer products.

David Barrett
President, Chief Executive Officer
Aegis Development, Inc.
Santa Monica

CP/M, Please . . .

I'd like to express my appreciation for your services and many informative and interesting articles over the past months on CP/M, CP/M applications such as *WordStar* and *dBaseII*, and public domain programs for CP/M.

Woody McPheeters
Berkeley

Fan Mail

Thanks in part to your story about our *MacMegabytes* product [July 15] and our company, I have been so busy filling demand that I have not been able to write you and say "Thanks" for the kind words.

Needless to say, our product has been booming, and so many people have told us that they saw us on the cover of your magazine.

Stephen Beck
President, Beck-Tech
Berkeley

I just wanted to thank you for your efforts in getting the *Time Line 2.0* review [August 15] completed and printed in such a short period of time. It is actually the first 2.0 review to appear in print! (You beat out *InfoWorld* by three weeks!)

Thanks from everyone at Breakthrough.

Patricia S. Lucas
Communications Manager
Breakthrough Software
Novato

If the computer business is on the skids, I'd never know it. I finally have a moment to say thank you for the write-up you gave Spectre Technologies in your July 15th edition [Buyers Guide]. The boys from Spectre and I appreciate the space, particularly since we're still getting inquiries from as far away as Hawaii.

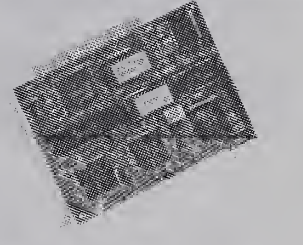
Ron Gold,
Ron Gold, n.a.
Santa Monica

Letters are heartily encouraged. Please send them to Letters, MicroTimes, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Please sign your real name and include the town where you live.

MITSUBISHI

TESTED PAIR

MITSUBISHI 20MB WINCHESTER PLUS OMTI SHORT CONTROLLER



Kit includes Mitsubishi MR-522 20MB Winchester, OMTI 5.5″ controller card, all cables and a manual, ready to install

$620.00 Qty. 1

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

2 AT COMPATIBLES

M-4854-348US 1.2MB

96TPI—Dual speed operation to read both 96 and 48TPI diskettes—IBM color and style match

$175.00 Qty. 1

Quantity discounts available

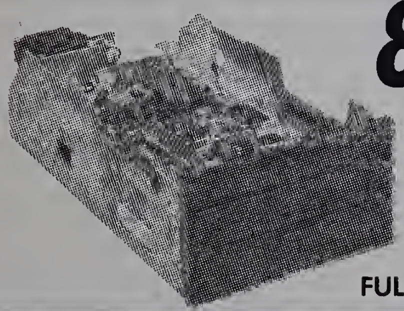
M-4851-A308U 360KB

48 TPI—Industry standard IBM color and style match

$115.00 Qty. 1

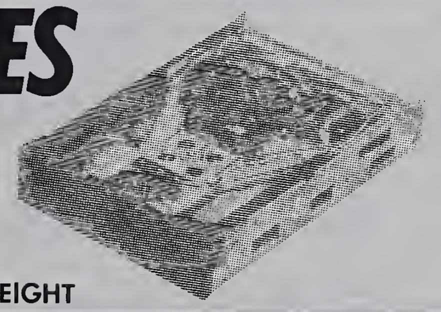
Also available in black finish

8″ FLOPPY DISK DRIVES



M2894
FULL HEIGHT

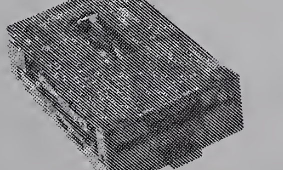
Mitsubishi continues its commitment to the 8″ drive market with these full and half height models. Please call for price and availability. OEM and distributor discounts available



M-2896
HALF HEIGHT

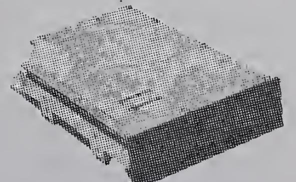
A COMPLETE SELECTION

Mitsubishi offers a full line of floppy disk drives and an expanding variety of Winchester Drives, including:



MF-351 AND 353
3½″ SS AND DS
FLOPPIES

M-4851
INDUSTRY STANDARD
48TPI DSDD



MR-522
20MB WINCHESTER
DRIVE

DISKETTES

MD-2D 48TPI DSDD—.90/EA/100
MF-100 3.5″ SS—1.90/EA/100
5.25″ DISKETTES IN BULK PACK WITH SLEEVES
ND-2HD 96TPI PC-AT COMPATIBLE —2.35/EA/100
NF-200 3.5″ DS —2.35/EA/100
-3.5″ DISKETTES IN WHITE BOX WITH LABELS

COMING SOON

10MB & 20 MB 3½″ WINCHESTER DRIVES

1.6 & 2.0MB 3½″ FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

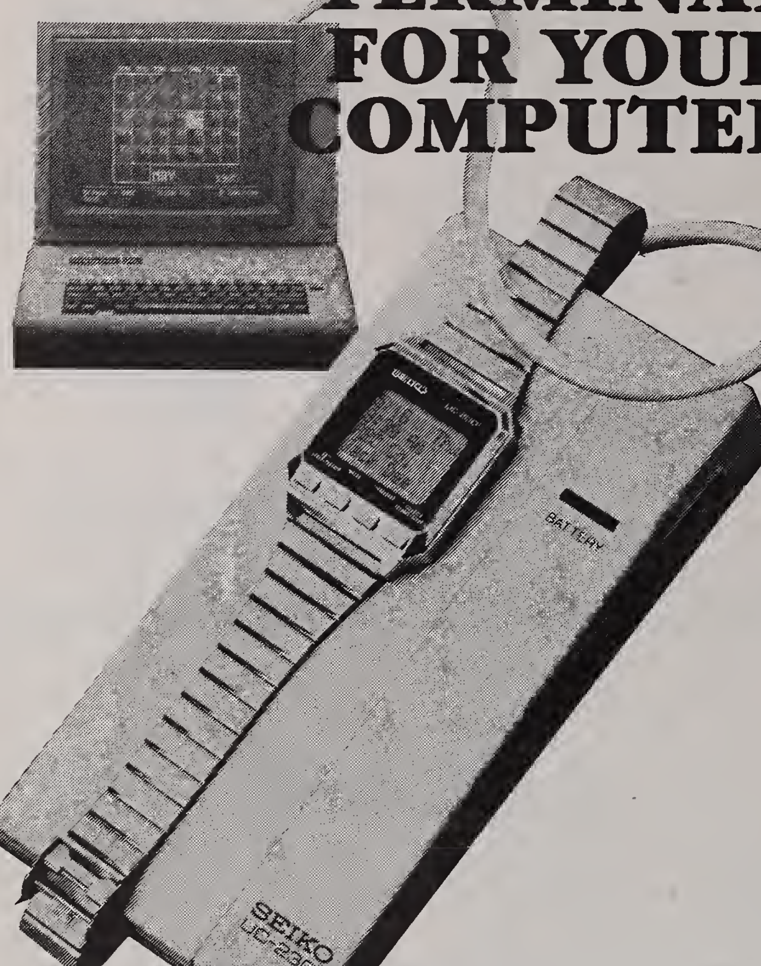
25, 40, 80 MB 5¼″ HALF HEIGHT WINCHESTER DRIVES—HIGH PERFORMANCE

TASK
TECHNOLOGY INC.

1333 LAWRENCE EXPRESSWAY SUITE 330
SANTA CLARA, CA 95051
(408) 247-3450
or
1322 BELL AVE.
TUSTIN, CA 92680
(714) 544-7100
An Authorized MITSUBISHI Distributor

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

GET A WRIST TERMINAL FOR YOUR COMPUTER



The Seiko Datagraph UNDER $200

Available for:

Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe
IBM-PC and compatibles
Commodore TRS-80

FOR COMPLETE PRODUCT LIST AND INFORMATION SEND ONE DOLLAR TO:

HI-TECH RECORD SYSTEMS©

13424 Whittier Blvd
Whittier, CA 90605

or call
In L.A. (213) 945-2668
Outside L.A. (800) 448-5709

ORDER NOW FOR CHRISTMAS DELIVERY

Laser Disks, Or, Prepare To Trash Your File Cabinets

By Don Hamilton

Are you paying 50 cents per square foot for office space just to store your company files? Much of the space in any office is taken up with cabinets and shelves, not to mention boxes and other storage devices. Individual offices are the worst, because there is often only one person who can retrieve a file from a personnel system — the person who filed it. The same individual will store more information than he/she can typically maintain or find.

Remember Captain Kangaroo and his bottomless pockets? He could pull more tricks and junk out of those pockets than you or I would ever need. I used to wish I had pockets like that where I could store anything I might ever need. Wishes have a way of coming true when it comes to computer technology. In this case, the laser disk is the latter-day counterpart to the Captain's pockets. This little disk is beginning to consume most of the space at many record stores, which means that its price and technology are making its benefits available to the common man. Plans already exist to introduce laser disk systems to many of the personal computers available today.

So what does a laser disk have to do with computers? For one thing, it can hold 500 megabytes (or about 225,000 pages of text). How about the *Encyclopedia Britannica*? How about all the court cases in California this year? These are just some of the things that could be stored on one laser disk.

Another less obvious advantage is that laser disks are less costly storage devices than the equivalent paper storage files. The rental on the space they occupy is much cheaper. The average company uses at least 20% of its available space for storage of personal and company records. A company occupying 20,000 square feet would use approximately 4000 square feet for storage. At 50 cents per square foot, that company could spend $2000.00 per month for storage alone! 20,000 square feet represents a small company of about 100 to 150 employees, so a medium to large-sized company occupying 500,000+ square feet would increase its expenditure for storage accordingly. The overall cost saving on space and file cabinetry is one of the less obvious advantages of laser disk storage.

Floppies and hard disks are currently holding vast amounts of company records and are being used for more applications every day. Mainframe computers and their associated mass storage systems hold inventories, financial records, and other major data base systems.

Individual records such as letters, reports, and all the other paper generated for our dependent society are stored in file cabinets or on personal computers. This is the area that the will be impacted most by the laser disk. You could actually put the entire *Encyclopedia Britannica* in your pocket and forget you were even carrying it on a laser disk.

Here's a small, but important tidbit. A laser disk is hardened against nuclear attack. Just in case a nuclear bomb is detonated in your state, your laser disk will not lose any of its stored data. The computer may be dead, but your data will be alive and well.

I can imagine several places that the government would be able to take full advantage of mass storage and easy retrieval. The free information available from the Library of Congress would be a good place to utilize this system. Every subject the government has ever studied is theoretically available, but much of this information is not accessible because of the difficulty of retrieval. If a fraction of the information available on a subject pertaining to your business area were available on laser disk, you would not have to reinvent the wheel.

One of the results of all this is the increased need for documentation. As the capability of most user organizations increases, so will the requirements. Contracts require more transfer of information than they did five years ago, and that need will increase in the future. The companies that are ready to deal with this information revolution, and those which have already enhanced their data storage capabilities, will win the contracts. Others will be left behind, still clutching their old file cabinets.

Due to the built-in resistance of larger organizations to change, transition will not be made suddenly, even though the need for it is obvious even to the most casual observer. Change has to be planned and implemented over a long period of time, and the wise business will start now. ☐

"The Year 2020 has Arrived"

Finally, the ultimate in driving...

The Etak Navigator is a computerized map that replaces conventional paper maps. A viewing screen provides the driver with electronically stored information that minimizes the chances of getting lost in an unfamiliar area.

Finally, the ultimate in communications...

A Cellular Car Telephone provides you with clear and consistent phone service while you are in your car. With a Cellular Car Telephone you can call anywhere in the world. You can conduct business world wide, increase your profitability, make appointments and return call backs.

The most successful people are those who employ the most advanced business tools...

The Etak Navigator and a Cellular Car Telephone are the business tools of the future.

Let Advanced Cellular Phone Company show you how these tools can be used to:

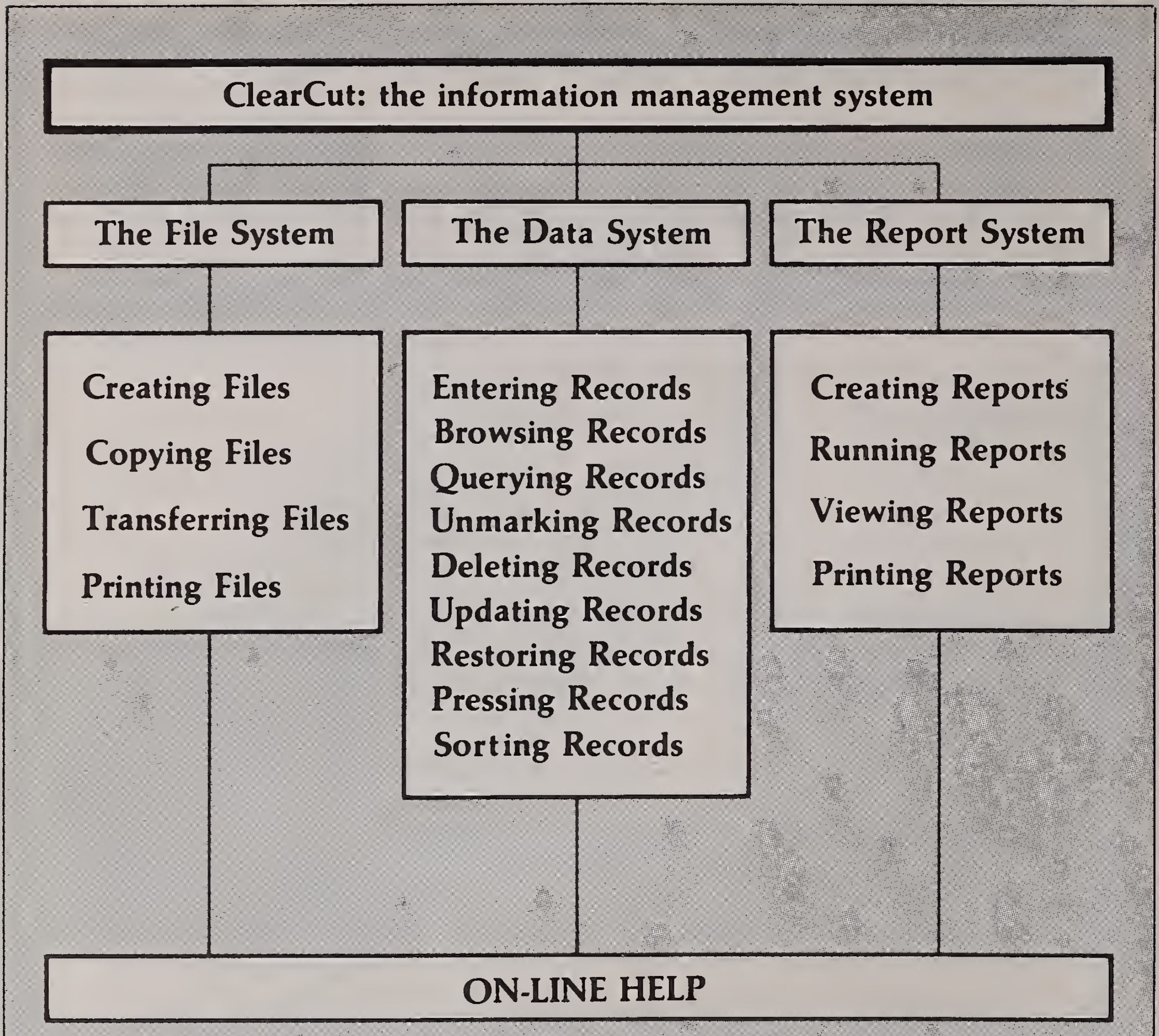
- increase productivity and revenue
- increase your availability
- increase your efficiency
- reduce driving costs

For a FREE demonstration give us a call today!

(800) 345-2173 (415) 574-7100

Or write:

ADVANCED CELLULAR PHONE COMPANY
373 Vintage Park Drive-Suite F, Foster City, CA 94404



Clearcut from Menlosoft is an inexpensive, easy-to-use data base manager.

DATA BASE MANAGERS

Clearcut

Published by: *Menlosoft*
For: *IBM PC and compatibles, NEC APC III*
Price: *$49*
Reviewed by: *Bennett Falk*

Clearcut is a form-based information management tool for the IBM PC and the NEC APC III that is inexpensive, easy to use, and well documented. Though it is a relatively small program, it is entirely self-contained. It does not require much in system resources (128K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher, at least 1 floppy disk drive), yet it achieves truly impressive results.

Clearcut consists of three modules (a "file" manager, a "data" manager, and a "report" manager) held together by a sleek menu interface. "File" management is basically form design and some housekeeping functions. Using a menu-driven full-screen editor, you can create elaborate forms for entering and querying data. *Clearcut* gives you complete control over the screen and its video attributes with "paint" and "draft" commands. Data fields may be defined simply by being marked on a form. When you are finished drawing the form, it is ready for use immediately: simply save it, exit the file manager, and start the data manger.

The "data" manager can be used to enter, query, sort, delete, or update records. Driven by the data management module of *Clearcut*, the form becomes a kind of window on your data showing you one record at a time with a status line showing the number of records in the data file, the number of the currently displayed record, and the number of records satisfying recent queries. If repetitious data must be entered, a "recall" function is available to display the most recent record entered on a blank form. There are also special keys to write the date or time to the current field.

The "report" manager is used to create a more complicated ordering of data than can be achieved just by querying and sorting the records in the database. First a report "form" must be created, and then fields in that form may be linked to the fields in a data entry form. Report design includes the same video attribute control that is available in this file manager. It also includes special formatting features to sort data into groups or aggregates and to allow calculation of totals, averages, counts, minimums and maximums for each group identified. Once a report has been designed, the report manager will allow you to run the report for your current data with output being sent to your choice of file, screen, or printer.

Clearcut is a very useful program with no apparent bugs, and it has two natural audiences. Its ease of use and modest price should appeal to users who are encountering the mysteries of database management for the first time. Its outstanding form-design capabilities should appeal to more experienced users needing a sound data entry tool that can be used to collect data and pass it on to other programs for processing. (*Clearcut* includes a "supplemental program" that will load data from and unload data to ASCII files.)

Of course *Clearcut* has its limits. It would be helpful to see more than one record at a time on the screen when browsing through data. Forms may have a maximum of six screens. *Clearcut* has no provision for disciplining what gets entered into a field. The "data types" *Clearcut* recognizes are very general: some more specialized types of fields (a "date" type, for example) would be very desirable. Editing an existing form can be tricky: you should create a new form similar to the old one and use the "transfer" command to import the data. Identifying the results of queries by "marking" the records can be awkward: unless some action is taken to "unmark" records, the results of queries simply accumulate. The report manager would be more useful if it allowed more than one level of grouping.

Clearcut illustrates one crucial truth about computers and data: the computer you work with will determine how you think about your data. Indeed, to a large extent, the nature of your computer will define what counts as data and what counts as database management. If your machine has an abundance of disk space, database management will be primarily file management. If large amounts of memory and a fast processor are at your fingertips, then database management will be mostly number crunching and sorting. Finally, if your machine has the resources to display your data artfully, database management will be a matter of presentation.

Clearcut falls into this last category. It is a product that encourages you to think about how your data should look both on the screen and on paper. *Clearcut* supports this emphasis on presentation with enough solid "data manipulation" capabilities that it should prove to be a very durable product.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CompuTelex

Published by: *MicroComputer Trends*
For: *IBM PC and compatibles*
Price: *$149.00*
Reviewed by: *Joseph C. Fusco*

Organizations looking for a user-friendly software package to help send and receive telex messages with PCs will find an important piece of this communications puzzle in *CompuTelex*.

The telex network has been widely recognized for its ability to move small messages great distances within hours — but there are problems. What if the sender or the receiver doesn't have a telex machine? What if they do but aren't near it? *CompuTelex* provides alternatives to these problems with a link between word processing and global communications.

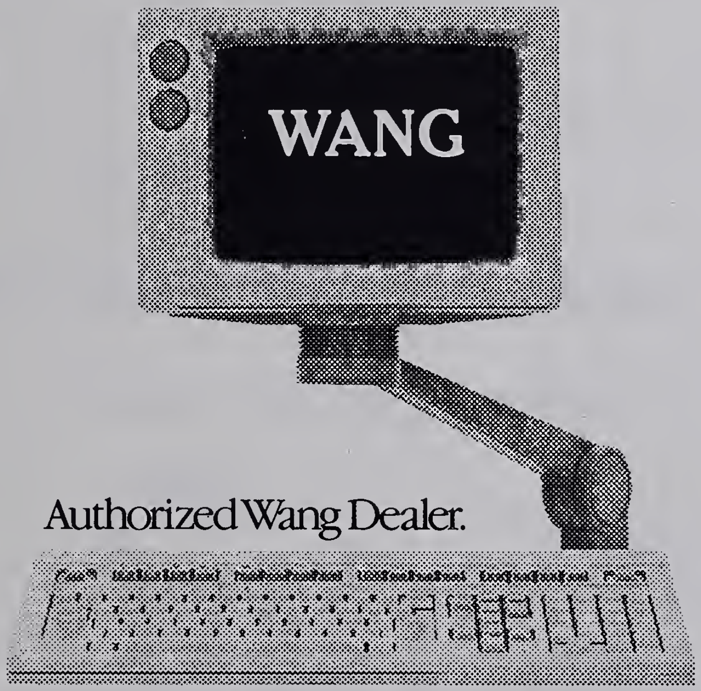
First, it greatly streamlines the communication process. Most communications software can already access the telex system, but typical users, clericals and non-computer professionals, are not likely to understand communications software. Communications programs, like *Crosstalk* and *Mite*, offer a wealth of options, few of which mean anything to, say, a sales manager who has to get a new price list out to the field. With *CompuTelex*, initiating the communications process requires only the essentials of baud rate, send/receive mode, and a handful of other options, few of which are ever reset once *CompuTelex* is initialized.

After the straightforward initialization process, users are met with easily understood menus and one-button operation to send or receive messages. In fact, *CompuTelex* makes message transmission easier with a PC than with a telex machine.

Another important convenience is the program's directory. Here addresses of frequently telexed locations can be saved, eliminating the search for telex numbers and answerbacks that never seem to be around when you need them. Names in the directory can even be sorted (though not subgrouped.)

What would you gain if your computing system never went down?

- **Time**
- **Money**
- **Coffee Breaks**



Authorized Wang Dealer.

These are the ideas you will be considering when you depend on Kelley Information Services for all your computing needs.

Kelley — The Service Specialists

- **On Site Repair**
  Our service department specializes in Wang, Zenith & IBM repairs.
- **Systems Analysis**—
  You tell us what you and your employees need and we will design the perfect system for you.
- **Custom Programming**—
  You describe the flow of information in your company, and we will program a system that will do exactly what you have always dreamed of.
- **Telephone Support**—
  If you or your employer run across a problem, you just give us a call anytime and we will get you back on track right away.
- **Before and After Training**—
  You and your employees get the most complete and easy to understand introduction so that you will be up and running right from the start.

Grand Opening Sale

Along with our fine line of computer products, we now carry a full line of Zenith TV & Video equipment.

FREE Seminars on Managing Information in the Business Environment.

October & November Only! Call Now!

KELLEY
INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.
(415) 861-3068 1325 HOWARD ST., S.F.

Once you buy into Kelley, Kelley invests in you.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

CompuTelex also has its own editor. A last minute change, for instance, can be made in *CompuTelex* instead of returning to the word processor or reentering the entire message. Long messages are usually composed on a word processor, then converted by *CompuTelex* to ASCII for transmission. Short messages can be composed entirely in the *CompuTelex* editor itself.

A file manager for disk access, displaying files, printing messages, changing file names, and deleting files is the last major feature. This is important because telex messages, after time, will create hundreds, if not thousands, of files to be managed. By combining file management, communications capability, a directory and an editor, all of the important message management features are controlled by this one program.

There are some issues, beyond the scope of a *CompuTelex*-type program, that must be considered. But first the program's most serious concern, its $149 price tag, must be explained.

To some this may not be a problem. After all, the telex line and terminal that *CompuTelex* will replace cost about $140 per month! Yet compared to *Sidekick*, a popular $40 program which can access the telex network (though with less ease), *CompuTelex* is pricey for a single-function package. *Sidekick* has established a new, lower price ceiling for the entire class of "convenience" programs. However, there are quantity discounts available for the *CompuTelex*, which is better suited to organizations than individual PC users (who rarely send telex messages anyway).

CompuTelex makes sending a telex via PC as easy as using a telex terminal, but with a great deal more flexibility.

Copy protection is another issue that *CompuTelex's* publisher might have to rethink. Also, at present the publisher, Micro Computer Trends, offers a ten-day money back guarantee on the product, but this may be of limited value to telex senders who travel or are in remote locations.

Someone who is familiar with micros, word processing and telecommunications, may even find *CompuTelex* too limited. Much of what it does can be handled by communications programs and existing applications packages, if the user knows what he or she is doing. Again, however, this does not describe typical telex users. In an organization where several people have to send and receive messages, simplicity in doing so is the order of the day. Multiple users and complicated instructions never mix in the message business.

Another important feature of *CompuTelex* is its user's guide. It is well organized, clearly written, and nicely presented on the page, almost a model of what user-friendly documentation should be. It could use an index and more configuration information, but when it describes the essentials of sending a message, it couldn't be better. Its descriptions are function-oriented rather than option-oriented. Instead of reading that field "A" does this and parameter "B" does that, there are easily understood "how to" descriptions: how to send a message to a single location with answerback verification, how to send the same message to multiple

BUY DIRECT FROM THE DISTRIBUTOR AND SAVE BIG DOLLARS!

TOSHIBA PRINTERS	
341	$850
1340	$549
351 P	$1149
135 Trac. Feed	$149
Sheet Feeder	$550

OKIDATA	
192	$349
193	$509

EPSON PRINTERS	
LQ 1500	$979
FX 85	$365
JX 80	$489
FX 185	$489

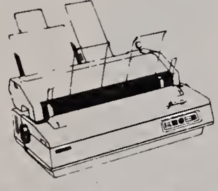
PANASONIC PRINTERS	
1091	$275
1092	$375
TOSHIBA 04D ½Ht. Dr.	$89

TEAC 55B ½Ht. Dr	$85
CDC 9409 Full Ht. Dr.	$109
TANDON/TM 100-2 Full Ht. Dr	$109
MCI QT-707 Apple ½Ht. Dr	$129
64K RAM Chips	.69¢
8087-3 Intel Chips	CALL
256K RAM Chips	CALL
IBM 5¼" Disk Dr. Cont. Card	$110
IBM DOS 2.1	$60
IBM DOS 3.0	$60
IBM DOS 3.1	$60
Printer Cables, IBM Parall.	$\$17^{99}$
MICRO SCIENCE HARD Drive & Cont. 20 MB	$625
SEAGATE Hard Drive & Cont. 20MB	$599
10MB Hard Disks with Card	$499
AST Six Pack + Sidekick, 64K/384K	$240/280
AST Advantage Card	CALL
Supreme Monochrome Card	$135
IBM Enhanced Graphics Card	$440
IBM Monochrome Card	$220
IBM Color Card	$220
HERCULES Mono Graphics Card	$299
HERCULES Color Card	$149
COMPUSTAR Color Card	$129
IBM Monochrome Monitor	$240

MONITORS	
IBM Color Monitor	$540
IBM Enhanced Monitor	$608
AMDEK 310A Monitor	$159
AMDEK 600	$389
TAXAN Monitor (Green/Amber)	$139
QUIMAX Monitor	CALL

IBM PC/XT/AT · IN STOCK · CALL

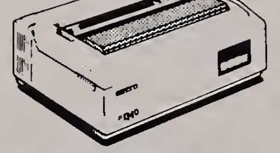
Toshiba
P351 Printer



- Letter quality at 100 cps
- High-speed drafts at 288 cps
- Superb graphics at 360 × 180 and 180 × 180 dots per inch

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

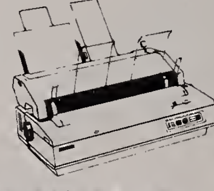
Toshiba
P1340 Printer



- Letter quality and draft speeds
- Qume Sprint 5 emulation
- Superb graphics at 180 × 180 dots per inch

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

Toshiba
P341 Printer



- Letter quality at 72 cps
- High speed drafts at 216 cps
- Superb graphics at 360 × 180 and 180 × 180 dots per inch

In Touch with Tomorrow
TOSHIBA

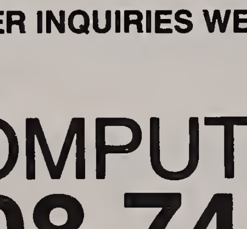
MCI
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
COMPUTERS
408-745-1244
532 Weddell Dr., Sunnyvale, Ca. 94089

Note: Prices subject to quantities on hand

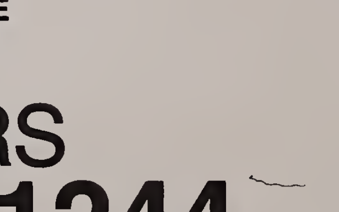
SPECIALISTS IN THESE POPULAR SYSTEMS

AMIGA.

NEC STARLET



SANYO



AUTHORIZED AMIGA DEALER

The latest systems are now on display, including the AMIGA and C-128 by Commodore, SANYO new models, MBC-675, small portable, MBC-775 Color Portable and MBC-885 XT Compatible Computers. Also on display is the NEC 8401 Starlet Lap Top Computer.

We have the latest and largest variety of Commodore Software and Accessories.

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.
346 W. MAUDE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
(408) 737-0900

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

locations using different formats, how to send a telex with automatic cable conversion, and so forth. Examples accompany each explanation.

Some telex applications are real time, but most are "store and forward," where messages are held in the telex networks' computers until they can be received. *CompuTelex* functions in both cases, using RCA Telextra for real time, and ITT TimeTran, RCA Telextra or Western Union Easylink for store and forward.

However, ITT, RCA and Western Union aren't the only message services available. Not only are there other telex, cable and telegram carriers, there are the electronic mail carriers to consider: MCI Mail, GE Telemail, and, though well-known but now defunct, the postal service's E-COM. If sender "A" uses Western Union, but receiver "B" uses MCI, *CompuTelex* can do little more than format the message and send it half way. To solve this problem, users of this (or any) message system will want to turn to network bridging services like International Electronic Mail Services in Cupertino, CA. These network bridging services provide one-stop shopping for telex and e-mail. They unite various systems and computers, making it possible to send any message, any place, through almost any combination of computers and terminals. In brief, *CompuTelex* can be expected to perform no better than the network services behind it.

CompuTelex makes sending a telex via PC as easy as using a telex terminal, but with a great deal more flexibility. Single users can take advantage of what the program offers, but a more important application is in organizations with squadrons of PCs, telex machines and people scattered about. Looking to the future, when portable PCs and cellular telephones gain greater acceptance, programs like *CompuTelex* will probably become a very popular application.

Micro Computer Trends is located at 8421 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 202, Beverly Hills, CA 90211, 213-653-4331, Telex 288890.

UTILITIES

UNIFORM 3.01

Published by: *MicroSolutions*
For: *CP/M*
Price: *$69.95*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*

One of the more frustrating problems with buying a computer is that each machine is limited to a particular type of software. Whether by accident or design, the computer industry avoids standard disk sizes and formats, perhaps to ensure software sales for the company that developed the software. We are therefore subjected to the bewildering variety of 8", 5¼" and 3½" disks, floppy and semi-floppy, double side and single side, double density and single density. This array will get even larger soon, as the magnetic fields used to impress data on a disk will soon be non-standard.

Even if you have the same single-side double-density disks as your neighbor, you can't swap files, games or whatever! Each type of computer formats disks differently, too. Computer designers have a blank disk to start with, as the magnetic coating is continuous throughout the surface covered. They build into their package of control software a set of instructions that places a selection of tracks and sectors, the reference areas they need to locate the data that will eventually be recorded on the disk. The choices—sizes and locations of the tracks and sectors, such as the width of the magnetic record strip—are strictly arbitrary, and determined by expendiency and the design engineer's requirements. The net result is that formats are unique to the computer, which limits you to software trades with those people that have the same computer you have. If you're in a large user group, that's not a serious limitation. However, one editor I deal with has an IBM PC, while I have a CP/M computer. It would certainly be easier on both of us if I could send her an ASCII file on a disk for her to edit.

There are several commercially available solutions to the problem; *UNIFORM* is one of the first. *UNIFORM* is a program that will format your disks to any one of a phenomenal number of other computer formats. The version reviewed here was prepared by MicroSolutions for an old Kaypro II with no software or hardware modifications, and the compatible computer formats are listed in the tabulation below.

FORMATS THAT *UNIFORM* WILL PREPARE AND
COPY TO OR FROM CP/M

ACTRIX
CROMEMCO CDOS
CROMEMCO with Int'l Term. CP/M
DEC VT-180
HEATH with Magnolia CP/M
IBM with CP/M-86
IBM PC-DOS Version 1
IBM PC-DOS Version 2
IMS 5000
KAYPRO II
LOBO MAX 80
MORROW MD-2
NEC PC-8001
OLIVETTI ETV 300
OSBORNE I
OSBORNE Executive
PHILIPS PC-2010C
SEEQUA Chameleon CP/M
SUPERBRAIN JR
SUPERBRAIN 128 byte/sect.
SUPERBRAIN 40 track
SYSTEL II
TI Professional CP/M 86
TRS-80 Mod 1 Omicron CP/M
TRS-80 Mod 3 MM CP/M
TRS-80 Mod 4 MT CP/M
TRS-80 Mod 4 CP/M
XEROX 820
XEROX 820-II
ZENITH Z-90 48 TPI
ZENITH Z-100 CP/M

There are drawbacks to *UNIFORM*'s list of compatible computers. For instance, my version will only read from (and not write to) the TRSDOS formats. (This may be a peculiarity of the Kaypro II version; I hear that other versions allow CP/M to do TRSDOS transfers.) I can't trade with my Apple user friends, either. Apparently, the Apple disk is not the standard disk used by the IBM or CP/M devices.

The documentation for *UNIFORM* is a small, hard bound book with a bonded plastic film cover. The printing is quite readable, and the instructions are quite clear. However, this should include a warning that CP/M 2.2e will foul up the operation, and that *UNIFORM* should be operated using the CP/M 2.2 version that came with the machine. A pair of pages were transposed in printing (a slip of paper is enclosed with instructions to read

Still Cooking After All These Years.

MICRO
COOKBOOK
8th Edition

Big 8th Edition
100,000 copies
in use worldwide.

This friendly yellow box continues to disappear from thousands of dealer shelves every day. There seems to be no end in sight.

Now in its big 8th Edition, *MICRO COOKBOOK* has been a consistent Best Seller for over 2 years.

When we last looked, over 100,000 copies were being used by homemakers cooking for their families, singles cooking for themselves, and roommates cooking for each other.

And we're not sure we've counted all the caterers, party planners, home economics students, even television chefs.

All people who like to eat, and want to have fun doing it.

And now, there's more. We've cooked up 14 excitingly packaged *RECIPE DISKS* to help you build your collection in a hurry. Believe us, we know what it feels like to be a hungry Cookbook customer.

Remember too, *MICRO COOKBOOK* adjusts ingredient quantities to serving size, updates your shopping list, and offers ready reference for ingredient substitutions and nutritional information — all built in — all automatic.

And more.

"...Micro Cookbook is really the American Dream..." says the New York Times.

Order your copy today.

Pinpoint™
(formerly Virtual Combinatics)
Box 13323 Oakland CA 94661
(415) 530-1726

Please send the big 8th Edition of *MICRO COOKBOOK* and/or the *RECIPE DISKS* I've marked below.

Qty. Total
______ Micro Cookbook $49.95 $______
Recipe Disks for Micro Cookbook $19.95 ea.
______ Soups & Salads
______ Kids Cookery
______ Appetizers
______ Daily Breads
______ Food Processor Cooking
______ Meatless Meals
______ Special Diets
______ Desserts
______ Wok Cooking
$______
Sales Tax $______
Shipping $______
TOTAL $______

Add 6.5% sales tax if delivered in California. Add $3 per order shipping.

Name______
Address______
City______
State______ Zip______
☐ Check or money order enclosed
☐ Charge my ☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard
Expiration Date ____/____/____
☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐
Signature______

page 4 before page 3). The main copy of the program may be stored in a pocket provided inside the cover, a good idea for protection and retrieval.

UNIFORM operates quite simply, with menus every step of the way. Help exists for the first menu, with very lucid directions. The main menu has three choices: "format," "write to" or "read from." You must format a blank disk in the other computer's format before you write to it from your CP/M files. (The only formatting option available to me was single-side, double-density, 48-tracks-per-inch, but that is apparently a limitation of my Kaypro II. Versions for other computers may have more options available.) Formatting is slow (substantially slower than that done by the CP/M 2.2e I reviewed earlier); Dwight Chew did some time comparisons in the July BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Uses and Programs) Newsletter showing *UNIFORM* slower than the standard Kaypro CP/M copying/formatting programs or *UNIFORM*'s chief competitor, *COMPAT*. I don't consider the slowness of formatting a serious problem.

> **UNIFORM is a program that will format your disks to or from any one of a phenomenal number of other computer formats.**

The copying function is also easy. You can instruct the program to copy a string of files; you can copy one file or a dozen. The directory of the disk to be copied is displayed with a number assigned to each file, and you simply type in the number of the file(s) you want transferred. The directory should show how many bytes are being transferred, so you don't try to overload a disk, but . . . . maybe in an upgraded version.

There are frequent warnings in *UNIFORM*'s documentation about the fact that programs (COM files) may be copied but will not run in the new format or computer. That's not a surprise, when you think about it. Each computer has unique sets of circuits for the electrons to run around in the chip(s), and the instructions to control their running have to vary from computer to computer. It would be like trying to drive in Baltimore using a Cleveland street map—you could move, but nothing meaningful would result.

The documentation says that BASIC programs may be transferred and run (provided you have an appropriate BASIC compiler). I expected that the BASIC programs might not run optimally and might need a little tweaking; that suspicion was confirmed when I sent some BASIC game programs (from public domain, of course) to a friend with an IBM PC. One of the thirteen ran correctly, some ran with errors, and lots had compiling errors. Luckily, my friend is a BASIC programmer, and will be able to iron out the difficulties.

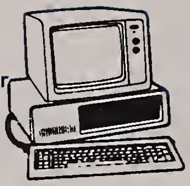
In late July, responding both to Dwight Chew's article in the Newsletter and my observations on *UNIFORM*, MicroSolutions offered me an updated version. According to their tests, *UNIFORM* is only slow on older Kaypro machines. Not having received the updated version two months later, I can't comment on it, nor have I verified their statement about *UNIFORM*'s speed on other machines. (MicroSolutions, 125 South 4th St., DeKalb, IL, 60115.)

GRAND OPENING SALE

SAVE UP TO 50%

WE OFFER LOW PRICE AND HIGH QUALITY

IBM PC/XT FULLY COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
• 8088 CPU with 8087 Optional • B10S, 256k On Board • 1 Teac FD-55 BV Slim Drives w/Controller Color Graphic Card • 135W Power Supply • PC/XT Fully Compatible Keyboard



ONLY $699.00

512k Ram Card 0k, Expandable to 512k	$69.00
Parallel Printer Card	39.00
Game Adapter Handle 2 Joysticks	35.00
IBM PC/XT Fully Compatible Mother Bare Board	49.00
Monochrome Graphic Printer Bare Board	34.00
Color Graphic Bare Board	24.00
384k Multifunction Bare Board	34.00
Disk Controller Bare Board	24.00
Keyboard Fully IBM Compatible, LED on NUM & Caps Lock Keys	75.00
Teac FD-55B Slim Drive DS/DD, 360k	99.00
Panasonic JA551-2 Slim Drive	95.00
10MB Hard Drive w/Controller	459.00
20MB Hard Drive w/Controller	639.00
PC/AT Power Supply	Call
Quimax Color Monitor	$460.00
Quimax Monochrome Monitor (13")	$160.00
4164 64K Dram, Set of 9	9.00
Joystick for IBM & Apple, 2 cables included	25.00
Printer Cable	11.00
Speaker	3.50
Disk Box, Holds 50 Disks	11.00
Disk Box, Holds 100 Disks, with lockable lid	17.00
Disk Drive Cleaning System	33.00

90-day warranty on all products
Dealers and OEM Welcome
UPS Shipping Daily

IBM XT FULLY COMPATIBLE MOTHER BOARD
8088 CPU with 8087 Optional
With B10S • 8 I/O Slots
ok, Expandable to 256k on Board
Same Dimension As IBM PC/XT
~~$269.00~~ $169.00

MONOCHROME GRAPHIC CARD
With Printer Port
80 x 25 Text Mode
720 x 348 Resolution
~~$155.00~~ $109.00

COLOR GRAPHIC CARD
RGB & Composite 80 x 25 Text Mode
640 x 200 Resolution
~~$109.00~~ $79.00

MULTIFUNCTION BOARD
ok, Expandable to 384k • Serial/Parallel Port
Clock Calendar • Game Adapter
Cables Included • Rom Disk, Spooler
~~$145.00~~ $119.00

FLIP-TOP CASE
8 Slot Back Panel
Mounting Bracket & Hardware Included
Good for IBM PC/XT Mother Board & Power Supply
~~$79.00~~ $59.00

135W POWER SUPPLY
Good For PC/XT & Other PC/XT Compatible Side On-Off Switch
• 4 Drive Power Plugs
110/230 VAC Convertible
~~$109.00~~ $85.00

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER
Standard DS/DD
Run 2 Internal & 2 External
With Cable
~~$75.00~~ $49.00

TINMA COMPUTER
13151 Brookhurst Street Garden Grove, CA 92643
ORDER HOT LINE (714) 636-7060
IBM & IBM PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines
Apple is the Trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

STORE HOURS:
Mon-Fri 9:00 AM - 6:00 PM
Sat 10:00 AM - 5:00 PM

master charge VISA Terms: Visa, M/C, Check, C.O.D.
No Service Charge On Credit Cards

MacIntosh
MacIntosh is a lic. TM of Apple Computer Inc.

512K Memory Upgrade
NOW ONLY $225⁰⁰

Levco 2 Meg Monster MAC now available.
CALL for details!

CJS Systems offer same day upgrade service and a 1-year warranty on our work.

We are authorized Levco installers.

CJS SYSTEMS
415-841-7625/849-3730

THE Computer SHOW

OCTOBER 1985 SCHEDULE

Oct. 9

HEWLETT-PACKARD
NEW "IBM AT"
COMPATIBLE COMPUTER

"NOTE-IT"—TURNER
HALL/SYSMANTEC—
NEW ANNOTATION
PROGRAM FOR LOTUS 1-2-3

Oct. 16

BILL GATES, FOUNDER
OF MICROSOFT,
ESTHER DYSON Release 1.0

Oct. 23

ADAM OSBORNE,
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

Oct. 30

"Q&A"—SYMANTEC—
GORDON EUBANKS,
FOUNDER
"CONCURRENT C/PM"
DIGITAL RESEARCH

REGULAR FEATURES

- Industry News and Analysis.
- Demonstrations and Reviews.
- Weekly Calendar of Events.
- End-Users Editorials.
- Maintenance Tips.
- Special Features.

WEEKLY GIVEAWAYS

- GRAND PRIZE: $25,000 Ultimate Workstation!
- PLUS: Hardware and Software prizes every week!
- PRIZES FROM: Compaq, Digital Research, Hewlett-Packard, Okidata, IMSI, Iomega, Borland, Lotus, Ashton-Tate Anderson Softeach . . . , and More!

KSTS-TV48 WEDNESDAYS 7-8 PM

PRODUCED BY OCEAN COMMUNICATIONS 408-923-3917

As The Apple Turns

New Products, Plus: See You In Court, Steve...

The eyes of the world have certainly been directed at Cupertino lately, but, doubtless to Apple Computer's chagrin, most of the hoopla has been less concerned with the company's long-awaited new products than with its ongoing dispute with departed chairman Steve Jobs.

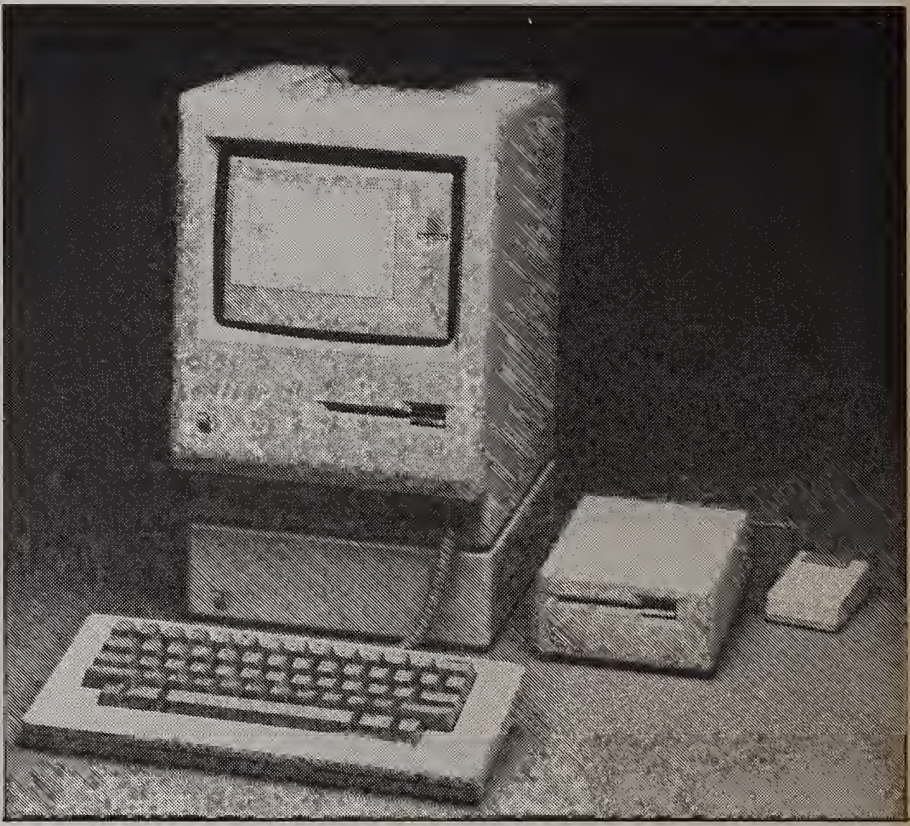
More Memory
Better Printer
New Monitors
Bigger Lawsuits

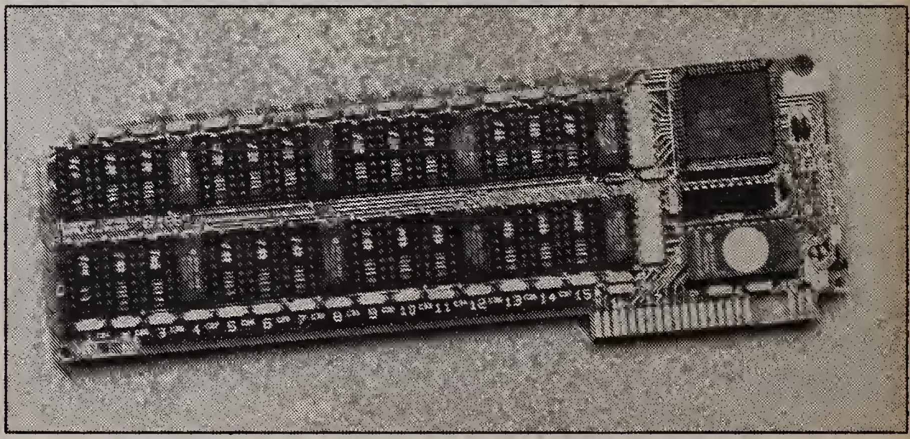
On September 17, Apple announced a host of new products for the Apple II and Macintosh lines. In response to user demand (to say nothing of the independent efforts of third-party developers), the company introduced the Apple II Memory Expansion Card, which expands the internal memory of Apple II, II+ and IIe computers in 256K increments to a total of over one megabyte. At the same time, Apple announced the UniDisk 3.5, a 3½" double-sided disk drive which is capable of storing 800K of data, more than five times the current capacity of Apple 5¼" floppy drives. UniDisk is currently available from authorized Apple dealers for a suggested retail of $499; a separate accessory kit, including the interface card for II, II+ and IIe computers, is available for $69. No release date or price was given for the expansion card; Apple announced its impending arrival so that software developers can take its features into account. Apple also announced new composite color monitors for the IIe and IIc.

At the same time, the company announced several products to strengthen the Macintosh's position in the business computer market. Probably the most significant new item is the Hard Disk 20, an external 3½" Winchester hard disk drive that connects to the Mac's disk drive port and is designed to fit easily under the computer. Since it gives the Mac 20 megabytes of storage capacity, the Hard Disk 20 is expected to enhance the computer's status as a powerful business machine; it's scheduled for November release at a suggested retail of $1499, with quantity shipments expected in early 1986. Other new products are the Switcher utility, which allows users to combine up to eight applications (depending on available memory) and instantly switch among them, and the ImageWriter II, compatible with all Apple II and Mac machines, with three print modes including near-letter-quality, the ability to print in six colors and black, and increased speed. The printer is currently available, as is the new Apple Personal Modem (again, for Apple II and Macintosh), which operates at either 300 or 1200 baud, plugs into a wall outlet and is compatible with most communications software.

Alas, however, the media excitement over the new products was somewhat overshadowed by daily rashes of speculation, innuendo and mud-slinging concerning the company's troubled relations with deposed co-founder Steve Jobs. Jobs, who was effectively ousted from power several months ago, submitted his resignation from Apple, at the same time announcing his intention of forming a new company to create, among other things, a Unix-based desktop computer, and likewise his plan to take five Apple employees, including engineer Richard A. Page, with him.

Apple, in turn, filed suit against Jobs in Santa Clara County Superior Court on September 23. According to the company's press release, Jobs and Page had breached their fiduciary responsibilities to Apple by violating agreements, signed as a condition of their employment, "not to use confidential or proprietary information of Apple for the benefit of any competing enterprise or in any way contrary to the best interests of Apple." Not only did both men have access to confidential and proprietary information regarding Apple's business strategies and product development, the suit maintains, but Jobs is alleged to have deliberately deceived the board of directors by secretly making plans for the new company while still serving as Apple's Chairman of the Board.





New products announced by Apple include memory enhancement products for both Macintosh and Apple II. The Hard Drive 20 fits under the Macintosh and gives it 20 megabytes of memory; the Memory Enhancement Card for the Apple II increases the machine's memory in increments of 256K to a capacity of over 1 meg.

The suit seeks to prohibit the defendants from using any of Apple's confidential or proprietary information, and from recruiting Apple employees or ex-employees as a means of getting such information. Monetary damages are also being sought, and no immediate resolution seems likely.

As an irreverent postscript to all this, Software 1st, a Marin company specializing in Franklin computers (an Apple II clone whose manufacturer, cognoscenti may recall, has had its share of disputes with Apple over proprietary information and products), has announced the formation of The Jobs Board, 300 baud, at (415) 459-1544, to deal with issues like "What will he do next? Movies? Politics? Does he really use that video disk player?"

So, for the latest scurrilous trivia, call The Jobs Board. For the latest in new products from Apple, consult your local dealer or user group for information.

— Mary Eisenhart

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Price If We Both Have It In Stock!

Great Prices and Full Service

✓ FULL SERVICE & SUPPORT ✓ FACTORY WARRANTY ✓ CONSULTING ✓ CUSTOM DESIGNED SYSTEMS

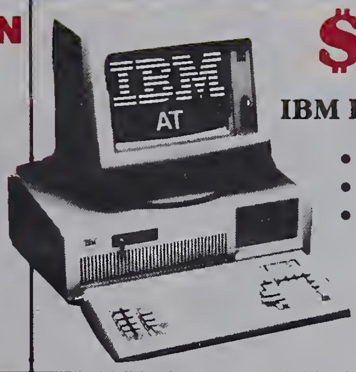
OMNI READER FROM OBERON

$649

SUPER INTRODUCTORY OFFER

Includes:
- Poor Copy Mode
- Can Read 4 Different Typefaces
- Interface Software and Cable

Teach your PC and Macintosh How to Read



$3750

IBM ENHANCED PC AT

- 20 M/B Hard Disc Drive
- 1.2 M/B IBM Disc Drive
- 512K RAM Memory

$2649

IBM PC XT

10 M/B 640K System
- 10 M/B Hard Disc Drive
- IBM 360K Disc Drive
- PGS MAX-12 Enhanced Monochrome Monitor
- Color Card
- Multifunction Card-Sr/Par/ Clock-Cal

PGS MAX 12-E	$169
PGS HX-12	$439
PGS HX-12E	$495

COMPAQ

COMPAQ DESK PRO — $1975
- 256K 2 Drives

COMPAQ PLUS — $2995
- 128K RAM
- 360K Disk Drives
- 10MB Hard Disk

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS

COMPAQ 286 — $3200
Model 1
- 256K 1.2 MB Floppy

COMPAQ 286 — $4599
Model 2
- 512K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 30MB Hard Disk

Weekly Special

$469 10 MB Seagate Internal Hard Disk Drive (ST 212) with DTC Controller and complete installation kit

$ 549 20 MB Seagate Internal (ST 225) with DTC Controller and complete installation kit.

SOFTWARE

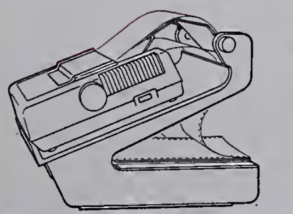
ACCOUNTING	
BPI	
Accounts Receivable	275.00
SORCIM/IUS	
Accounts Receivable	335.00
Accounts Payable	335.00
General Ledger	335.00
Inventory Control	335.00
Order Entry	335.00
Payroll	399.00
Easy Plus	69.00
COMMUNICATION	
MICROSTUFF	
Crosstalk XVI	99.00
DATA BASE	
ASHTON-TATE	
dBase II	269.00
dBase III	369.00
FrameWork	369.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS:File	95.00
PFS:Report	95.00
LANGUAGES	
BORLAND	
Turbo Pascal 3.0	49.00
Turbo Pascal w/8087	69.00
MICROSOFT	
Macro Assembler	125.00
BASIC Compiler	265.00
C Compiler	275.00
FORTRAN Compiler	225.00
Pascal Compiler	199.00
OPERATING SYSTEMS	
IBM	
DOS 2.1	59.00
DOS 3.0	59.00
DOS 3.1	59.00
SCHEDULING	
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
Harvard Project Manager	249.00
Harvard Total Project Manager	310.00
MICROSOFT	
Project	165.00
PEACH TREE	
Calendar Management	99.00
Decision Manager	295.00
SORCIM/IUS	
Super Project	239.00
SPREADSHEETS	
MICROSOFT	
Multiplan	125.00
SORCIM/IUS	
Supercalc 3	239.00
WORDPROCESSING	
LIFETREE	
Volkswriter Deluxe	165.00
MICROPRO	
Wordstar 2000	265.00
Wordstar Professional	325.00
MICROSOFT	
Word	249.00
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS:Write	99.00
PFS:Write with PFS:Proof	195.00
SORCIM/IUS	
EasyWriter II	239.00

BOARDS	
Genoa Spectrum (mono & color)	349.00
Genuine Intel (above board) 256K to 8 MB	from 395.00
Scan Doubler Card (for PGS monitor)	175.00
Mono Design (mono/graphic)	155.00/220.00
Sigma Maximizer	165.00
Sigma Color 400	525.00
Hercules Color	159.00
Hercules Mono-Graphic	309.00
Quadram Quadboard Zero K	229.00
AST 6 Pack Plus 64K (w/Sidekick)	239.00
IBM Mono Adapter	215.00
IBM Color Adapter	220.00
MONITORS	
PGS HX-12	445.00
PGS HX-12E	495.00
PGS Max 12E	169.00
PGS SR-12	549.00
Amdek 310A	169.00
IBM Mono	240.00
IBM Color	549.00
NEC 1280 (green)	158.00
CHIPS	
8087	150.00
80287	295.00
64K	0.75
256K	4.29

PRINTERS	
Brother HR 35	765.00
Epson FX 185	529.00
Epson LQ 1500 (w/parallel interface)	999.00
Juki 6100 P	399.00
Juki 6200	579.00
Juki 6300	679.00
Juki 5510	409.00
NEC Spinwriter 2015	629.00
NEC Spinwriter 3530	929.00
Okidata 92	299.00
Okidata 182	275.00
Okidata 192 P	375.00
Okidata 193 P	510.00
Toshiba	CALL
Diablo	CALL
DRIVES	
TEAC FD 55 BV	85.00
Tape Back 10/20/45 MB	$CALL
MODEMS	
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	325.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B with Smartcom II	369.00
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	399.00
Hayes Smartmodem 300	175.00
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	699.00
Encore 1200B	289.00
Encore 1200	329.00

New Product From Wasae

Microfold Printer Stand



More elbow-room! Space Saver Stand stacks, feeds and automatically *refolds* printout in 1/3 less space

80-Column Space Saver Stand - $44.95

132-Column Space Saver Stand - $49.95

Also-SPECIAL LOW PRICES on Printer Paper

CORPORATE & INSTITUTIONAL DISCOUNTS

(408) 435-0555

Ask for our Corporate Sales Group
NET 30-day Terms Available
Leasing & Bank Financing Available at Low Rates

WASAE
COMPUTER CENTERS
WHERE YOU SAVE WITH CONFIDENCE

SHOWROOM
100 El Camino Real West #80
Mt. View
(415) 967-4400
Hours Tues-Sat 11AM-6PM

CORPORATE SALES
P.S. Business Park
1887 O'Toole Ave., Suite C109
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-0555
Hours Mon-Fri 8:30 AM-5:30 PM

VISA MasterCard TeleCheck

PRICES GOOD WHILE SUPPLIES LAST

Add 1.6% charge on visa & Mastercard Add 4.5% charge on American Express

ATURE
HARDWARE
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
569
399
182
193
193
192

Shown above are the display areas where you get hands on experience with the newest computers and software. The **Fry's Service Center** (right) is ready to serve all of your upgrading, modifying, and repair needs.

[illegible] CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

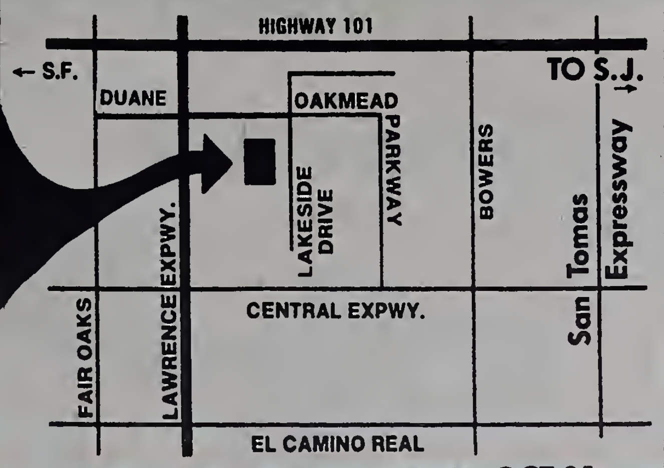
Fry's ELECTRONICS

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



PRICES GOOD THRU OCT 31

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Sun. 10-6

VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME
WITH A 2%
SURCHARGE
LIMIT RIGHTS
RESERVED

"The Choice Of A New Generation Of Electronic Shoppers"

IBM PC MONO SYSTEM

256K RAM
2 ½Ht. TEAC
floppy drives
Hi-Res Monographic card
Hi Res Monitor

$1749

IBM PC XT

10MB Hard Disk
256K RAM
360K Floppy
Hi-Res Mono Graphics
Printer Card
Mono Monitor

$2495

3M DISKETTES

FREE FLIP 'n FILE 15

5¼" BOX OF 10

Authorized Distributor Information Processing Products.
3M

$16.95

after $2 manufacturers rebate

EPSON

EPSON LX 80 **$239**

COMPAQ PORTABLE

256K RAM
2 Floppies

$1995

IBM AT Enhanced Color

GRAPHIC SYSTEM
FOR THE
CAD PROFESSIONAL

$5195

512K RAM 1.2 MB Floppy
20 MB Hard Disk
IBM Enhanced Color Monitor
IBM Enhanced Color Adapter

EVEREX THE EDGE

Parallel Port:
640x200 Color
720x348 Mono
132 Columns in Mono
RUNS COLOR SOFTWARE ON A MONO MONITOR

$299

CompuStar PC XT MONO SYSTEM

$1095

Save $900 over IBM PC XT

256K RAM
2 ½Ht. TEAC
floppy drives
Hi Res Monographic card
Hi Res Monitor

IBM SOFTWARE

JET	$39.95
LOTUS 123	$288
TURBO PASCAL	$44.95
TURBO TOOLBOX	$39.95
TURBO TUTOR	$27.95
SIDEKICK	$34.95/$54.95
PFS: WRITE	$89.95
PFS: FILE	$89.95
PFS: REPORT	$79.95
GATO	$34.95
ZORK 1	$29.99
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	$325
COPY II PC	$24.99
GEM DRAW	$119.95
PRINTMASTER	$49.95
DBASE III	$399
SUPERKEY	$54.95
ATI IBM PC XT	$29.95

APPLE SOFTWARE

GATO	$34.95
FLIGHT SIMULATOR II	$34.95
PRINTSHOP	$36.95
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS	$19.95
MACVISION	$319
NEWSROOM	$34.95
MS WORD (MAC)	$148
MS CHART (MAC)	$129
MS FILE (MAC)	$179
LODE RUNNER	$29.95
AIRBORNE (MAC)	$29.95
DOLLARS AND SENSE	$75.95
PFS: BEST SELLERS	$199
PFS: WRITE	$89.95
COPY II PLUS	$24.99
COPY II MAC	$24.99
TYPING TUTOR III	$39.95

PERIPHERALS

AMDEK 310A	$159
AMDEK COLOR 710	$599
AMDEK COLOR 600	$399
QUIMAX 14" MONO DM14	$159
QUIMAX 14" COL. PXTV	$449
OKIDATA 192	$379
OKIDATA 193	$549
OKIDATA OKIMATE 20	$229
EPSON FX-85	$389
EPSON LX-80	$269
EPSON LQ-1500	$999
EPSON JX-80 COLOR	$499
EPSON FX-185	$569
HAYES 1200B	$369
HAYES 1200 EXT	$459
CERMETEK 1200 internal Hayes Comp. modem	$199

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL DS/DD 5¼" DISKETTES	$21.95
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES	$39.95
3M 3½" DISKETTES	$26.95
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES	$29.95
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE	$12.95
POWER GUARD SURGE SUPPRESSOR	$29.95
CA POWERLINE 6	$59.95
U.S. POSTAL APPROVED DISKETTE MAILER	$2.95
PRINTER CABLE	$12.95
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 2500 SHEETS	$19.95
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ x 11	$34.95

HARDWARE

MICROSOFT MOUSE	$149
PC MOUSE	$149
PC MOUSE W/PAINT BRUSH	$149
AST SIXPAK PLUS 64K	$249
AST ADVANTAGE 128K	$449
TECMAR CAPTAIN	$169
TECMAR MAESTRO	$359
EVEREX GRAPHICS EDGE	$295
HERCULES COLOR CARD	$168
HERCULES GRAPHICS	$319
QIC60H TAPE BACKUP	$1595
MACH III JOYSTICK PC	$39.95
JRAM 3	$229
THK MULTIFUNCTION CARD 6PAK PLUS GAME PORT	$149
512K RAM CARD OK	$99.95

SCORCHING MEMORY PRICES AT FRY'S

256K RAM

150 NS

$2.69

64K RAM

150 NS

49¢

128K RAM

Give your IBM AT the Memory it deserves

$3.99

80287

MATH COPROCESSOR FOR IBM AT

$199

8087-3

5 MHz Math Coprocessor for IBM PC

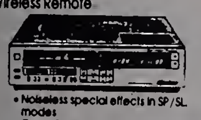
$119

FRY'S VCR-VIDEO BLOWOUT

Quasar 4 HEAD VHS VCR

14 DAY/8 EVENT PROGRAM TIMER
Front Load Wireless Remote

HI-FI STEREO



- Noiseless special effects in SP/SL modes
- Cable Ready/139 Channel Tuning
- Record in normal stereo & playback with 2 rotating audio heads
- 8 hours of recording

Black Finish

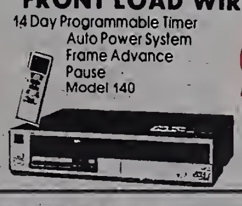
$577

Model 5846

JVC 4 HEAD VCR

FRONT LOAD WIRELESS REMOTE

14 Day Programmable Timer
Auto Power System
Frame Advance
Pause
Model 140



$379

MAXELL T-120

$4.88

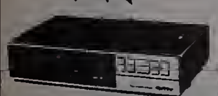
ALLSOP 3

VHS OR BETA HEAD CLEANER

$11.95

QUASAR VCR FRONT LOAD WIRED REMOTE

NEW '86 MODEL



VHS 5152

14-day/2-event Programmable Clock Timer, Pause, Slow Motion, Search, 8 hrs. of recording.

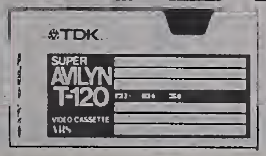
249

Quasar 19" COLOR TV

$229

1 Year Parts And Labor Warranty
2 Year Picture Tube Warranty

TDK



TDK T-120 VHS VIDEO TAPE

$4.69

The PROS & CONS of the ATARI 520ST

NEW!

THE PROS:

HARDWARE

- Precision Graphics-640x400 resolution.
- 512 Colors with optional RGB monitor.
- Parallel and Serial Interface Standard.
- Double Density Disk Drive Standard.
- Two Button Mouse Standard.
- Optional 10 MB Hard Drive.
- 68000 CPU Architecture.
- 512K RAM Standard.
- 8MHz Clock Speed.
- MIDI Interface.

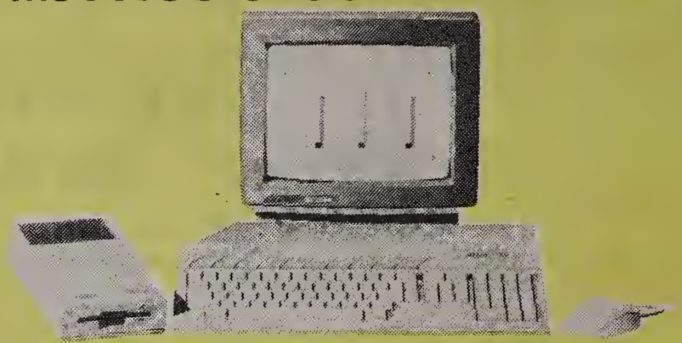
SOFTWARE

Who says software isn't available? Not us, amigo! We have word processing, spreadsheet, accounting, database and integrated packages as well as games and graphics. And more software is showing up every day.

PLUS

Ask us about the Atari National Users Group. Get on line with even more public domain software and take advantage of a growing network of ATARI 520ST Users.

THE CONS: You Don't Own One Yet!



Atari 520ST

$699
with monochrome monitor

$899
with RGB monitor

ATARI®
Power Without the Price™

Call Scottsdale Systems Now!
Your Headquarters for Atari and More.

The Fox

A Complete MS-DOS System

at $995

Our Fox system is more than the only complete 16-bit, 8088 computer for less than $1,000. The Fox includes more storage, more extras, and more software than systems costing twice as much.

1.6 Megabytes! Dual Drives with 800K storage on each, yet the Fox is nimble enough to read and write to standard 160K, 320K, and 360K formats.

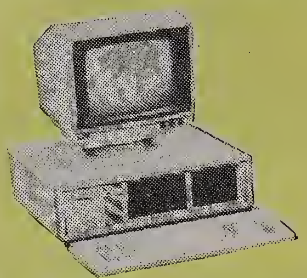
All the Extras that cost extra on other machines are included in our price. You get a full 12", 25x80, display monitor in amber or green, plus RGB color output, a printer port, a better keyboard, and a full 256K of RAM.

Free Software All the software most people will ever need including: MS-DOS 2.11, HAGEN-DOS, DOS Tutor, WordStar 3.3, EasyWriter, Spell, Mail Track, FILEBASE, CalcStar, games, graphics, utilities, and a graphics BASIC.

Strictly speaking the Fox isn't IBM compatible, but will run hundreds of the same programs including dBASE II, Multiplan, and Turbo Pascal. Because the Fox is born on a totally automated assembly line in Japan we can back it with a full one year limited warranty. For a free booklet explaining why the Fox is your best buy call 1-800-FORAFOX and leave your name and address after the beep.

The Fox **$995**

The Quick TurboFox Jumps Over The Big Blue Clones



Introducing the TurboFox. At last - IBM-PC compatability, 256K RAM, a monochrome monitor and bundled software at a price that leads the pack. Compare its features with any other clone on the market.

Greater Speed. Capable of running virtually all PC software at 8MHz the TurboFox can also slow down to IBM's 4.77MHz at the flick of a switch.

More RAM. We've installed a RAM card in one of the 8 PC compatable slots so when you're ready for up to 640K just plug in the chips. For a slight additional fee we can install and test them at time of purchase.

Plus...MS-DOS 2.11, GW BASIC, WordStar, CalcStar, RGB and monochrome outputs, a parallel port and room for extras. If your looking for a low cost, high speed compatable with loads of features and high quality call us now at Scottsdale Systems.

TurboFox **$1499**
Extra 128K RAM $60
Your Choice of a green or amber monochrome monitor.

ATT TELEVIDEO .... **CALL**

PRINTERS

STAR SG-10	$239
EPSON LX-80	$244
JUKI 6100	$389
More Star & Epson	CALL
All Okidatas	CALL
All Diabla	CALL
Panasonic 1091	$269
Toshiba 1340	$539
Toshiba 352	$1169
DataProducts 8050	$1099

Scottsdale Systems

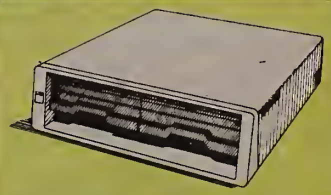
617 N. Scottsdale Rd. #B, Scottsdale Az 85257

VISA (602) 941-5856 master charge

Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

THE BERNOULLI BOX

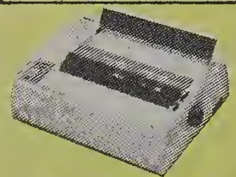


- Hard disk capacity and performance
- Removable cartridge economy
- Cartridge convenience
- Flexible disk economy
- Winchester capacity
- Unparalleled reliability

20 Mb	$2489
5 Mb/Mac	$1379

CALL for Half Height Prices

OLYMPIA



To quote PC magazine, "The (NP) printer is a sure thing..." If you're considering the purchase of an Okidata 92, or an Epson FX-80 give us a call before you spend $50 to $100 more for an inferior printer. Let us send you an actual print sample from the NP, and additional information on the features that make the Olympia NP the best value in dot matrix printers. **$295**

SINCE 1980

TELEMARKETING ONLY: If you plan to stop by please phone ahead. Prices listed are for cash. P.O's from Fortune 1200 companies and universities with good credit add 2% / Mastercard and Visa add 3% / Arizona residents add 6% sales tax / Shipping extra / All items are new with manufacturer's warranty / Returned merchandise subject to 20% restocking fee / Personal or company checks take up to 3 weeks to clear / No COD's or APO's. Prices and specifications subject to change / Product subject to availability. Trademarks: Silver Fox, TurboFox, HAGEN—DOS, and Jackintoch, Scottsdale Systems, Ltd.; Wordstar and CalcStar, Micropro International; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, Microsoft Corporation; FILEBASE, EWDP Software. Inc.; dBASE II, Ashton-Tate: IBM-PC DOS, and IBM-AT. International Business Machines.

TERMINALS

Wyse 50	$449
Qume QVT 101	$298
ADDS 3A+	$429

Houston Instruments

DMP-40	$769
DMP-29	$1795
DMP-41	$2340
Other models	CALL

STB Boards

Graphics Plus II	$249
Mono Plus	$169
Chauffer	$279
RIO Plus II (64K)	$209
SIO II	$139

CALL US FOR

ALTOS / ZENITH
TELEVIDEO / MODEMS
AND MORE

Disk Drive Your New Chevy

This may be the first example of the interactive electronic advertising brochure. Someone at General Motors (a corporation that had its last new idea circa 1923) finally realized how many Apple personal computers are out there in American homes.

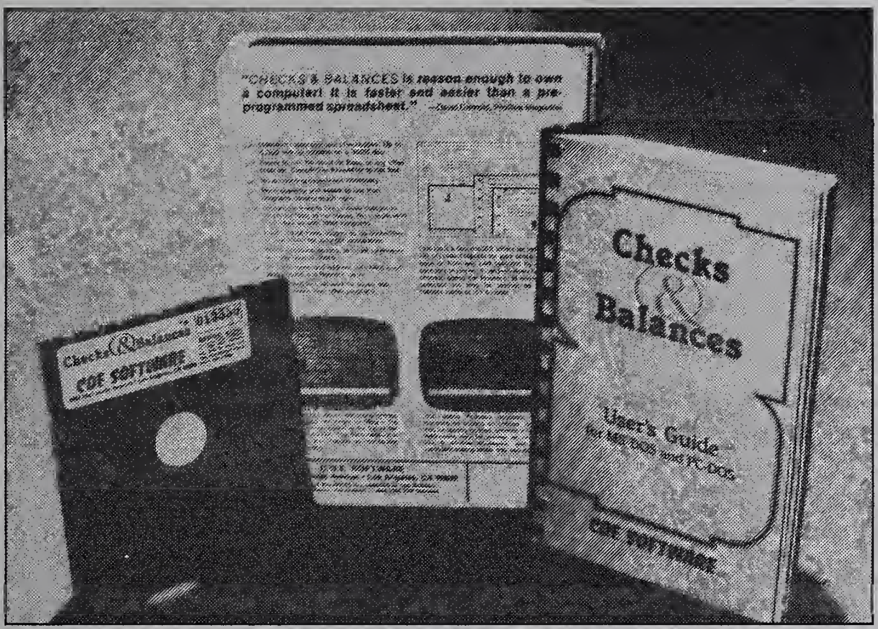
So they brought us Chevy Tech. As the disk boots up we see a high-res graphic of a Camaro and hear a little merry tune. This is the last creative programming we will get in this item. The text is all 40 column upper-case, to accommodate even the most basic Apple II, and the program is constantly going back to read bits and pieces from the disk, advising you that it is "COLLECTING INFORMATION — PLEASE WAIT." The program is menu-driven, and traps errors nicely. It is not copy-protected, but an accompanying leaflet takes three paragraphs of legalese to tell the prospective pirate that DOS 3.3 belongs to Apple Computer, Inc. in no uncertain terms.

"Without leaving your home, the Vehicle Selector Program allows you to 'build' popular Chevrolet car and truck models to your own specifications, including options, and arrive at a total price...," explains the accompanying letter from Mr. Thomas A. Staudt, the General Marketing Manager. You can have anything you want, as long as it is a Camaro, Cavalier, Celebrity, Blazer or S-10 pickup. Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Prices are current as of January, 1985. I was truly amazed at how much it is possible to spend on options, when all you have to do to pile more stuff on your wagon is to make a few keystrokes. The program is set up to print out your choices on any Epson printer (you can alter the code yourself to accommodate other printers). The BASIC program is not set up, however, to reject stupid choices, such as incompatible options or duplications, so you can create some automotive monstrosities.

A very simplified finance calculator, similar to that in many home accounting packages, allows you to compute payments based on any interest rate you input. Another option allows you to estimate the cost of ownership compared to your present wheels, to "try out" various economies, and to maintain a service cost record. At worst, you get a free diskette out of this deal. It represents a first crude effort at advertising through the home computer. As hardware, software and the mind of the marketing manager grow more sophisticated, we can expect to see more of this. (Disk available from Chevy Tech, P.O. Box 500, Troy, MI 48007-0500.)

— *Mike Markowitz*

PC FAIRE PRODUCT INTRODUCTIONS


"CHECKS & BALANCES is reason enough to own a computer! It is faster and easier than a pre-programmed spreadsheet."
Checks & Balances
CDE SOFTWARE
Checks & Balances
User's Guide
for MS-DOS and PC-DOS
CDE SOFTWARE

Checks And Balances is a financial planning and management program for the home and small business

***Checks And Balances* by CDE Software**
The makers of *COMPAT* and *MITE* introduced a new version of their home/small business financial planner/manager program for under $75. The commands are in English with no menus; on-screen space is allotted to make the check register look like your own checkbook record. The check register scrolls, or pages, just like your checkbook, too. *Checks And Balances* includes on-screen editing, which its publishers say works just like a word processor. It is available for MS-DOS, PC-DOS and CP/M computers. (CDE Software, 2463 McCready St., Los Angeles, CA 90039, (213) 661-2031.)

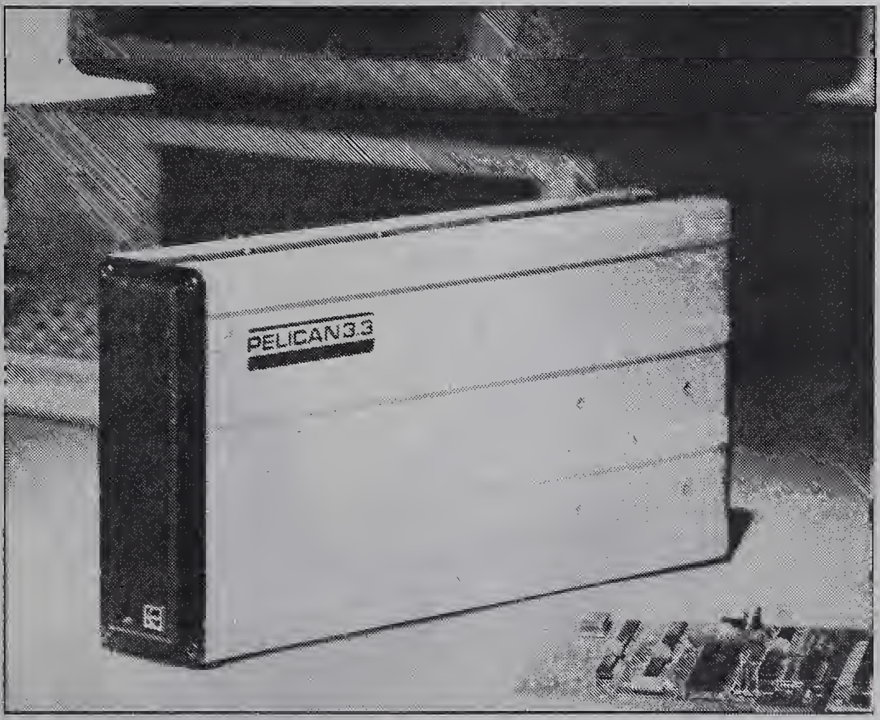
***PathMinder* by Westlake Data Corporation**
A small company in Texas has introduced a "visual shell" for DOS, essentially a multiple choice library utility with menus that organize your disk directories into a rational tabular form. The program also allows you to direct operations with simple (non-cryptic, in their words) commands. It is among the many programs now available for under $100. Apparently this Texas firm is run by an eclectic group (self-described as a Jew, a Baptist, a Catholic and an agnostic) who get together on Saturdays for non-business discussions, and they were impressed by Willie Nelson's contribution to hunger in Africa. The Westlake software offering was made with the proviso that purchases during Sept./Oct. will have a third of the purchase price given to the USA FOR AFRICA group (Westlake Data Corp., P.O. Box 1711, Austin, TX 78767, (512) 339-8400).

***Media Master Plus* For PC-DOS From Intersecting Concepts**
The popular disk-to-disk translator program now has an enhanced version for PC-DOS devices. Now you can translate your ASCII files from a large number of CP/M devices to be read by your IBM or compatible, for under $60. The added attraction is that this package includes a Z80 emulator program called ZP/EM that runs CP/M software on your PC-DOS device! You can select Osborne, Kaypro or Zenith terminal emulation, at an effective speed of one to two MHz for hardware-independent programs. (Intersecting Concepts, 4573 Heatherglen Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021, (805) 529-5073.)

Visionary 1200XT Modem From Visionary Electronics Inc.
This new buffered modem has enhancements based on inclusion of a battery to allow independent operation. It has its own internal clock/calendar and up to 48K of active memory for sending, receiving or storing messages. The onboard software gives the 300/1200 bps modem the capability of sending or receiving messages automatically with the host computer turned off. (Visionary Electronics, 141 Parker Ave., San Francisco, CA 94118, (415) 751-8811.)

Mercury 1200 By Mercury Modems
The simple modem has arrived, with one light and two switches. A new non-Motorola chip design allows simplification of the smart modem, while maintaining Hayes software compatibility. Documentation is readable, even understandable. Operating automatically at 300 or 1200 bps, this smart modem puts on-screen messages about status in plain English. (Check with local dealers for availability.)

Pelican 3.3 from Pacific Micro Systems Inc.
This IBM PC peripheral uses a Kodak half-height drive in an aluminum housing to attach a 3.3 Mbyte floppy disk storage unit externally. The 5¼" high density diskettes will store 2.75 Mbytes of formatted data. (Pacific Micro Systems, 160 Gate Five Rd., Sausalito, CA 94127, (415) 331-2525.) — *Robert D. Athey Jr.*



The Pelican 3.3 is a 3.3 megabyte external floppy disk storage unit for IBM PCs and compatibles.

WHO ELSE WISHES THEY HAD FASTER, CHEAPER, dBASE?

My dBASE III Disk Was Swallowed by a Fish, But My Programs Still Ran! MUCH FASTER

Do your dBASE programs run too darn slow? Are you throwing away thousands of dollars on copies of dBASE or RunTime? Read my fish story and our free brochure to learn WordTech's better way.

When that giant fish swallowed my dBASE III system disk, I didn't know what to do. Then I remembered the WordTech compilers for dBASE II and III. I bought one last week from dataBASE Specialties, but never had time to open the box. They claimed that programs processed by the compiler will run by themselves; that I wouldn't need dBASE any more. Well now was my time to find out!

Compiling was easy
Two simple commands turned my entire application into high-speed machine language. I didn't have to change anything, and it only took a few minutes.

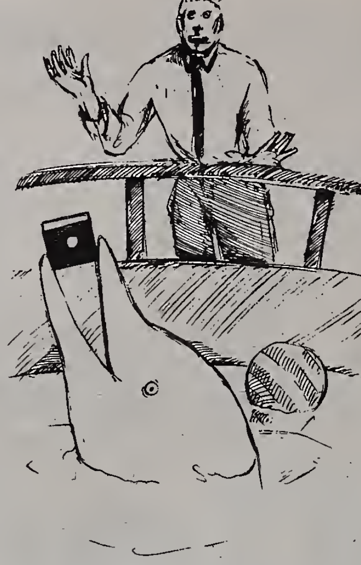
Compiling made my programs run much faster
It was amazing. The screens that were compiled from format files snapped into place instantly. My program logic ran at least twice as fast. I was starting to like that fish!

Compiling was like getting dBASE for free
I will never have to buy another copy of dBASE or RunTime. That one copy of the compiler is all I will ever need. I can compile all the programs I want and run them on as many computers as I want, with no fees or royalties to anyone. *(Remember: compiled programs run by themselves, without any Ashton-Tate products.)* That fish saved me thousands of dollars!

Compiling protected my dBASE source code
The only thing I turn over to my users is the machine language files that come out of the compiler. They can't see or modify my source code. How do you say "thank you" to a fish?

Compiling kept me compatible, plus. . .
My compiled applications use real DBF, NDX and MEM files. If I still had a dBASE disk, I could switch back and forth freely between dBASE and compiled code, using the very same data bases AND INDEXES. The compiler gives extras like 80 files open at once!

Compiling expanded my market
My compiled applications will run on IBM PC's, of course. But they will also run on ANY other machines with the MS-DOS operating system, including Compaq, Wang, HP, Dec, etc. *(Remember again, your customers don't need a copy of dBASE. Anyone can run your compiled programs).*



"I don't pay for dBASE or RunTime any more. That fish showed me a better way!"

DON'T PROCRASTINATE-CALL NOW!

If anyone ever tells you that dBASE is the only way to run a program written in a dBASE language, that's just a fish story. The WordTech compilers for dBASE II and III run the exact same programs, only much faster and without paying for dBASE.

FREE BROCHURE GIVES THE DETAILS
Don't buy Clipper until you see this!

Is a dBASE compiler right for you? If so, which one? Our free brochure, *How to Choose and Use a dBASE Compiler,* will help you decide. It gives all the details about WordTech's new way to run your dBASE programs, and frankly discusses the limitations and choices. For a free copy, leave your name and address on our answering machine, 24 hours a day. Why not call right now?

PLEASE CALL (415) 652-2790

For questions, or to order a compiler with a 30-day money back guarantee, call (415) 652-3630. We offer the WordTech compilers for $550. Our discount price may seem expensive, but remember, it allows you to compile any number of programs to run on any number of machines. Included is one year of FREE telephone support and FREE updates as the compiler is improved.

dataBASE Specialties, P.O. Box 2975, Oakland, CA 94618

Play out your Mac files on our
LaserWriter
for typeset quality output
Times
Helvetica
NewYork
Geneva
Courier

TechArt
3915 24th Street
San Francisco
550-1110

News From The Robotics Expo

PHOTO: ROBIN J. DUNITZ

Visiting from Kenosha, Wisconsin were robotics enthusiast Thomas Madison and his 6'3", 350-pound creation, Prime.

When will home robots be able to mow the lawn or clean house? Will people buy a personal robot before it can do such useful tasks? Fundamental questions like these brought together several hundred robot enthusiasts for the second International Personal Robot Congress and Exposition (IPRC), held September 6 – 8 at San Francisco's Hyatt Regency Hotel. Manufacturers, garage inventors, retailers, educators, and futurists heard keynote addresses and participated in workshops on robots in education, human services, and space, hardware and software design, and making money in the infant robotics industry.

The exhibit hall had a festive circus-like atmosphere, as about 30 manufacturers and hobbyists demonstrated their creations. On Saturday, especially, children of all ages chased after friendly-looking robots that were parading around, and stared in wonder at the larger, more intimidating ones.

During their short morning talks, Nolan Bushnell, of Atari fame, and Unimation founder Joe Engleberger carried on last year's debate over what will someday make a successful home robot.

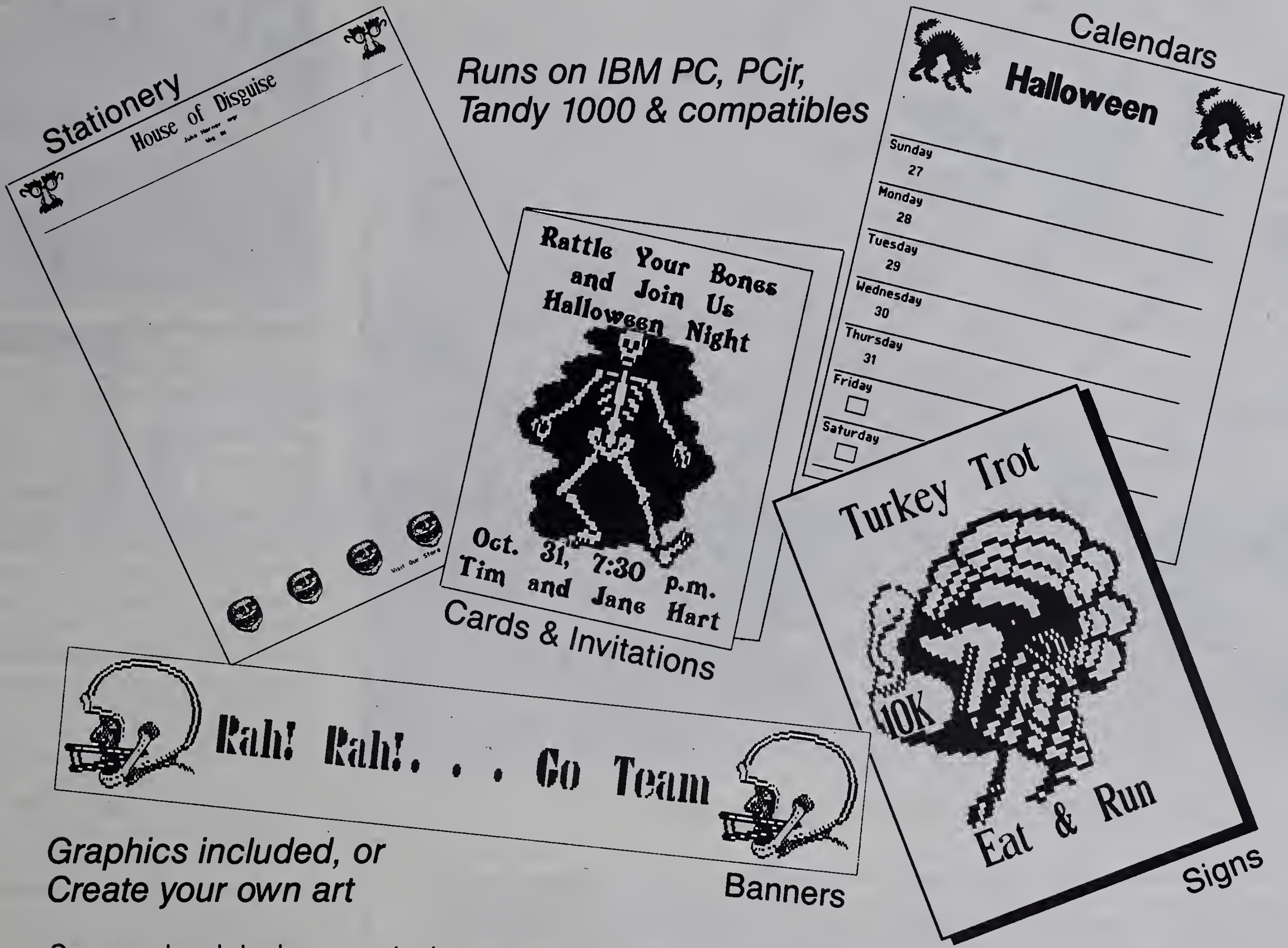
Bushnell, maintaining his belief that consumers want robots that are fun, described his new Petster product. He is hoping the public has fewer expectations for a robot pet than it did for his more sophisticated and expensive, but financially unsuccessful, TOPO robot. Since Bushnell has "never been asked if a cat can do windows," his new toy won't even attempt to be useful. Instead, it will have four personality modes, and will respond to 56 distinct instructions, input with clapping. A small version will sell for $30 – $40, and a larger one for $90 – $100.

Engleberger's background in industrial robotics gives him a more practical orientation. In his talk he encouraged developers to continue to work on providing robots with independent intelligence, better sensory perception, and the ability to do useful tasks. In his view, these qualities are necessities for home robots. Alluding to an earlier comment by Bushnell, Engleberger said he'd "rather watch Bill Cosby (instead of a robot) tell jokes."

Technologically, not much has changed since

Turn your IBM into a personal print shop and celebrate the days of your life . . .with PrintMaster™ & Art Gallery I™

Runs on IBM PC, PCjr, Tandy 1000 & compatibles


Stationery
House of Disguise
Calendars
Halloween
Sunday 27
Monday 28
Tuesday 29
Wednesday 30
Thursday 31
Friday
Saturday
Rattle Your Bones and Join Us Halloween Night
Oct. 31, 7:30 p.m.
Tim and Jane Hart
Cards & Invitations
Turkey Trot
10K
Eat & Run
Signs
Rah! Rah! . . . Go Team
Banners

Graphics included, or Create your own art

See your local dealer or contact:

Advanced Product Solutions 800 Charcot Ave. #110, San Jose, CA 95131
Phone toll free 800/451-0900* or mail coupon *in California call 408/263-9133

PrintMaster and Art Gallery I are Unison World products

PrintMaster and Art Gallery I are the trademarks of Unison World, Inc. IBM and PCjr, Tandy, Epson, Okidata, Citizen, Panasonic, Star, Smith Corona are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.; Tandy Corp.; Epson America, Inc.; Oki America; Panasonic America Corp.; Star Micronics, Inc.; and Smith Corona respectively.

Order PrintMaster Order

APS. 800 Charcot Ave. #110, San Jose, CA 95131

Quantity

______ PrintMaster at $59.95 each ______ The Creative PrintMaster: Graphic Design Tips for Computer Users (book) at $13.95 each

______ Art Gallery I at $39.95 each

Amount: __________ *We pay sales tax and shipping to all US cities.*

Payment (circle): Am. Express VISA MasterCard Check

Card no. ____________________ Expir. date ________

Signature ____________________

Name ____________________

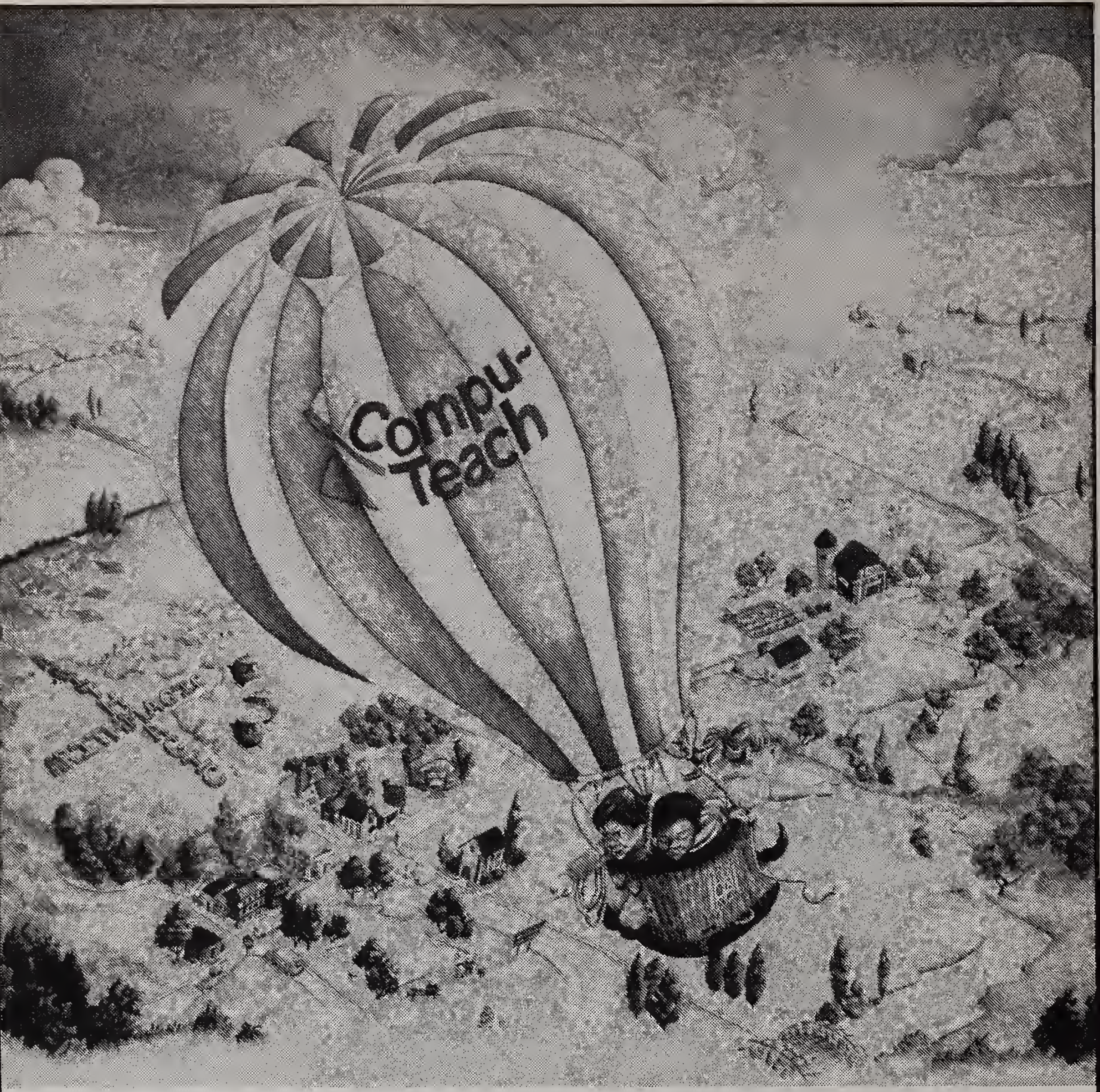
Address ____________________

City ____________________

State __________ Zip __________

Make checks payable to APS

Supports Epson RX, FX, MX (w/Graftrax), & LQ-1500; Okidata 92, 93, 192 & 193; IBM graphics printer; Citizen; Tandy DMP-2100P & DMP-430; Panasonic KX-P 1090, 1091 & 1092; Star Gemini; & Smith Corona D300.



EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE THAT'S REAL

Like the Velveteen Rabbit, "real" is something a child has loved for a long, long time. Compu-Teach educational software is designed by computer scientists and educators from Yale University, and is carefully crafted by experienced programmers to be appealingly interactive. Professional artists do Compu-Teach graphics and animations. Trained musicians write and edit the music in our programs. Compu-Teach software allows children ages 2-12 to explore our learning landscape over and over again, week after week, month after month, and still enjoy the adventure.

FOR THE DEALER NEAREST YOU, CALL (800) 44 T-E-A-C-H

Compu-Teach

With Compu-Teach, Learning is an Adventure.

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send me the next 12 issues for 9^{95}
☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # ________
Expires ________
Signature ________
Name (please print) ________
Address ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

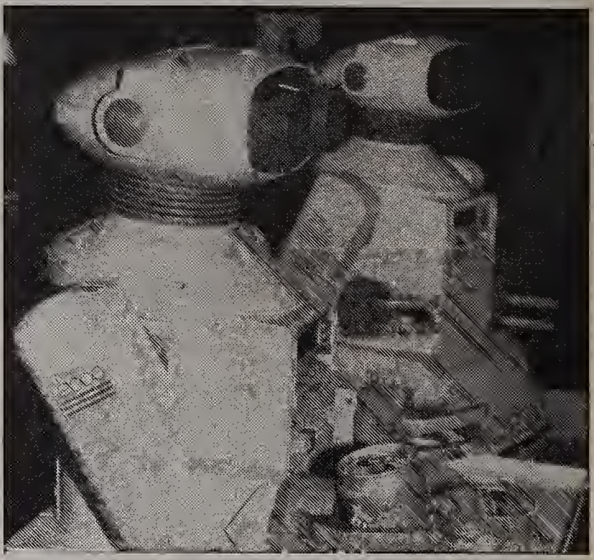


PHOTO: ROBIN J. DUNITZ

Tomy's Omnibot drew some of the show's biggest crowds—it's a fully programmable robot with an articulated arm, wrist, hand and head, as well as a detachable motorized serving tray.

April, 1984, when the first IPRC met in Albuquerque, New Mexico. Most household chores are still out of reach of today's androids. Certain technical problems, involving robot perception and locomotion, remain to be solved in a cost-effective way.

Just because robots aren't yet the perfect servant doesn't mean they are without value today. At IPRC three major applications were described: entertainment, education, and aids for the disabled.

Perhaps no one questions that robots can be fun. But just in case, Tomy Corporation, the toy maker, did a terrific job of capturing the biggest crowds at its exhibit hall booth, as company representatives demonstrated Tomy's extensive variety of robot toys. Everyone seemed to enjoy watching the new top-of-the-line Omnibot 2000, retailing for $500, as the 26-inch-tall robot demonstrated how, using its motorized arm, it can pick up a soda can from an attached serving tray. Tomy's new dancing, running, and jumping five-inch robots, Flipbot, Spotbot and Hootbot were also popular with passersby.

Speaking at the "Robots in Education" workshop, Mary Jane Spencer, a Pennsylvania educational consultant, described how robots can contribute to the classroom experience: "Programming a robot to speak, recite poetry or participate in the sixth grade talent show becomes an exercise in creativity and a stimulus to reading and writing science fiction. Mathematics skills, too, are enhanced and brought to life when the robot is integrated into time and distance calculations."

At the beginning of the "Robots in Human Services" workshop, moderator and health researcher K.G. Englehart showed part of a television program on several of the exciting research projects underway at the Palo Alto Veterans Administration Hospital. Their prime objective is to create robots that can respond to human needs—become friend, companion and tool—especially for those with disabilities allowing only limited mobility.

In one laboratory researchers are developing a three-wheeled, 350-pound indoor vehicle, with a two-mph cruising speed, for those who are physically, but not mentally, disabled. A robotic arm, attached to the mobile platform and responding to verbal commands, will permit a reach of six feet. In this way, quadraplegics and others without use of their limbs can gain significant self-reliance.

This year's IPRC demonstrated that personal robots are still at the "horseless carriage" stage of development, probably where home computers were about ten years ago. All those talented tinkerers, though, offer hope that a smart home robot may soon rise from the mess of spare parts.

— *Robin J. Dunitz*

WHY IS CHARLIE UNHAPPY?

He read magazines and learned which software
can get his ducks in a row . . . *like everyone else.*
He was advised "it is easy, it will help"
and he bought software . . . *like everyone else.*
But in real business you can't afford
to be . . . *like everyone else.*

Now Charlie is not in the duck business,
he is in the business of paying for his mistakes.

If you still want to get all your ducks in a row

DON'T BE CHARLIE!

ClearCut™: the information management system

The File System

- Draw any form on the screen using ClearCut Form Editor with mouse-like painting and drafting.
- Reproduce standard government, business or office form.
- Scroll multipage form forward and backward.
- Form defines file structure automatically (no field names, types, or lengths).
- Visual point-and-shoot technique simplifies field selection.
- Copy, split or merge files anytime, with any conditions.
- Transfer selected data between different files.
- Restructure a file without reentering data, just redraw a form.
- Print a file on plain paper or preprinted forms.
- Apply all file operations to an entire file or to a preselected set of records.
- Directory scanning and visual file selection.

The Data System

- Full implementation of QUERY BY EXAMPLE with up to 512 "AND" and unlimited number of "OR" conditions.
- Alpha or numeric search is allowed for any field.
- Alpha search:
  keywords, wild cards
  and exclusive operations.
- Numeric search:
  equal, greater, greater or equal,
  less, less or equal,
  range and out of range.
- User-defined interface for data entry. Automatic date and time.
- Browse forward and backward through specified data.
- Global data update and formatting (including decimal point alignment).
- Undo function for delete.
- Sort alphabetically or numerically in ascending or descending order, using up to 512 keys.
- Import/export data in standard ASCII format.

The Report System

- Design a quick or complex report using ClearCut Form Editor.
- Do a mail-merge as a quick report.
- Create a complex report with up to 7 report sections: report header and footer, break header and footer, page header and footer, and report body.
- Calculate total and subtotal, average and subaverage, max and submax, min and submin, and count for any field.
- Run a report based on an entire file or a preselected set of records.
- Link an unlimited number of reports to a file.
- Store a report in a standard ASCII format
- View a report before printing.

Never copy protected
(for IBM PC and NEC APC III)

Last Hope for Charlie: ClearCut introductory price $49
Hope expires soon.

hot line (415) 326-7285

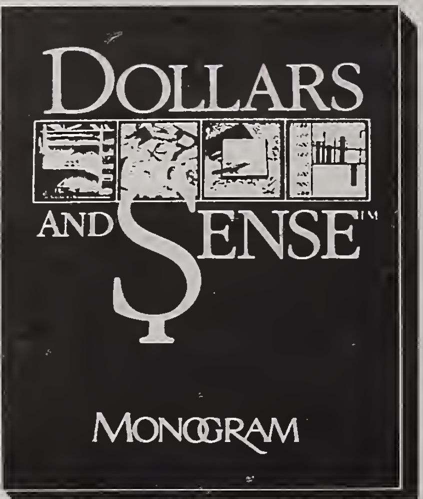
MenloSoft, Inc.
5 Cheryl Place
Menlo Park, CA 94025

MC/VISA/MO/PO accepted

MENLOSOFT

You Asked For It! You Got It!

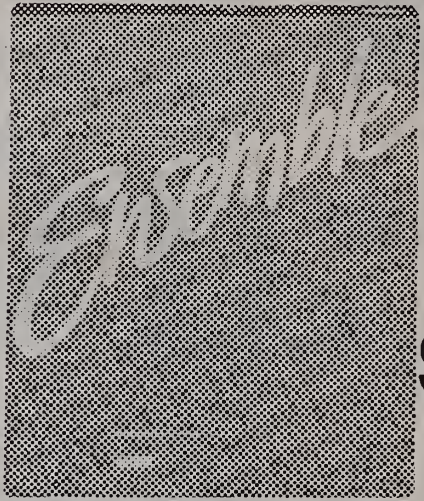
WE'VE JOINED THE MAC ATTACK!



Dollars & Sense for Macintosh can establish budgets on up to 120 accounts, make transactions automatically, and give you a complete set of reports and full-color graphs' at a keystroke.

MONOGRAM

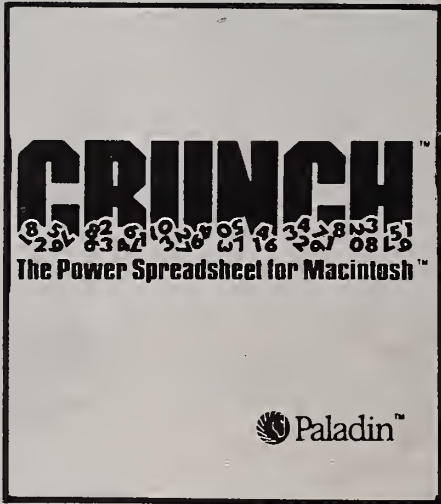
$117.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 195.00



Ensemble is the first integrated information management system for the Macintosh, delivering all the ease-of-use, processing power, and graphics capabilities businesspeople need to excel.

HAYDEN SOFTWARE

$180.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 300.00



In two of the most important measures of spreadsheet power, size and speed, Crunch beats all other spreadsheets. This program stores substantially more cells than Lotus 1-2-3™ and performs calculations noticeably faster.

Paladin™

$177.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 295.00

THINKTANK™
The First Idea Processor

ThinkTank is the first software program designed to process ideas. ThinkTank's flexible outline format lets you organize your thoughts, turn inspirations into strategic planning and transform marketing ideas into full-fledged proposals.

Living Videotext, Inc.

$90.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 150.00

DELUXE MUSIC CONSTRUCTION SET

The ultimate music tool. "Simple enough for a beginner, powerful enough for a professional." Key features include: multiple staffs and clefs, 4-voice sound, 16 different instruments, full MAC printing, lyrics, fonts and styles and produces MIDI output.

ELECTRONIC ARTS™

$29.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 45.95

THE WHEREHOUSE

COSTA MESA..............2320 Harbor Blvd.
ENCINO..............17965 Ventura Blvd.
GRANADA HILLS..............16852 Devonshire St.
LAKEWOOD..............5255 Lakewood Blvd.
LOS GATOS..............15466 Los Gatos Blvd.
MOUNTAIN VIEW..............1939 El Camino Real
PASADENA..............3635 E. Foothill Blvd.
REDWOOD CITY..............1932 El Camino Real
SAN LORENZO..............17750 Hesperian Blvd.
SAN MATEO..............1934 El Camino Real
SANTA BARBARA..............3307 State St.
STUDIO CITY..............12123 Ventura Blvd.
SUNNYVALE..............1060 E. El Camino Real
TORRANCE..............17542 Hawthorne Blvd.
VAN NUYS..............15232 Sherman Way

Sale limited to stock on hand. Ad items subject to prior sale.

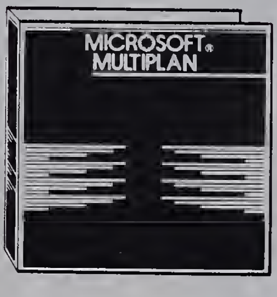
WHEN IT COMES TO IBM SOFTWARE WE MEAN BUSINESS.

All IBM Software 40% Off Mfrs. Sugg. List Everyday!

MICROSOFT® WORD

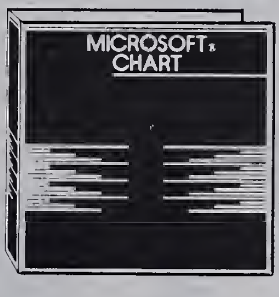
WORK MORE EFFICIENTLY WITH MICROSOFT® WORD FOR IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTERS
- Use with the Microsoft Mouse to select text and carry out commands.
- Use on-screen character formats and page layout so you "see what you get."
- Split the screen into several horizontal and vertical windows.

$225.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 375.00



BUILD HIGH PERFORMANCE CUSTOM SPREADSHEETS FAST WITH MICROSOFT® MULTIPLAN®
- Link separate worksheets together to keep complex projects simple.
- Pass worksheet information directly to Microsoft Chart, a complete business graphics program.
- Use English words for commands and formulas.

$117.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 195.00



MAKE YOUR POINT GRAPHICALLY WITH MICROSOFT® CHART FOR IBM® PCs
- Design custom charts with unequalled flexibility.
- Choose from 8 major chart types displayed on the screen — 45 pre-designed formats.
- Experiment with the format of your chart components.
- Watch the editing process as you work.

$150.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 250.00

MICROSOFT

ASHTON·TATE
FRAMEWORK

It's the only software that gives you everything you need for business management. Word processing. Spreadsheet. Outlining. Graphics. Data management. Telecommunications. And more! And it does it all simultaneously, on a single screen.

$399.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 695.00

ASHTON·TATE

ASHTON·TATE
dBASE III

dBASE III from Ashton-Tate for your 16-bit PC makes short work of payroll, accounting, inventory control, information management and many other bothersome business applications.

dBASE III is fast, powerful and extremely easy to use. And most importantly, easy to learn.

$399.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 695.00

Professional Word Processor
designed for the IBM PC
MultiMate

If you are new to word processing, you are about to experience an ease and flexibility in creating, editing, and printing your words that is not possible with pencil, pen or electronic typewriter.

MultiMate

$297.00 MFRS. SUG. LIST 495.00

TURBO TOOLBOX

TOOLBOX

Turbo Graphix Toolbox provides an interactive graphics system. Its complete library of graphics procedures and functions include easy-to-use tools for full graphics window management, precise curve plotting and fitting, and a full range of geometric shape drawings.

$41.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 69.95

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

TURBO PASCAL
PASCAL

TURBOPASCAL

Three leading modules take you from writing simple programs to using assembly language routines at Turbo speed. Comes with a 300-page quick study manual. the package also includes Source Code on disk for every example in the book.

$41.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 69.95

TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX

TURBO GRAPHIX TOOLBOX

Speeding at 100 lines of code per second, Turbo Pascal lets you edit, compile and debug in one smooth sequence. The interactive compiler takes you to errors, lets you correct them, then continues compiling.

$41.97 MFRS. SUG. LIST 89.95

THE WHEREHOUSE

COSTA MESA .... 2320 Harbor Blvd.
ENCINO .... 17965 Ventura Blvd.
GRANADA HILLS .... 16852 Devonshire St.
LAKEWOOD .... 5255 Lakewood Blvd.
LOS GATOS .... 15466 Los Gatos Blvd.
MOUNTAIN VIEW .... 1939 El Camino Real
PASADENA .... 3635 E. Foothill Blvd.
REDWOOD CITY .... 1932 El Camino Real
SAN LORENZO .... 17750 Hesperian Blvd.
SAN MATEO .... 1934 El Camino Real
SANTA BARBARA .... 3307 State St.
STUDIO CITY .... 12123 Ventura Blvd.
SUNNYVALE .... 1060 E. El Camino Real
TORRANCE .... 17542 Hawthorne Blvd.
VAN NUYS .... 15232 Sherman Way

Sale limited to stock on hand. Ad items subject to prior sale.

MEGAHAUS:

Small Company, Mega-Success

PHOTO: ANN SUMMA

Paul Stannard (l) and Paul La Costa of Megahaus attribute a good portion of their company's success to the decision to concentrate on the Apple II and Macintosh software market.

When most people think of a computer company, they tend to think of giant computer firms like IBM, DEC, or Apple; images of thousands of employees and massive, gleaming buildings in Silicon Valley support these thoughts. Yet not all of the companies in the computer industry fit these mighty images. More often than not, some of the most innovative and technologically advanced firms, both hardware and software producers, are small, more compact firms that make up the sometimes nebulous world of the "Third Party Vendors." From these third party vendors come many of the products and ideas that eventually become standards in our industry. In fact most of the giants of the computer industry, names like Microsoft, Lotus, and Ashton-Tate, started as, and still are to a degree, third party vendors. How they differ from their larger corporate brothers could take up a book. Suffice it to say that there are two major differences of note that are of interest to us. They are smaller by several orders of magnitude, and, as a result of this lack of size, they are still small enough that truly new and innovative ideas can still make themselves known within their sometimes cramped office spaces.

Such a company is Megahaus. They are not big: they have less than 40 employees, and they are housed in a small bank of offices in an industrial park. They are not even located in Silicon Valley or, for that matter, Northern California — one of San Diego's Sorrento Valley industrial parks is their home. Nevertheless, this tiny company is one to sit up and take notice of. The reasons are simple: results. Currently, Megahaus has more software packages for the Macintosh, four, than any other third-party software vendor. In addition, they also have a runaway bestseller for the Apple II, *Megaworks*, their add-on package for *Appleworks*. As this article is going to press, they are announcing their newest Appleworks add-on product, *Reportworks*. And more packages for the Apple II and the Macintosh are already on the way. Clearly, for Megahaus, these are the best of times.

It was not always that way though. Just two years ago, they were facing a serious crisis, their product line was being squeezed by increasing competition and a severe lack of visibility in the marketplace. Quite simply, they did not have a unique or special prod-

San Diego-based Megahaus has 35 employees. They expect to do $5,000,000 in business this year.

By John D. Gresham

uct, or line of products. Just two years later, they now have *two* such product lines for the Macintosh and the Apple II. How they did it is one of the subjects that is explored in the interviews that follow. But there is more here than just a small company finding its market niche. For what we have here is a prime example of the flexibility and power of third-party vendors. Consider that Megahaus has only 35 employees and is currently doing business at a five million dollars per year pace.

Paul La Costa, who co-founded Megahaus with Paul Stannard in 1983, talks candidly about Megahaus' early problems, and his feelings about the industry and his competitors, in particular about the ethics and moralities of the quickly growing and evolving microcomputer business.

What were the first products that you put out when the company started?

We organized the company in January of 1983 and put our first product on the market, a $59.95 word processor called *Megawriter*, in June of 1983. What we have learned since then, and what we believe, is that you cannot sell microcomputer software through retail stores and distributors for less than $125.00. We had a series of programs that were in the $59.95 to $99.95 range, and we found that you just couldn't support that kind of software and sell it in the kind of quantities required to make a profit.

Why?

You just can't afford to market software in that price range, in the numbers per product being sold today, and provide anything approaching the required level of after-sale support required by the customer. This lesson is what we learned as a result of our early software offerings into the market. Early on, we had products on the IBM PC/XT, the IBM PCjr, and Apple II. And then *Appleworks* came out, and that really bit into the sales of our Apple II products like *Megawriter*, *Megasell*, and *Megafinder*. More importantly than that though, we felt that we were in the wrong price range. So, the combination of those two things forced us to shift gears. About the same time as this was happening, the Macintosh was announced and we managed to become one of the original "seeded" developers for Macintosh software.

What did that involve?

"Seeded" means that we were chosen to be among the initial group of third-party software houses that received Macintosh software development systems and documentation. In addition, Apple also supplied us with all the marketing and technical support that we required to get aboard with the system. This was an excellent move on Apple's part, if I do say so myself. This is because, other than Microsoft and Apple, Megahaus was the first software company out with a Macintosh product, *Megamerge*. This was back in April of 1984.

Since then we have been extensively involved with Apple in a number of different promotions and products. Most recently, we were involved in Apple's rollout of new products for the Macintosh. We visited 26 cities in just five days, showing their dealers all of the new goodies like the laser printer and the Macintosh office. We were one of only four software houses invited along to show off our products alongside of the Apple-developed products. When you are in the company of people like Microsoft, Peachtree, and Lotus, you are doing *quite* well. We've been in Apple's booth at numerous trade shows. On the whole, we work very closely with Apple.

You currently have one of the largest lines of third-party software for the Macintosh. Could you give us a perspective on the early days of your Macintosh software development?

I think that one of the things about the Macintosh that was most interesting was that when we started we were getting new updates and documentation from Apple every day. Even before that, just to begin, you had to read through thousands and thousands of pages of documentation. I think that this is one of the big reasons that it took the manufacturers so long to get their various software packages out on the market. One of the reasons that we were one of the first to get out on the market was that our programmer's background was in PASCAL. Since the Macintosh operating system is based around PASCAL, I think that this put us at an advantage as compared to our competitors. Many people spent their time "brushing up" on PASCAL just to be able to understand the Macintosh operating environment, and it took six to eight months for them just to be able to write their *first* packages. By that time, we already had two out on the market.

So the stories about the Macintosh programming manual being as thick as the Manhattan phone book and printed on the same kind of tissue paper are true?

Yes, only many times over! In addition, we had updates and replacement pages coming in *daily* from Apple when we were just getting started.

From a design standpoint, do your programmers *like* working in the Macintosh operating environment?

Our president, Paul Stannard, not only likes the Macintosh, but thinks that it's the future in our industry. And I think that there is a lot of evidence that the Macintosh user interfaces are now a standard format in the new generation of microcomputer software. For example, IBM machines and their clones now have pull-down menus and mice. I think that it's the right machine to be working with *right now*.

Why do you think you've done so well with your Macintosh packages?

I think that the number one reason for our success with the Macintosh is that we dropped any further IBM-related development programs and devoted ourselves to the Macintosh. We managed to free up a lot of programmers and time that way.

I think that if you look at most of the big players in the software industry today, they *are* IBM players. As a result, it's very tough for their programmers to shift gears when they go from doing an IBM PC development to a Macintosh project.

Our people, as I've said before, were already PASCAL oriented, and by dropping our IBM PC development programs, we have been able to really focus on getting the most out of the system. Our technical staff took a real liking to the Macintosh, so from a technical standpoint it was quite easy to get excellent results. From a marketing standpoint, the cost of entry to market a product for the Macintosh is just way below what you would have to spend for an IBM PC product. In fact, in the early days, it was more of a footrace of who could get a product out there, get an ad into *Macworld*, and get the people working in the field with Apple. If you could do that, you were established!

What is it like to design software for the Macintosh?

We really enjoy writing software for the Macintosh for a variety of reasons. One of the big ones is all of the help that we get from Apple. I would say that none of the other major hardware companies support, both technically and marketing-wise, their software vendors the way Apple does. They have their Macintosh college so that all of our programmers can go up and get the latest information on the system. We are in on the product plans, for both the Macintosh and the Apple II, so we know where Apple is really headed. This allows us to gauge what kinds of products we need to develop and market. On the marketing end, they help us quite a bit through their own ads, brochures, as well as commercials on TV. More important than that, though, we have access to their sales force and can train that force to push and recommend our products. That kind of promotion you just can't buy for love or money.

From a design standpoint, how is it different designing Macintosh soft-

I think that the number one reason for our success with the Macintosh is that we dropped any further IBM-related development programs and devoted ourselves to Macintosh.

ware from, say, IBM PC software?

One of the big differences is that Apple and their in-house software team has already designed a number of functions for use by software designers. For example, one of the reasons that we can do the great graphics on the Macintosh is because Apple has already designed some of the most powerful graphics functions into ROM for us. This is how we are able to provide the user with a powerful forms processing capability in *Megaform*. In fact, I believe that Apple has over 100 man-years of software development time in the onboard ROM of the Macintosh. You just don't have that in other hardware systems. They gave us a lot more tools and, as a bonus, a much more powerful microprocessor chip in the 68000.

Most Macintosh users use their machines to run already written applications packages. Is it very difficult for actual users to develop their own applications-specific programs?

Up until very recently, it was very tough. Now that the BASIC compiler is out, it's not so bad. But when the Macintosh first came out, the whole idea was that unless you were working with Apple, and had the development system, you couldn't write your own software.

That's changing a little bit. The Macintosh is clearly different from other machines like the IBM PC/XT and the Apple II in that it requires a serious software development effort for any type of utilities programming. [Apple's] wish to maintain a "closed-box" system which is a productivity tool seems to be becoming a reality.

What about your software for the Apple II family?

For the Apple II family, we decided to come out with an add-on for the *Appleworks* program. The reason was simple. *Appleworks* was quickly becoming the best selling software product for the Apple II. So we quickly came out with *Megaworks*, which is a spelling checker and mail merge utility for *Appleworks*. We sell it at $125.00 and it is currently well up on *Softsell*'s "Hot List" of bestselling software titles. It has been a *very* successful product for us.

Do you see development for the *Appleworks* operating environment developing into a whole series of utility packages like, say, the old PFS program series?

I think that's the way Apple sees software development for the Apple II series going. *Appleworks* is just one example of that though. I believe that they are going to continue to write other Apple II-based utilities packages, as well as encouraging other third-party software houses like ourselves to do the same.

What do you see the Apple II as today, and what do you see it doing in the future?

The Apple II is a product that has the best software base currently available, but it's getting to be old technology at this point. I think you will see the Apple II family go towards — and it's happening already — a more Macintosh type of machine. You will have the Macintosh operator interfaces with the mouse, the pull-down menus, and the icons. They will, in general, try to make it more "graphic."

How about the Macintosh, now and in the future?

The Macintosh is going to need a built-in hard disk. Also, I think at some point Apple or some third-party hardware producer is going to have to give us a bigger screen which, ideally, would be of legal paper dimensions. I believe those are the two most important areas for improvement in the near term.

Copy protection of software is getting to be a real hot topic in the computer industry. What are your views on the subject?

We recently introduced a new copy protection scheme on our Macintosh software where we allow the purchaser to make their own backup copy. In the case of our *Megadesk*, we actually allow them to install it on six different program disks. *Megadesk* is, of course, a desktop accessory that we wanted users to be able to install on all of their Macintosh utilities disks. Right now, our copy protection allows the end user to install it once on a hard disk, leave it there, and still have a copy, or to make one backup.

In our view copy protection is like having locks. It is designed to keep honest people honest. People who *really want* to steal your software will, if they have the time, probably be able to do so. Ultimately, if you can create a copy protection scheme, someone can break it.

I think that copying software is wrong, and it is illegal. Fortunately for us, in the business world, the kinds of programs that companies are going to buy for use by their employees, as desktop computers become more powerful, are not going to be copied due to their lack of utility in the home. And as far as the company who bought the software, there is just too much risk, in terms of liability, to encourage wholesale copying of copyrighted utilities software.

There is a lot of competition in the computer industry that seems to bring out the beast in everyone at times. Sometimes though, some people seem to do things that just are *not* responsible. From an insider's standpoint, what's the current state of ethics in the industry?

I am often concerned for the consumer. If I were about to buy a personal computer or software, not knowing anything about it, it must seem to be an incredible jungle out there at the retail level. There is a real need for morally stable people in our industry. Not just to have software and hardware companies that produce products that perform *as advertised*, but also at the retail level with people who will take the time to sell people what they *really* need, and support those customers after the sale.

I also get *very* concerned when I see very extremely low prices on hardware or software. I *know* that the people who sell these highly discounted products are operating at such a low margin, they can't possibly provide any kind of support to the customer after the sale.

How important is it to the consumer who is considering a purchase to have a place that they take their machine to get the service and support that they may require in the future?

I think that it is very important, especially in the first year of computer use for most consumers, where they need *someone* who is competent with the systems and can spend their time servicing the consumer's needs. You can't spend follow-up time training people and showing them how to use their products if you aren't showing a profit. It just doesn't work that way in business.

The Macintosh has been called the first of the second generation of personal computers. What do you see that second generation of personal computers, and second generation personal computer software, becoming?

I think that this can be broken into two answers. One, the second generation of personal computer will involve making the machines, and this includes the software, easy enough to use that the user can focus on what *they do*, rather than how to *make* the machine do things for them. I think that in the use of the first generation of personal computers, we all spent a lot of time wondering what, for example, *WordStar*'s command structure was all about, rather than using *WordStar* as a writing tool. That was a *lot* of wasted energy. I think that the major feature of the new generation of personal computers, like the Macintosh, is just to let people focus on what the machines *can do*, rather than how to use them. When it's a

Copy protection is like having locks. It is designed to keep honest people honest. People who *really want* to steal your software will.

When your terminal goes haywire, Your business goes terminal.

And you'll never know when it's going to happen to you. But it will happen if you don't prevent it now.

Is your computer ready to run flawlessly each and every hour, over 200 working days a year? That's 1600 – 3000 hours of operation the equivalent to 70,000 – 14,000 miles of wear and tear on your car.

When was the last time your computers had a tune-up? Probably a long time ago, if at all. The worst is about to happen and the worst thing about it is that you've done nothing to prevent it. Call Computer Doctor now and see how a complete maintenance program can keep you up and running.

When you prevent breakdowns, you'll be passing your "stalled" competitors on the freeway of success.

FEATURES: ON-SITE CONTRACT OPTIONS • CARRY-IN SERVICE • SOFTWARE SUPPORT • HARDWARE UPGRADES • INSPECTION-DIAGNOSTICS

BENEFITS: QUICK RESPONSE • EXPERT TECHNICIANS • FAST TURNAROUND TIME • PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

The Computer Doctor.
For businesses who can't afford computer failures.

COMPUTER DOCTOR℞ SM
OF SAN FRANCISCO

660 SACRAMENTO STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94111
(415) 362-8887

major accomplishment just to learn how to use a piece of software, that's wrong. And this, I believe, is what's wrong with most first generation machines and software.

The other part of the answer, and this ties more into the software, is that now people can spend the majority of their time working on solving their problem *with* the computer. A good example is our product, *Megaform*. *Megaform* was designed using to full advantage the power of the Macintosh operating environment with its spreadsheet, data base, and graphics I/O capabilities. Basically, *Megaform*, with its ability to replicate a form, fill it out, and conduct calculations on that form, allows for a major increase in productivity by people who develop, fill out, file, and generally use forms. This takes on an incredible importance when you consider that in America alone we spend almost *five billion* dollars a year on printed forms. In fact, a recent article in the *Wall Street Journal* indicated that we spend up to *twenty* times that amount filling them out. This is only one example of an industry, potentially worth over one hundred billion per year, that second generation machines and their software can improve the productivity of. Microcomputers and software from the first generation never even tried to address issues and areas like this.

When you first got started as a "seeded" Macintosh software developer, what did you have to work with in terms of equipment, software, and support?

We had to purchase a Lisa and a Macintosh. That included all of their certified documentation as well as their operating system software. To be considered for that, we had to submit to Apple all of our other software packages like *Megawriter* and *Megaspell* for review. I then went up and met with Guy Kawasaki [Apple's Manager of Software Products]. We went out, talked over our ideas over sushi, and were then allowed to pur-

Keeping Up With Apple

Says Holly Caid, Apple II product manager and customer support manager at Megahaus, "*Megaworks* is a *very* successful Apple II product which is doing remarkably well. Additionally, of course, we are looking at ongoing Apple II-based developments because the Apple II is a very popular machine with everybody. Schools love it. Small business people love it. Home users love it. As a result, we are working very closely with Apple to develop additional add-on products as they develop *Appleworks* and follow-ons."

What was the background on the creation of *Megaworks*?

Everyone had heard how wonderful and great *Appleworks* was going to be when it was released. When it came out, it did so without, in our opinion, two very valuable functions: mail merge and spelling checking. *Megaworks* was the first package to address these deficiencies, and the only package, to date, to utilize the same keystroke commands that *Appleworks* uses. In addition, *Megaworks* uses the exact same type of file format as *Appleworks*, so you aren't having to save different file formats. Basically, if users know how to use *Appleworks*, they know how to use *Megaworks*.

Megaworks doesn't do anything that *Appleworks* already does; all it does is spelling checking and mail merging. And it does these things on *Appleworks* documents. You do all your printing, all your text formatting, all your word and file processing, data base management, spreadsheet work, etc. with the existing *Appleworks* utilities.

Since its release, what kind of support problems have you had with *Megaworks*?

It's pretty much run itself as a product. In fact, the biggest problem that we have had with *Megaworks* is not being able to get enough copies duplicated and packaged for sale. It has been a remarkable best seller.

Apple has been very pleased with what we have done with *Megaworks*, because it makes *Appleworks* a really complete package. So they recommend *Megaworks* as an add-on to *Appleworks* in their advertising and marketing promotions. They have also been involved with training their dealers on our products. As a result, we have a lot of unseen sales people out there pushing our products.

You have a new product for the *Appleworks* operating environment called *Reportworks*. How does *Reportworks* function within the world of *Appleworks*?

Reportworks is a report generation system based upon the same general concepts as our *Megaform* product for the Macintosh. What *Reportworks* does is utilize *Appleworks* word processing, spreadsheet, and data base files, and pull together a formatted report. The product is primarily aimed at people who use pre-printed forms, though some simplistic forms graphics capabilities will be available to users. The user will have the capability to lay out, on a page, areas of text, graphics, data base material, or whatever, and then set up that material to do whatever is wanted. For example, one area, or cell, on a page might have an invoicing layout complete with inventory drawn from the data base, and calculations from the spreadsheet. Another area might contain a comments section. This allows the *Appleworks* user to set up report formats that really match the specific needs of that user. In addition, it allows for much greater use of the *Appleworks* data base system due to the expanded sorting capabilities of *Reportworks*. *Reportworks* will cost $125.00. I might also add that we will be bringing out an updated version of *Megaworks*. The reason for this is that version 1.0, which is the current version, does not support operations on systems with hard disks. The new version will correct this.

PHOTO: ANN SUMMA

Holly Caid is Apple II product manager and customer support manager at Megahaus. She's also a strong proponent of the Macintosh as a serious business machine.

How has it been developing software for a "mature" system like the Apple II?

As far as the Apple II itself, developing software is very simple. It has a huge installed base and is a relatively stable system configuration. As a result, developers are very comfortable spending development time and dollars on Apple II projects. The major problem with the Apple II is deciding what product to do and then doing it. I think because of our approach, and our consideration for future product development, we are going to key on enhancements or add-ons for the *Appleworks* operating environment. This is because Apple is not sitting still with *Appleworks*. I'm sure that we will be seeing a number of new internal changes and additions. If there's a tough problem in any software development effort, it's to keep all of the lines of communication open and clean. This is so that everyone involved in the project has all the current information to do their jobs and is not wasting time because of obsolete or superseded data.

Do you feel like the computer world is taking full advantage of the potential of the Macintosh system architecture?

I really don't. Especially in light of the development of a product like *Megaform*. There are other graphics oriented products for various machines. But *Megaform* is the first, and only, product on the Macintosh that I can truly say could not have been done on any other machine, at any price, but the Macintosh. I think that only now are designers beginning to take advantage of, for example, the graphics power of the system to address areas previously untouched by the personal computer. The typesetting industry is a good example. But as far as the consumer end of the Macintosh product spectrum, the answer is a flat no. Corporate America is even worse.

Why do you think software developers have not embraced all of the features of the Macintosh operating environment? Is the Macintosh system architecture that difficult?

Well, my opinion says that people still can't believe that the Macintosh can be both simple *and* powerful. It's because people who learned to use computers in the early days of computing can't really believe that clicking a mouse and a few keyboard strokes can do anything useful. Certainly not *real* work!

The software developers' learning curves with the Macintosh also seem to have been longer because some of them seem to have a block in their thinking that says that "this is a little too simple." Also, it's a completely different programming environment that takes training at Apple's "Mac College" to make full use of the system's capabilities. Not that they have had problems with the system, or that it's a difficult system to work with, but they still tend to have ideas and prejudices left over from their development of software from other systems. I even know one person who says, "I would really like the Macintosh if they would just repackage it to look like an IBM PC."

"Without question [NFL Challenge] is the finest computer game I've ever seen—but then I like football."
John C. Dvorak San Francisco Examiner

Put the NFL at your fingertips.

Hands-on pro football excitement is as close as your keyboard with **NFL Challenge** from Xor. This is the officially licensed NFL action computer game with offensive plays and defensive sets based on the ones in NFL playbooks, plus complete updatable rosters for all 28 NFL teams. All impressively packaged.

Every game can be the Super Bowl when you take the field with Xor **NFL Challenge** software. Feel the pressure as you choose starting lineups, drive downfield against the clock, and go head-to-head, down-by-down against the league's most innovative offenses and formidable defenses. It's the most intense computer simulation of the pro football experience ever devised.

Xor's **NFL Challenge** requires IBM® PC or PC/XT with DOS 2.0, 256K bytes of memory, monochrome monitor with IBM® monochrome card or RGB color monitor with IBM® color graphics adapter. Also runs on the IBM® PC/AT.

With **NFL Challenge** from Xor, you have 50-yard line seats for every game!

The Next Play

NFL Challenge is already an IBM PC classic, so don't settle for anything less. To kick off your NFL home season, run to your local computer store, or if you're in a hurry-up offense, call for the name of the **NFL Challenge** dealer nearest you.

1-800-NFL-CHAL
(in MN call (612) 938-0005)
Dealers call Navarre: 1-800-328-4827
ext. 1765.

XOR™
CORPORATION
5421 Opportunity Court
Minnetonka, Minnesota 55343
(612) 938-0005

Officially Licensed Product

IBM
XOR
NFL CHALLENGE
The Illustrated NFL Playbook
OFFENSE

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
NFL Challenge is a trademark of NFL Properties, Inc.
© 1985. All rights reserved.

Available at The Wherehouse

SATURDAY
NOVEMBER 16TH

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA
COMPUTER SWAP°

FEATURING

☐ Huge Savings
☐ Millions in Merchandise
☐ Consignment Table
☐ Over 150 Exhibitors
☐ Door Prizes
☐ Close Out Prices

FANTASTIC SAVINGS ON

☐ Personal Computers
☐ Printers
☐ Monitors
☐ Disk Drives
☐ Modems
☐ Paper
☐ Printer Ribbons
☐ Computer Furniture
☐ Education Software
☐ Plug In Boards
☐ Add On Memory
☐ Utility Software
☐ Game Software
☐ Hobbyist Items
☐ IC's
☐ Cables
☐ Personal Software
☐ Business Software
☐ Computer Books
☐ Diskettes
☐ Print Wheels
☐ Joy Sticks
☐ Plotters
☐ Spreadsheets
☐ Hard Disks
☐ Complete Systems

The Bay Area Computer Swap is Saturday, November 16, 1985.
Hours are from 10 a.m. to 5 p.m.
Take Hwy. 101 to San Jose, Exit on Tully Road West
To 344 Tully Road

Admission is $5.00 – Children under 12 free

BAY AREA
COMPUTER SWAP°

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE, CALIFORNIA
SATURDAY, NOVEMBER 16th

FOR EXHIBITOR AND SHOW INFORMATION
CALL (415) 340-9113
MICROSHOWS • 1209 Donnelly, Suite 203 • Burlingame, CA 94010

When it's a major accomplishment just to learn how to use a piece of software, that's wrong. And this, I believe, is what's wrong with most first generation machines and software.

chase the Macintosh development system that I just described. I think that it cost us about $10,000.00 for everything to get started. We think it was a great deal.

What were some of the problems that you had with some of your early Macintosh software packages?

The very first package was *Megamerge*. There were still a number of "bugs" in the various Apple-developed operating system interfaces, which resulted in some problems in our programs. At the time it was an obvious annoyance. In the end, though, we worked through our minor problems and got the packages out. In fact, by the time we got *Megafiler* out, things were really running quite smoothly. We had a little trouble with their print manager at that point, but basically the problems that we had were pretty standard for our industry.

What has your advertising and marketing strategy been?

When we first started, our strategy was to sell a $59.95 word processor. So we thought a full page ad, comparing our product to that of our competitors, would be a good strategy. That competition, at the time, was a product called *Applewriter*, which cost about $150.00. As compared to our $59.95 product, we felt that *Megawriter* was easier to use and in general, a better product. So we made a *big* deal about the price comparison between the products. We found though, that performance, not price, is what the public uses to judge the value of a product. While price does need to be advertised, what you really need is product and corporate credibility. This means that you need to discuss things like product support, ease of use, etc. In fact, as we have gone along, we've found that text, rather than pictures, tends to make for an effective ad. You do need to have a graphic or picture to capture the reader's attention. But then, they want to know *what the product is and does*. People in the industry seem to think that the readers of ads already know *why* they should buy a particular product. More and more, though, we are trying to suggest to the ad readers possible reasons why they should buy our products.

Why?

I think it has to do with the shifting nature of the "average" computer user in the consumer market. We have been seeing a gradual shift away from the user being an engineer/scientist to that of a business person/student.

The other thing we are trying to do is to advertise in the less technical, user oriented, computer publications. For example, we haven't done much advertising in *Byte*. You are far more likely to find our ads in magazines like *Personal Computing* and *Creative Computing*. As a rule, we just stay away from the purely technical journals, and try to point out the benefits of our products to the computer/software users.

It appears that Megahaus has found its market niche in the computer industry. Could you tell us where you would like to see the company go in, say, the next five years?

First of all, we want to be an industry leader in the Macintosh and Apple II software arena. In addition, I would like to see us produce software for any of the other new second generation machines that are coming down the road. As a corporate goal, we hope to become a publicly-held corporation in the next few years. That's a personal goal of Paul Stannard and I. In general, though, whatever the machine, to produce software that increases productivity for *people* in ways beyond what we know now. ☐

Beck-Tech presents

The Power Mac

by MacMEGABYTES™

Nationally Serviced
by Honeywell Computer
Service Company!

NOW
HYPERDRIV
COMPATIBLE

Macintosh
apple computer

1 MEGABYTE
Internal RAM
Memory

InfoWorld

REPORT CARD

MACMEGABYTES

	Poor	Fair	Good	Excellent
Performance	☐	☐	☑	☐
Documentation	☐	☐	☑	☐
Ease of Use	☐	☐	☐	☑
Setup	☐	☐	☐	☑
Serviceability	☐	☐	☑	☐

Reprinted by permission from InfoWorld 8/12/85

LA Times 7/29/85 Business Section

(RE: Beck-Tech's 1024K) The extra memory enhances the machine in three ways. First, it can be used to create a high-speed "RAM disk drive"; second, it can be used to run several programs simultaneously, and, finally, it can make better use of programs designed to take advantage of as much as a megabyte of memory.

Happily, Jazz recognizes the extra RAM in a one-megabyte system, allowing for much larger files.

—Lawrence J. Magid

InfoWorld 8/12/85 Review Board

"An Honest-1 Meg Mac!"
If you need 1 megabyte of memory in your Mac, MacMEGABYTES is a good solution. . . .both versions consume very little power; therefore, any potential problems of overtaxing the Macintosh's power supply should not arise. MacMEGABYTES does not seem to be incompatible with any available applications.

—Steve Mann

San Francisco Examiner 5/26/85 Business Section

Their real winner is the full 1024K stomper they create. The 1024K upgrade is quite elegant. I loaded up a 128K Mac with this upgrade and found it bug-free. I recommend it.

—John C. Dvo

The New York Times 8/18/85 Business Section

What is needed is a machin whose direct memory capability measures a full megabyte, or 1024K.

The solution is within reach with a memory unit called MacMEGABYTES from Beck-Tech.

— Erik Sandberg - Dim

INCLUDES FREE SOFTWARE

1. PLUG-IN CIRCUITBOARD - with 512K additional RAM VERY LOW POWER!
2. RAMDISK SOFTWARE. Run large database FAST. Run larger programs. Use 512K for a full size RAMDISK and still have a full 512K Fat Mac! (FREE SOFTWARE)
3. MacMOVIE SHOW - Digital Movie Demo. Amaze your friends with Macintosh Movies.

90 Day Guarantee on All Parts and Labor We Install!
*** Hyperdrive Adapter Kit Available October 11, 1985**

Authorized Beck-Tech MacMEGABYTES™ Dealers

New York City
Killy Corp.
Dr. Pete Killcommons
515 West 59th Street,
Suite 16B.
New York, NY 10019
212-307-5718

Los Angeles
AEG Electronics
Rick Huntington
19434 Londelius Street
Northridge, CA 91324
818-886-7677

San Francisco
AAO Computer
Software for Less
Ron Shafer
37 Vicente Street
San Francisco, CA 94106
415-753-1066

Santa Barbara
FISKCO
Ron Fisk
274 Brentwood Way
Goleta, CA 93117
800-322-6981

Washington D.C.
COMPUTER SERVICE CENTER
Keith Bodwin
10807 Main Street
Fairfax, VA 22030
703-273-0160

New Orleans
JAMES C. MOORE CO.
P.O. Box 972
Ponchatoula, LA 70454
504-386-2329

Dallas
SMS Systems Corporation
Joe Courtney
555 Ranch Trail,
Suite 206
Irving, TX
817-481-9555

Pittsburgh
BESCO
Stan Malecki
5284 Steubenville Pike
Pittsburgh, PA 15205
412-923-2533

Canada
MICROBOUTIQUE
Mr. Dimo
512 Beaubiem East
Montreal, Quebec
514-270-4477, 4489

Geneva, Switzerland
CTM CO.
Kevin Brady
CP82
1213 Petit-Lancy 2, Switzerland
33-22-43

Auckland, New Zealand
Southern Software Int'l, Ltd.
Terry Teague, Les Chapman
58 Symonds Street
Auckland 1, New Zealand
525-398-410

Stockholm, Sweden
SYSTEMSPECIALISTEN
Keith Elkin
Birger Jarlsgaten
11420-Stockholm, Sweden
673-568

Beck-Tech

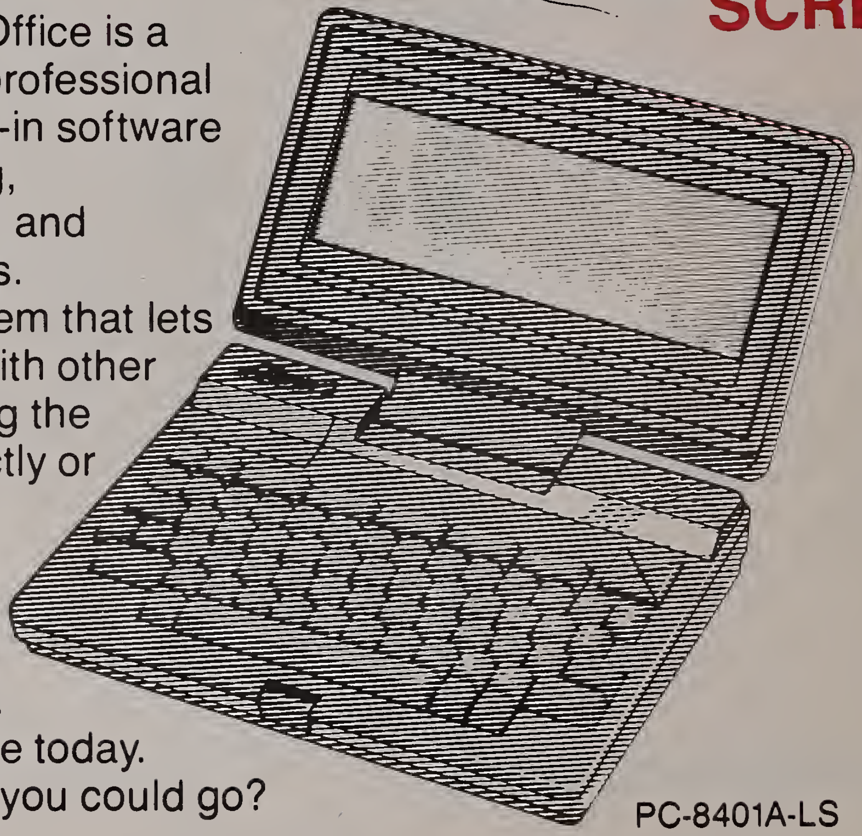
Claremont Hotel
41 Tunnel Road
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 548-4054

Source: CL0765
Telex: 701082

With The NEC Portable Office, you're in business anywhere.

NEW LARGER SCREEN

The NEC Portable Office is a powerful, portable professional computer. With built-in software for Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Filing, and Telecommunications.
It has a built-in modem that lets you communicate with other computers, including the IBM PC, either directly or over the telephone.
Which means you can do business anywhere—without going into the office.
Come in and buy one today.
Who knows how far you could go?



PC-8401A-LS

- **WORD PROCESSING**
- **FILING**
- **60% LARGER SCREEN**
- **SPREADSHEET**
- **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**
- **JUST 5.9 POUNDS**

ONLY $999

NEC

THE PORTABLE OFFICE
Don't Leave Work Without It.

HIGH-TEK COMPUTERS

1435 Duncan St., Walnut Creek

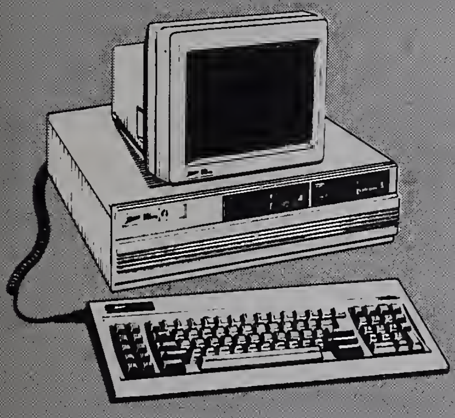
Go Beyond
COMPATIBILITY . . .

Reach For
TOTAL PERFORMANCE!

ZENITH data systems

Just in from Zenith! The hottest new products...

CALL for Best Prices



Z-200 Advanced PC (IBM AT compatible)

In these information-intensive times, staying ahead of your information processing demands is a constant challenge.

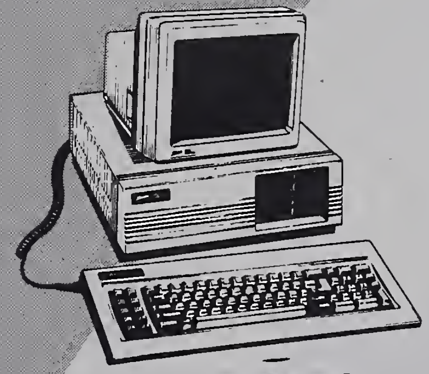
To increase productivity you need to be able to manipulate and evaluate large amounts of data in virtually no time at all. And that takes an advanced PC system that's capable, compatible and very quick to react . . . the high-speed Z-200 Advanced PC from Zenith Data Systems.

Based on the 80286 processor, the Z-200 features unparalleled processing speed, IBM PC-AT compatibility, large storage capacity and quiet operation for today's business, engineering, scientific, and multi-user/multi-tasking applications.

The Z-200 Advanced PC is highly compatible, so you can use it to run virtually all PC-AT applications, as well as many programs written for the IBM PC and XT. Plus, you get features such as an enhanced detached keyboard, memory upgradable from 512K standard to more than 15 megabytes.

One thing more—the Z-200 PC's price is very compatible, too! So for PC performance you can count on, go with a name you can trust . . . the Z-200 Advanced PC from Zenith Data Systems.

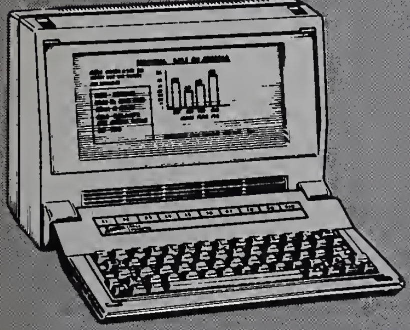
New advanced technology MS-DOS 3.1 and Xenix Operating Systems.



Z-158 PC

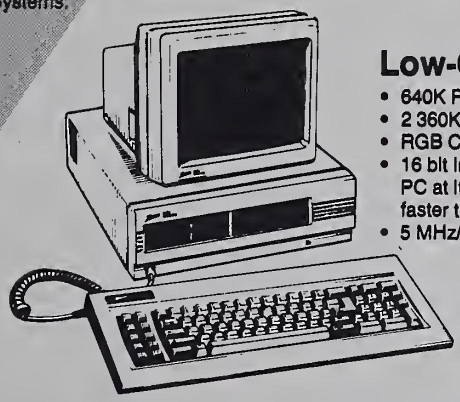
All the features of the Z-148 PLUS
6 Expansion Slots
185 Watt Power Supply

Special High-Tek Built System
Z-158 20 MB Hard Drive, Amber Monitor **$2800**



Z-171 Portable Personal Computer

- Fantastic New Backlighted Display
- Full featured and Fully Portable for Business on the Move
- Standard 256K Memory Expands to 640K
- User-friendly, Full Function Keyboard
- Utilize the Extensive Library of IBM Compatible Software.
- Complete Communications Flexibility
- Total Service and Support from Zenith Data Systems



Low-Cost Compatible Z-148 PC

- 640K RAM
- 2 360K DS/DD Drives
- RGB Color Port
- 16 bit Intel 8088 processor. When you run the Z-148 PC at its full 7 MHz, it proves an unsurpassed 60% faster than comparable PC models
- 5 MHz/8MHz Switch Included

We will beat or meet any advertised price on these products. Bring in (no phone calls) your best deal & cash - WE'RE DEALING

- **KAYPRO 2000**
- **KAYPRO 162**
- **SANYO 555-2**
- **CORONA PPC 4000**

COMPLETE SYSTEM
High Tek
IBM Comparable

$995

- 256K expands to 640K
- 2 Drives
- 130W Power Supply
- Detached keyboard
- High resolution Monochrome graphics card w/printer port
- Hi-resolution amber Monitor

415/930-9600

SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS
'85

CASE HISTORIES

The road to success in the software world is fraught with peril. Following are profiles of five software entrepreneurs, advising those who seek to follow in their footsteps with considerable candor, and relating their past triumphs and debacles.

Adam Osborne, John Walker, Gilman Louie and Philippe Kahn spoke last month at the 3rd Personal Computer Faire in a session entitled "Software Entrepreneurs: From Start-Ups To Upstarts," and their remarks are reprinted by permission of Computer Faire, Inc. David Winer of Living Videotext recently addressed a meeting of the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum in the Bay Area.

ADAM OSBORNE

(founder of Osborne & Associates book publishers, later Osborne/McGraw-Hill; founder of Osborne Computer; currently president and CEO of Paperback Software International)

Well, you know, really, I am just a nice, sweet, gentle guy. It's just that I always believe that if you're speaking in public, you need to tell it like it is, and even though we might have a little fun, I thought a lot of you people here are probably here because you are going to be up on the podium in a year or two, telling the rest of us how you started your company. So I thought I'd give you a few home truths, which involves telling it like it is.

Yes, you you have to have an ego that's towering. There's all the stuff that gets thrown at you. Even someone as big as Philippe, and his ego is bigger than he is. You need it, 'cause when enough people tell you "you're full of it," you've got to know that you're right, and they're wrong. You see, all of that stuff really is true. It probably takes more of an ego to be an entrepreneur than to be an actor. On the other hand, you probably have more chance of success as an entrepreneur than you do as an actor. That stuff is true.

The part that's totally not true is when they say that you hit adversity, and that you grow through it, and you're a better man for it. I'm not a better man for it. I didn't grow through it. I didn't want it to happen and I'd just as soon it doesn't happen again.

The truth involved in that is that there really is not much difference between the measures of success in entrepreneurship and anything else. There's only one thing that counts, and that's results. You make it, you're a hero. You don't make it, you screwed-up. That's it. How much money do you have in the bank?

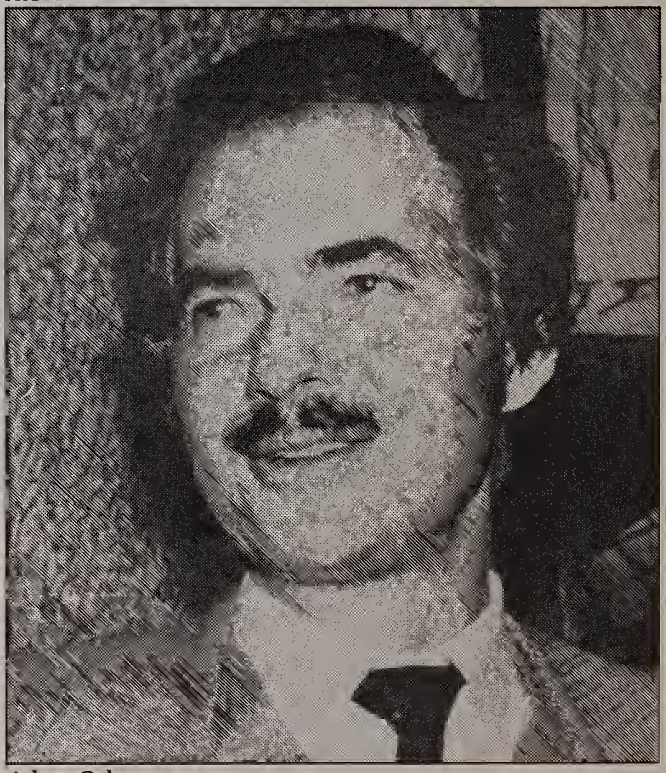
The press, in general, don't know what they're talking about, with a few exceptions. Until two weeks before Osborne Computer went bankrupt, every single information service and writer was saying it couldn't possibly happen. There was no way. Two weeks after it went bankrupt, they had all known for a year, and had been telling you so. Go back and look at the records. Really, there's no detailed analysis of anything going on, either why you did well, or not. You either did do well, or you didn't, and that's the end of it.

The next thing you better have is the skin of a rhinoceros, because you don't go and tell people that it really wasn't this way or that way. That's always a mistake. Whatever their perceptions are, they are, and that's the end of it. Which is the main reason why you'd better have a tough hide.

Now there are a few axioms that help. My favorite axiom is "He who smiles has just figured out who to blame for it." You see, a few things like that help, but in general, you've just got to know who you're dealing with, accept it the way it is, and don't try to change the rules of the game. If you're going to play the game, play by the rules that exist. If you're not doing very well at baseball, it doesn't help to go say "Change the rules." You just get out and play another game.

What are the people you're dealing with? Well, first of all, you've got to understand, don't get intimidated by anyone, ever. For example, venture capitalists are the offspring from a flock of sheep who once met a flock of lemmings. There are almost no venture capitalists I've ever met, who had the slightest understanding at the technical level of what they were investing in. There are very few. There are one or two who are outstanding, who really understand, deeply and clearly, what's happening. Very few. They set the pace, and everyone else follows blindly, managing huge sums of money with a level of ignorance that boggles the mind. So you go to them, and you try to explain to them what you're really doing, and try to get money on the merits of your project, and you're wasting your time. When everyone is

PHOTO: K. GYPSY ZABOROSKIE



Adam Osborne

"The part that's totally not true is when they say that you hit adversity, that you grow through it, and you're a better man for it. I'm not a better man for it, I didn't grow through it, I didn't want it to happen and I'd just as soon it doesn't happen again."

HOW DO YOU CHOOSE A COMPUTER STORE WHEN ALL THE ADS LOOK THE SAME?

You open a computer magazine or newspaper and you'll always find each store claiming "Lowest Prices in the nation" or "Lowest Prices in the country" or even "Lowest Prices in this galaxy."

The problem is that as the price drops, so does the service and support. At PC EDGE we believe in competitive prices, but not at the cost of giving you the computer assistance you need whenever you need it. At the PC EDGE we offer professional service and support including:

1. Training and consulting for spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and accounting programs
2. Price, delivery, and technical questions answered over the phone.
3. Immediate response to technical problems.
4. Free on-site hardware installation within a twenty mile radius of the store.
5. Familiarity with a wide range of third party hardware including printers, monitors, video boards and local area networks. We specialize in advanced peripherals.
6. Extension of the IBM ninety day PC and XT warranty to one full year at no extra charge.
7. Terms for corporate purchase orders on approved credit.

ADVANCED PERIPHERALS

Featured Product of the Month

POLAROID PALETTE 35MM EXPRESS SOFTWARE

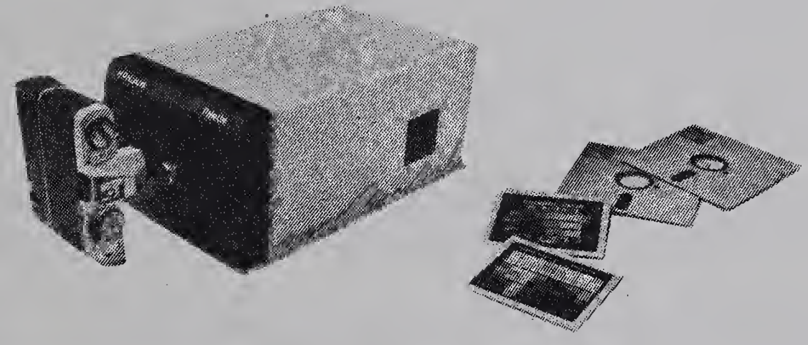
USE YOUR IBM PC TO PRODUCE SHARP COLOR SLIDES FOR ONLY 50¢ EACH.

With the Polaroid Palette and 35MM Express you can produce at your own desk:

- Color graphics slides with an apparent 1000 line resolution and up to 64 colors
- 8 different graph or text charts
- Your corporate logo
- Lotus 1-2-3 graph slides
- Color viewgraphs and hardcopy are also supported

POLAROID PALETTE	35 MM EXPRESS
$1795	$595

CALL NOW FOR A FREE DEMONSTRATION OR A SAMPLE SLIDE



TECMAR QIC-60 TAPE BACKUP & PRIAM 60MB HARD DISK

ENCHANCE YOUR AT WITH 60MB OF FAST STORAGE AND TAPE BACKUP

- Priam's 60MB hard disk has an average access time of only 30 msec.
- The drive can be partitioned into two logical drives, each formatted wth 30MB of DOS
- Tecmar's QIC-60 can back up or restore 60MB of files in *less than 15 minutes*. Simple menu operation to back up files.
- Tecmar is an IBM endorsed back up unit

TECMAR QIC-60 EXTERNAL	PRIAM 60MB DR.
$1649	$1595

PRINCETON SR-12
SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400

High Resolution Color System
With the Princeton SR-12 Color Monitor and the SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400 Card you get:

- 640x400 color resolution: Non-interlaced
- Up to 16 colors on the screen at the one time
- Ability to view high resolution Lotus graphs in color
- Comes with PC Paintbrush software
- Supports 132 columns on screen text

PRINCETON SR-12	SIGMA DESIGNS COLOR 400
$595	$595

STOP SHUFFLING FLOPPY DISKS!

With these hard disk specials . . .

10 MB SEAGATE DRIVE $495
20 MB SEAGATE DRIVE $595

Maintain your competitive edge with:

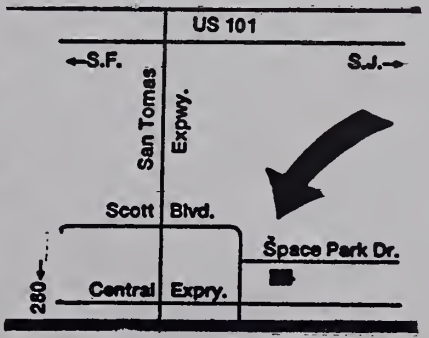
THE PC EDGE

2975 Scott Boulevard, Suite 101
Santa Clara, Ca. 95050
(408) 970-0733

master charge
VISA

P.O.'s Welcome Lease financing available

Offer expires Oct. 31, 1985



investing, they'll invest in you, because everyone is investing. When no one is investing, they won't invest in you, because no one else is investing. That's really all there is to it. You're much better off paying lip service to the form of the way in which they want to see things, unless you are getting an audience with one of the really few who really understand what they're doing, and believe me, they're scarce as hen's teeth. So that's the first thing.

The second thing to bear in mind, is that you do have to understand the market you're going into, and you do have to have something to offer. There are some fundamentals that you have to understand. If you don't really understand the market you're going into, if you really don't have something to bring to the table, you're not going to succeed just because you feel you're right. All the ego in the world, all the bravado in the world, and all the money in the world is not going to make you succeed with a product that doesn't have a place and an idea whose time hasn't come or never will come. There are some fundamentals you've clearly got to understand.

Beyond that, it's hard, hard work. But believe you me, it's enormous fun, and I wouldn't do it any other way.

JOHN WALKER

(co-founder of Marinchip Systems; president and founder of Autodesk, Inc.)

I think I'd just like to second a lot of what Adam just said about what it takes. I'm not sure about a towering ego, but I think that certainly the thick hide is very important. I remember a comment I heard, about a decade ago, about programmers, and I think it says something about why programmers do so well as entrepreneurs. Somebody said "To be a systems programmer on a big system, you have to have a thick skin." And the rejoinder was "It's not really that. It's just that your scales shouldn't peel very easily." If you meet that test, then you've got at least something it takes.

Basically, I got into this in the mid-'70s. I had been working on mainframe systems and time-sharing systems, and following what was happening in micros, and when I put together my first micro systems, I thought I really had something. It had 256 bytes of memory, and when I expanded it to 1K, well there was no limit to what could be done.

The goal, when I started my first company, Marinchip, was to deliver the kind of power to a user that one user on a time-sharing system had. That didn't happen until many years after that.

We started in February, 1977, and I was in the midst of an infatuation with UNIX and the Smalltalk environment, and figured that if we just had the right computer, not these silly things like the Z-80's and 8080's, like a real 16-bit computer, we could really do some of this kind of stuff.

So I picked the *obvious* leader, the TI-9900, put that on the S-100 Bus, coming up with the 16-bit standard for the S-100 Bus. In the process I had a great strategy and had investigated the market, and looked at the environment, and done all those things you're supposed to do, and figured that TI was really going to stomp out all these upstarts like Intel and Zilog, because they had hundreds of man-years of mini-computer software that ran on this chip. So they'd obviously just release that software and everything would fly, and we'd be right in the right position with the hardware.

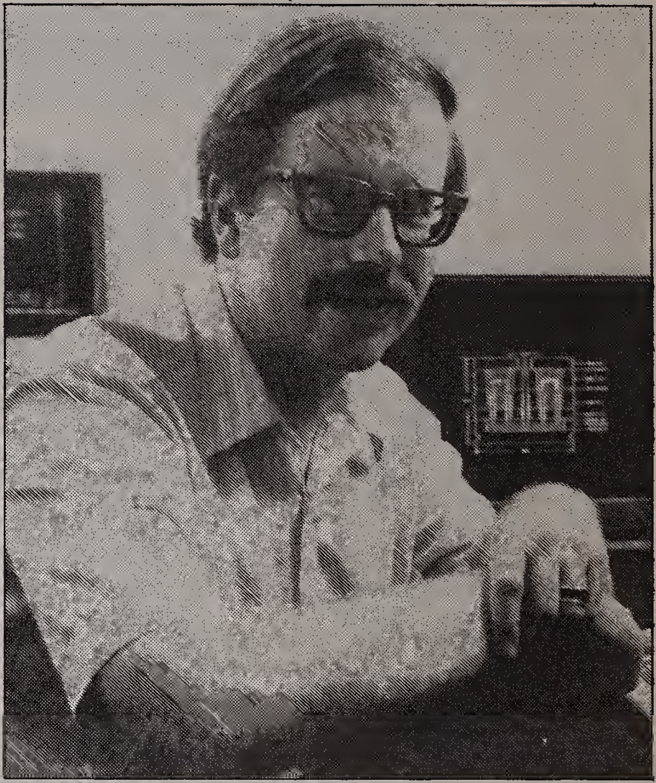
Well, that didn't happen, so we ended up writing about 300,000 lines of software that were all in TI assembly language. So, we had, in 1980, a Unix-like operating system, and multi-unit data bases, and all kinds of great hardware, and we sold about 650 systems.

The legacy of this is that Marinchip systems are used today to develop a lot of the software that flies in communication satellites, and have had *nothing* to do with all the ones that have been lost recently.

In late 1981, it became apparent to even me that there wasn't much hope for the 9900 family for the future. So, having had some years' experience in the hardware industry, I decided that software looked like a lot better business to get into. So I decided to start a software company. I rounded up sixteen people I'd known for a decade or more, and basically presented to them the following proposition: let's put together all of the money we can come up with, and start this company, and work for a year or more, without any pay, develop some products, and see what happens. So, we started the company April 29, 1982. We had sixteen founders, we had put in around $60,000 worth of capital, and our goal was to develop at least five products, test market them, and get behind whichever one was successful.

Now there's a reason for that. It takes about a year or so to take a software product to market. Not just to put it together, not just the product, but the documentation, the marketing plan, the promotion, everything it takes to have a real product, not just a piece of code. And, in a year, a lot can happen. The machine you are developing for may become obsolete, the market may change, some major player may enter with a competitive product, that you just can't possibly catch up with. So that was our goal, to diversify, to spread ourselves thin, and, hopefully, have one hit out of five. It's nice to be right at least twenty percent of the time, and still be successful.

Anyway, we started furiously putting together these products, and there were a lot of them. We had a thing that today would be called a Lisa-like or a Macintosh-like desk environment called *Autodesk*. We were going to do a true compiler for C-Basic, and pre-empt Digital Research with that. We had a text editor called *Autoscreen;* we had a neat idea, which was integration of a spreadsheet, with a linear program package. The name was *Opti-Calc* and I still haven't seen one of those. We had one of those little CAD systems, called *AUTOCAD.*



John Walker

"You have to be willing to work harder than many people can even imagine working. And that's why a lot of people fall by the wayside. You have to be willing to risk the very serious consequences of failure, and you have to believe in yourself, because when you start a company, a lot of your friends want you to fail."

So we were working on all of these products. Came along COMDEX of 1982, and we had to drive out at eight o'clock the next morning, and the company had told us if we could only do a couple of things to the package, we'd be able to show it in the Victor Booth. Everybody laughs at Victor today, but they had an enormous booth in 1982. They were really viewed as one of the leaders and we only had to do two things — support a piece of hardware we'd never seen until the

YOUR ONE-STOP FULL-SERVICE DISCOUNTER

* SPECIALS *

GOOD WHILE SUPPLY LASTS

IBM XT SYSTEM SPECIAL

- IBM XT 256K
- 10MB Hard Disk
- AMDEK 310A Monitor
- PERSYST Monochrome Card

$2699

w/20MB Hard Disk

$2799

IBM ENHANCED AT SYSTEM SPECIAL

- Enhanced AT 512K
- 360K/1.2MB Floppy Drives
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- AMDEK 310A Monitor
- PERSYST Monochrome Card
- TECMAR QUIC-60 Tape Backup

$5795

* FREE Box of Diskettes and Flip 'n' File Disk Holder with above system special purchase

IBM PC/XT/AT ALL CONFIGURATIONS

CALL FOR QUOTES!!!

*EPSON FX-85	$349	*AST 6-PAK	$235
*EPSON LX-80	$229	*AST ADVANTAGE	$389

LOW, LOW PRICES ON SOFTWARE & ACCESSORIES
UP TO 40% OFF RETAIL PRICE LIST!!!

NOW OFFERING . . .

- Professional Consulting
- On-site and In-House Service Technician
- Software Training
- Local Area Networking
- DBase III Programming
- We Accept Corporate PO's

ASK ABOUT OUR NEW DISCOUNT PROGRAMS

- Corporate Discounts
- Education Discounts
- User Group Discounts
- Student Discounts

PC SUPPORT

Professional Courteous Support

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR:
TAXAN
EPSON

1250 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 101, Sunnyvale
One block from 101 and Lawrence Expwy.
(Across from the Rusty Scupper)

(408) 746-2772

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR:
NEC
Polaroid

day before, and make it run ten times faster.

So, the night before, in my house there were eight programmers, furiously programming away, working on the package. We worked until about five in the morning, then drove out three hours later to Las Vegas. We were in this little 10 × 10 booth, way out in the far reaches of the Convention Center, and the product was an immediate hit.

By the end of the show, in fact, we were running in six booths. A lot of that was luck. We had the right product at the right time, and what's more, we had a product, a computer-aided design and drafting package, that superbly demonstrated the differences between all of the IBM clones that were being introduced and the IBM-PC, so that hardware manufacturers looked at our product as a vehicle to promote their hardware. That was very important to us.

When we came back from that show, from the $60,000 that we'd started with, we had about $17,000 left in the bank. Now, we weren't paying anybody salary, so basically our expenses were what it took buying machines, going to shows and doing what was necessary. We had a couple of more months to run before we would run out of money at that rate, so we were very interested when computer manufacturers said, "We'll send you two machines, if you'll put your package on our machine."

When people started talking about joint advertising and promotion, we were all ears. So we were able to get machines, were able to put together joint advertising and promotion, without expending any cash, and a lot of that was because we had a package that was attractive to these people.

Right after we got back from the show, we decided we didn't have time for anything else but *AUTOCAD*, so we decided we didn't have time for anything else other than that. So that's about all we've done since. Since then, we have come up with about six major releases of the package. It runs on thirty-one machines, it supports eighty-six peripherals. We've integrated the LISP language into it. We have twenty-five people working fulltime on the package, and we're putting in excess of twenty man-years per year of development into the package. The package is about 170,000 lines of C, and that's one of the largest C programs every written. We really look at this package as an evolving and ongoing package. It's not a product that you finish, and in the CAD industry, that's a tradition. One of the mainframe CAD systems, CADAM, is now nineteen years old, and it's on release forty-five, or something like that, and people keep going on it.

I think the question everybody here has, is "Can it be done today?" I think the answer to that is a simple yes. Nothing really major has changed since 1982. The fundamentals are the same. You have to find a vacant market. You can't come in with no money, and try to steal marketshare from an established company that has a reputation and distribution, and all of the things that move product. You have to find a way to distribute and promote your product. You can't just throw the product out there and expect it to be an automatic success. We did that by having a product that sold hardware.

You have to be willing to work harder than many people can even imagine working. And that's why a lot of people fall by the wayside. You have to be willing to risk the very serious consequences of failure, and you have to believe in yourself, because when you start a company, a lot of your friends — and this is very painful to say — want you to fail. They won't say that to you, but the fact is they're not taking the risk, and if you succeed, they envy you, and they wish that they had taken that risk, so you don't get a lot of support. You have to believe in yourself. It helps to have sixteen people in the boat at the same time, the way we did, all taking the risk together, but basically, every single person has to believe that what they're doing is right, and that they're going to succeed. If they don't you'll always fail.

GILMAN LOUIE

(president and co-founder, Nexa Corporation, a San Francisco-based software developer)

The trick for success is finding something that you love to do. What I mean by loving to do something, is when you're about nine years old, and you have a bunch of masking tape, and a bunch of cardboard index cards, and you paste together this make-believe computer, and everybody around you says, "That kid's a little strange." On top of that, you have all of your friends walking around all day figuring out new ways to build 1K computers. It makes life sort of interesting, and it makes life sort of tough.

In our case, we got started by having a bunch of people at a certain time in this country when jobs were very hard to find. People coming out of college were getting boxes of rejection notices with their resumes stamped "reject," and people telling them "You're not good for *anything*." You get a group of people like that together, and they get mad. They get mad because everybody around them is telling them that they spent six years in college just so they can stand on the unemployment line. So what we offered them was to come and work for free in the company and give up your unemployment checks, and work for a year, and see what would happen. That's exactly what we did.

When we were going to school (this is my fraternity brothers and I) we decided that we were going to go into business because we knew the tricks for success. We read how to dress for success, we were told "You've got to manage by objectives — Theory X, Theory Y, Theory Z — and we went through all the management courses. It was great. It was going to be a breeze. So we came up with a ten-point formula how to be successful in business. The ten-point formula was what shoes to buy, what ties to wear, getting nice business cards, and telling all your friends you're going to make a lot of money.

PHOTO: PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

Gilman Louie

"We wanted to take our risks while we were young. The most they could repossess from me was my HP calculator."

Just like John Walker has said, when you start off in the business, I hate to say that a lot of your friends are hoping for failure, those who are not in your boat. They don't want you to succeed, 'cause they went off and worked at a job that's making $30,000 per year, and they think life is hunky-dory. For a lot of people that's fine. There's nothing wrong with that. But we knew we wanted something more out of life.

We wanted to take our risks while we were young. The most they could repossess from me was my HP calculator. We wanted to take our chances before we had any families, so we didn't have to worry about feeding anybody, and we could generally be irresponsible and not have to answer

DISK ON
WHERE BUSINESS PEOPLE SAVE $

IBM PC

CALL

256K RAM
2 Hf. Ht. OM 55

IBM PC XT

$2299

256K RAM
1 IBM DR
10 MB HARD DISK
20 MB **$2479**

IBM AT

$3199

512K RAM
1 1.2 MB DRIVE
1 360K DRIVE

AMQUTE/COMPAQ UPGRADE KIT

10 MB	**$625**
20 MB	**$775**

INSTALLED

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	$149
500	$325
600	$397
710	$499
PGS MAX-12	$159
HX-12	$419
HX-12E	$485
SR-12	$555
IBM MONO	$229
COLOR	$545

PRINTERS

EPSON LX80	$229
FX80 +	$319
FX85	$359
FX185	$509
OKIDATA 192	$359
193	$489
TOSHIBA 1340 P	$549
351P	$1125

SIGMA DESIGNS

Sigma Designs
Color 400
PLUS
PGS SR-11
Color Monitor
$1090

MAXIMIZER
STANDARD FEATURES

- 64K expendeble to 384K RAM memory
- Perallel interfece for printer or bidirectionel I/O
- One RS-232C seriel interfece port
- Clock/celender with bettery beckup
- SoftDisk, e RAM disk
- Spool, e printer spooler

$149

BOARDS

HERCULES MONO	$299
COLOR	$159
IBM MONO	$210
COLOR	$210
AST 6 PACK	$229
TECMAR CAP	$169
HAYES 1200	$379
1200B	$345
ENCORE 1200	$310
1200B	$265

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	$299
WORD PERFECT 40	$289
MULTIMATE	$215
D BASE III	$375
DOS 3.1	$65
DOS 2.1	$60

DRIVES

OM 55	$99
OM 55 AT	$145
TEAC 55BV	$99
APPLE IIc	$119
APPLE FULL HT	$139
IBM DRIVE	$109
TM 100-2	$109
SANYO	$95
10MB	$525
20MB	$675

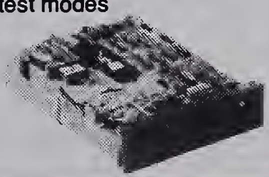
COMPAQ PORTABLE

256K 2 DRIVES **$1899**

OMEK OM5x FAMILY FLEXIBLE DISK DRIVES

Disk Drives

- Half height, 5.25 inch size
- Low power requirements (4.9 watts)
- Quiet operation
- Microprocessor control provides:
  - Motor start feature for enhanced media handling and centering
  - Write current switching for higher recording quality
  - Controlled stepping for reduced head positioning hysteresis
  - Crystal controlled and monitored spindle speed
  - Built-in exercise and self test modes
- One year warranty



Professionals in Disk Drive & Service

- Full Technical Support
- Financing available in 24 hours
- Computer Training Available

Price subject to stock on hand

NATIONAL DISK ON CORPORATION

1415 El Camino Real West, Mt. View

THE
USER FRIENDLY
COMPUTER
CENTER
408-749-0646
415-964-4040

to anybody.

So we set up this house, which was my parent's house, and we moved my parents into a little corner of the house and surrounded them with boxes. We take over the kitchen, the bedrooms, the dining room, and the basement, and we shoved forty computers in there with ten programmers. Now this is a little strange. The little kids outside in my neighborhood — we work out of a residential area — thought it was a little strange, because they saw the same people coming in and out of this house at three o'clock in the morning for about four months, working on a project. And you could kind of see they're getting kind of scrungy and looking rather disgusting.

Well, that's what it takes to run a business. That's the secret. The secret is going out, and not being afraid of what people will tell you. Everybody thinks that the way to run a business is to go out and get V.C. — Vulture Capital. Unlike a bank which asks you for collateral in terms of property, the V.C. asks for collateral in terms of your soul and your life. They want you for five years, and if you want to go out that road, that's fine, but you're in for a lot of pain and agony. So we decided to do it on our own, and that means having to go out and work and raise capital by what we produce, and that's exactly what we did.

We have redefined our ten stages of growth. The first stage is excitement. Everybody wants to make you successful, everybody wants to be successful. You have a great new company, and a great new idea, and you're going to make $300 million in the second year. Stage two is when you find out that you actually have to do *work*. By that time, everyone is beginning to wonder what's going on. Stage three is when the other employees, the people that are working with you, find out that there is work. Then they all want to leave. Stage four is bringing yourself back down to earth and establishing a realistic business plan. The fifth stage is a real tough stage, and that's the "shakeout stage." That's when you shake out the people who thought they wanted to do it because the money was there, and those who wanted to do it because they love what they're doing. And that means they have to share in the same vision that you do.

"Everybody thinks that the way to run a business is to go out and get V.C. — Vulture Capital."

Now a lot of entrepreneurs feel that it's great to have a culture. They all talk about culture and sharing this culture, but they're not willing to share the business. They're not willing to give up a certain percentage of their business to the employees. They give a lot of lip service to sharing, but when the company turns from a non-profit organization to a profit organization, everybody says, "Oh well, we don't need you. We'll go out and hire new programmers." The first thing we did was protect our interests by giving stock out to our employees. We gave out ten percent to two key employees and twenty-five percent to all the rest of the people who were in the wagon.

The sixth stage is realizing that your perception of the industry is not the same as those people in the industry. And that's very good, because if you were having the same view that everyone else is having, and you're developing the same types of products everybody else is having, and they have $4 million to spend on an advertising budget, and you have $40,000, you're in trouble. So don't be afraid to do something different. Go out and take that chance. The biggest problem today in this industry is that everybody's taking the safe road, doing things that are safe and will please the V.C., but that's not how the industry got started. It got started by people like these here, taking the chances and taking risks. Giving up their house, and giving up their lives, and not being afraid to fall flat on their faces and then come back afterwards. The next phase, the seventh stage, is finding companies that share the same vision that you do, and work together. Then establishing a record, a good working record, and having people out there say, "Hey, they write real good software," and you establish a track. The last stage, which we haven't reached yet, is the stage of making money. Hopefully, I can learn something today, and they can show me the way to make lots of money. If not,I'm going to have to sell my forty computers and trade in my trademarks for some royalties, but that's not what we're in business for.

We decided to go into software development, rather than software publishing, because software developers fall softer. Hardware companies fall the hardest, as Osborne knows, and that's why he went to Paperback Software. It's a nice softer fall.

At the same time, don't discount luck. A lot of business is luck, and it's just building the opportunities and trying to be at the right place at the right time. Most of our business deals are landed because of an accident.

Our major clients — the first ones we had were the Japanese in Japan. Microsoft-ASCII came to a West Coast Computer Faire. We had this little micro booth, a 6 × 6 lot on the corner, which we extended out to two feet on each end, so we kind of got an 8 × 8 booth. We built it all the way up to the ceiling. What happened was this Japanese man walks up to us, and it just so happens that everyone who wasn't Asian, which was like half the company, decided to go to lunch at one time. So here's this big booth in this 6 × 6 slot, filled with these Asian employees, and they said "Great! This must be another Japanese company, and we can do lots of business with them!" So they came up and he took lots of pictures with the camera, and he gave us the card, and we took it back, and the next thing we know, there was this doorbell ringing.

And there were these four Japanese vice-presidents from the largest Japanese software house in Japan, visiting our house, with the little kids running around out in the street. Now they come in and we're real scared, because my mom is there, and she's going "What's going on here? Do you want a cup of coffee?" and she introduces us as "her kids," and they're looking real strange at us, like "Why did we fly in from Tokyo to meet these guys here?" Everybody's speaking Japanese, and nobody in our company knows Japanese, 'cause we don't *have* any Japanese working for us.

"At that time, the Japanese guy kind of chuckled, and he looks at us, and he says, 'Look, we started out in a room about half the size of this kitchen, and we like companies like you, because you're *cheap*.'"

Now they got this translator working for them, which happened to later on be one of the vice-presidents who disguises himself as a translator, and everybody else pretends that they can't speak English. So they're watching, and seeing what's going on. My mom is serving them cups of coffee. They're saying "We'd like to do more business with you." My mom got real upset and she's saying, "Well, I'd better be quite honest with these people, otherwise my son is going to get in a lot of trouble for making promises he can't carry out." She tells the Japanese that "Look, this is all there is to it, right?" and "These kids running around, they really don't know what they're doing. They're just out of college, and they think they know, and they have all the answers in the world, because they got their M.B.A.'s."

Now at that time, the Japanese guy kind of chuckled, and he looks at us, and he says, "Look, we started out in a room about half the size of this kitchen, and we like companies like you, because you're *cheap*."

Ever since then we wrote out a little agreement on a napkin, and we have had a long-term relationship. They have provided us with the vehicle to be successful, and come back to the United States, because all of our software was just being exported to Japan, going the other way for once, and now we have product that we can

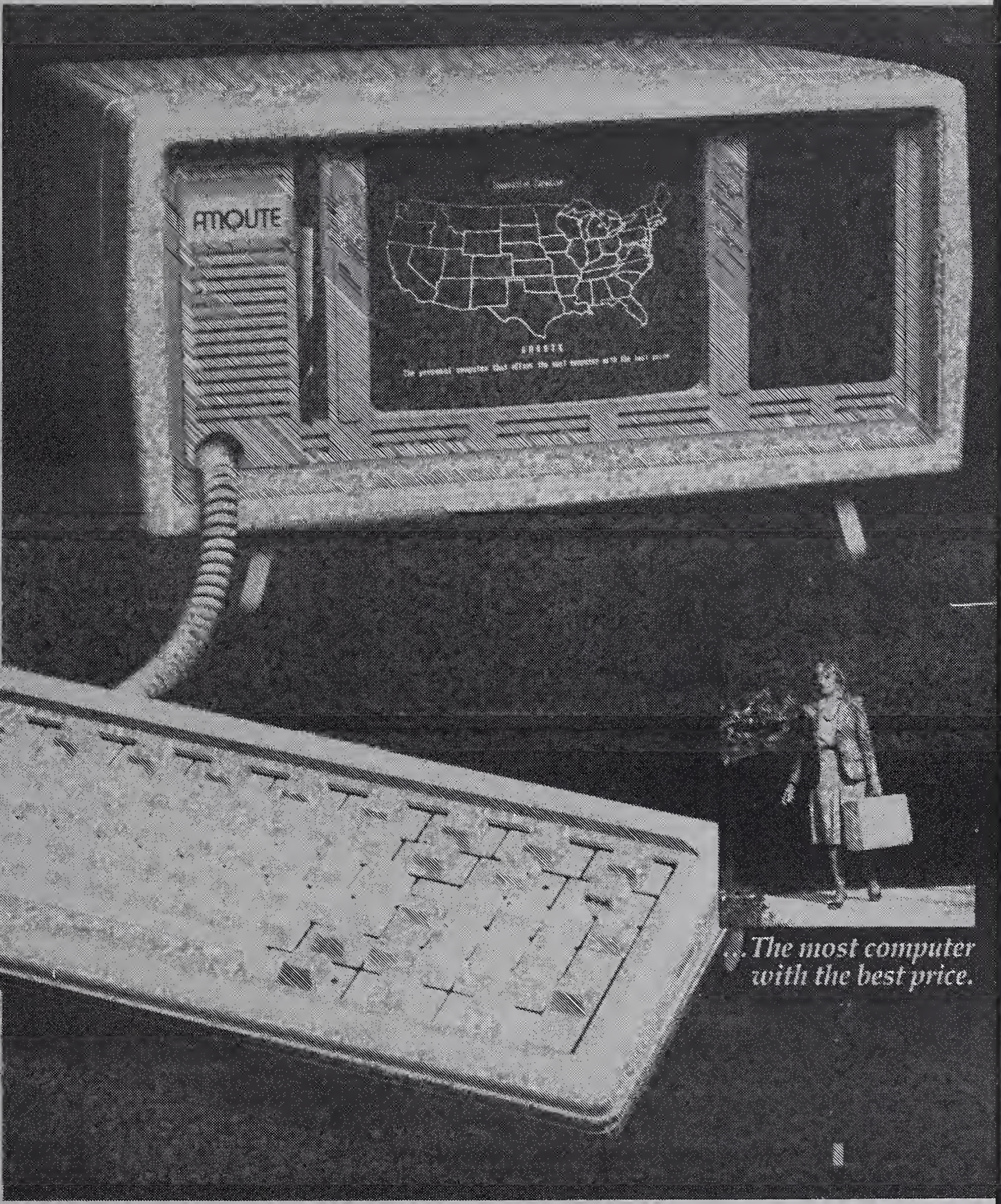
AMQUTE

PORTABLE

the MOST COMPUTER with the BEST PRICE

FEATURES:

- 512K RAM on Motherboard, expands to 8MB with Board
- ONE Year Parts and Labor Warranty
- 100% IBM Hardware and Software Compatible
- Will Accept any IBM Compatible Keyboards
- Built in RGB Color Graphics (external color monitor plugs into RGB port)
- Made in SUNNYVALE, CALIFORNIA
- uses ALL Standard IBM Components
- Smaller and Lighter Than COMPAQ
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- Will Expand to IBM AT Levels of Performance
- 4 Full Size Expansion Slots
- EXPANDS to 4MB RAM and will run UNIX
- Parallel, Serial, RGB Ports



...The most computer with the best price.

SYSTEM 2	SYSTEM 3	SYSTEM 4
512K RAM 2 Drives	512K RAM 10MB Hard Disk	512K RAM 20MB Hard Disk
$1395	$1995	$2295

WHY PAY MORE FOR LESS?

AMQUTE SALES OFFICE **(408) 559-0781**

1901 S. Bascom Ave., Suite 340, Campbell, CA 95008 show to American companies that they can now believe in.

It's been a great experience. I wouldn't trade it in for anything. Going into your own business requires a lot of hard work. Don't be fooled. You can set your own hours, and that's 24 hours a day, seven days a week. That's also teetertottering on the edge of failure and success. Your biggest problems as an entrepreneur are not in the beginning, but rather, in the middle, when you first turn your real buck, when you first experience growth. That's when everybody starts overestimating their value in the company, including yourself. You start reading about how great you are because somebody interviewed you and said that you were a great person, and you begin to believe it. If you let your ego get in the way, and you stop learning and you stop growing, then you're doomed to failure.

As far as success is concerned, I don't know. We haven't reached it yet, but we're working hard, and right now I still have ten programmers, on a Saturday they're working for a deadline for a man standing in the back, who works at Activision, that's going to wring my neck if I don't finish the project. It's making your commitments, making your deadlines, finding your people, finding your culture, and going out and being a success. Be a success in your own mind first, and don't worry about what other people have to say around you. In that way, the other sorts of success, the monetary success and the publicity and your ego will follow along and follow suit.

PHILIPPE KAHN

(president and founder, Borland International)

I'd like to comment on my colleagues' stuff. I liked Gilman's presentation. I think it was a great presentation. There's one thing I picked up there that didn't work out for me. It's that the great thing is success with things you like to do. I wasn't very successful at that. I had to do something else. I tried very hard when I was sixteen, and it was okay, but . . .

The second thing was Adam talking about the rules of the game, and I think that that's not really the problem. I think the problem is to know how to play the game of the rules, which is a different way to look at things.

Seriously speaking, we essentially have here software people, I guess, who are all involved with software after having been involved with other things. John was involved with hardware. I was also involved with hardware. Not that same type of hardware, but with kind of a process control machine tools, high-speed, big computers, big systems, serious stuff, but not microcomputers.

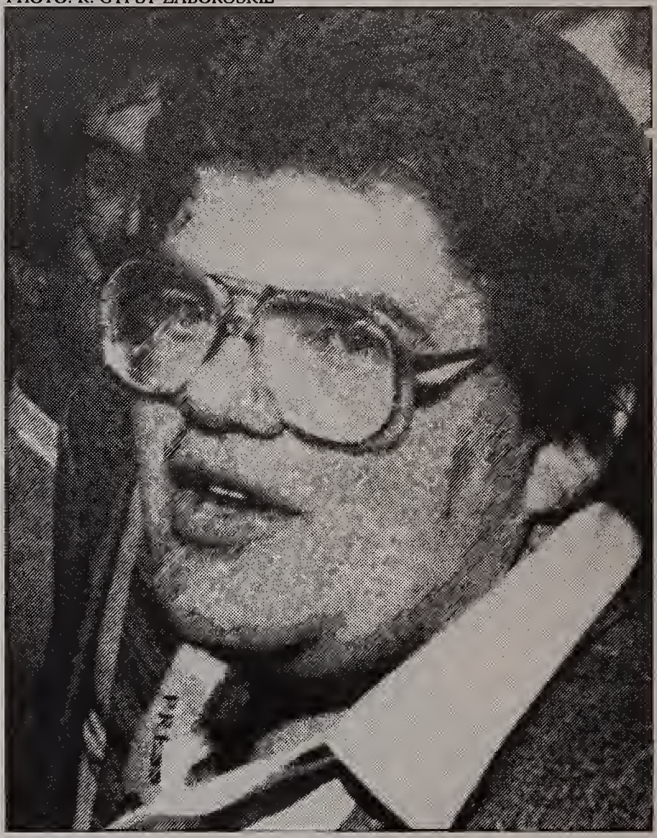
I came here because it's always the same story. If you're going to do something to make money, it's totally stupid, to do something to make money. I mean, if you want to make money, build a machine that makes bills. It's much easier. So essentially, I was kind of interested. I bought an Apple II. I used to teach mathematics as an assistant at the University, and I was intrigued by microcomputers, because everybody got tired of FORTRAN, and all that stuff. I bought an Apple II that day, because in France, you know, people teaching like that don't make a lot of money, and in order to make some money, I used to write software on the Apple II, for this guy who wanted an accounting package. This guy suddenly needed a program that would do a table of index, and contents for documents, and stuff like that, and I got in touch with U.C.S.D.-Pascal, and good things like all of that, and got fascinated with the fact that you had something called personal computers.

I think that everybody here is interested in the world of personal computers because they're personal. There is some personal relationship to the computer, which is very different from the relationship you get when you're working with a large machine. Because of this fascination, and because when I was reading all of the ads in *Byte* all of the time, I was seeing that everybody was located in the San Francisco Bay Area. I had the chance, with the previous company that I was working for, to come to HP, because I installed a manufacturing system for them, and I wanted to move here. But I didn't really want to start a company or anything like that. So I took the money I had left, which was about $5,000, and decided, okay, let's move. So, I moved. I had sent out about one hundred telexes to U.S. companies. I had found the telex numbers in *Byte* Magazine, and I said, "I'm coming — I want a job." You have to be pretty naive to think you might succeed.

I got about ten answers. I got interviews. I got one interview at HP, for example, because I was more interested in the R&D part, and I spent three days interviewing at HP Labs, for the new line of minicomputers they were going to bring out. That was in the summer of '82. Since then the project has been scrapped. However, I thought I had the job. We were going to work on the operating system of the machine. They needed a mathematician. Strangely enough, at HP Labs, they had all sorts of people, but no one really knew queueing theory and all those things in depth. So, they really needed a guy like that, and I qualified pretty much, so I thought I got the job until I got to the guy in personnel, who gave me a stack like that of documents, with pension plans, and my English was a little more French than it is today. At the end of the interview, the guy tells me "Well, you're a citizen," and I say, "No." He says, "Ah-ha, you've got a green card," and I said "No," so he says "Well, this is a problem." I say "Yes?" I should have said no, but I said yes, so he says "Well, this is a problem." So they decided to go with another guy out of the three that had interviewed. I thought I had won the contest, but they were putting in the scale the fact that I was "illegal" at the time and it wasn't worth it. I got a few consulting jobs, and my money was running out, because I couldn't find a real interesting job; something I could live for. I was interested in building things, in trying to get involved with people, and making things happen and make a decent living at it. I even did some programming for Adam Osborne's company. I wrote *FrontEnd* for the Vixen, and I never got paid for it.

Essentially, it was very interesting, because I had to borrow ten bucks to get some gas, from the guy who was Vice President of Operations for the company, because we were sharing an office in a small computer store in San Jose, and I had to borrow ten bucks to pay for the gas to go to Osborne at Hayward, and borrow a car, because I couldn't do anything else to do a presentation to Bob Moody (at Osborne's), wait for four

PHOTO: K. GYPSY ZABOROSKIE

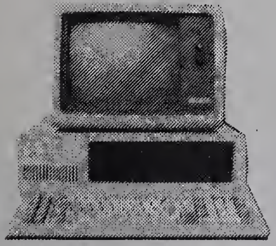


Philippe Kahn

"At the end of the interview, the guy tells me, 'Well, you're a citizen,' and I say, 'No.' He says, 'A-ha, you've got a green card,' and I say, 'No.' He says, 'Well, this is a problem,' and I say 'Yes?' I should have said no."

THEY SAID IT COULDN'T BE DONE IBM POWER AND PERFORMANCE AT ALMOST HALF THE PRICE

SPARTAN II

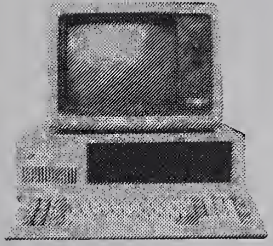


$1995
SAVE $1199
Compare to $3194
for IBM

FEATURES:

- 8088 CPU (4.77 MHZ) with 8087 Co-Processor socket built in
- 640K RAM on PC Board
- Two Half-Height 5¼" DS/DD 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- Amber Princeton MAX-12 Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Adapter
- Fully IBM Compatible HI-TEK Keyboard
- One Parallel Printer Port and Two Serial Ports
- MS-DOS and GW-BASIC included

SPARTAN XX



$2695
SAVE $1974
Compare to $4669
for IBM

FEATURES:

- 8088 CPU (4.77 MHZ) with 8087 Co-Processor socket built in
- 640K RAM on PC Board
- Two Half-Height 5¼" DS/DD 360K Floppy Disk Drives
- 20 MB Half-Height Hard Disk Drive
- Amber Princeton MAX-12 Monochrome Monitor
- Monochrome Graphic Adapter
- Fully IBM Compatible HI-TEK Keyboard
- One Parallel Printer Port and Two Serial Ports
- MS-DOS and GW-BASIC included

SUPREME TECHNETRONICS ANNOUNCES NEW BREAKTHROUGHS IN QUALITY AND SERVICE

OEM for Control Data Corporation Floppy Disk Drives Dealer Inquiries Welcome

- The most advanced Personal Computer System available
- The highest standards of manufacturing quality and superior reliability
- The STC SPARTAN XX will run all of the same popular business programs and printers as the IBM PC/XT
- Supports PC-DOS, MS-DOS, CP/M86 and concurrent CP/M
- More Memory and More Storage
- Supreme Technetronic Corporation is committed to providing you with the best products and services available
- One Year warranty on all Parts and Labor

Special Prices on Other Systems

ROMAN PC 256K RAM
$879.95
ROMAN XT 640K RAM
10MB Hard Drive
$1295.00
CENTURION 256K RAM
$1375.95
CENTURION TWO-0 640K RAM
20MB Hard Drive
$1789.95

SAVE ON PERIPHERALS

5¼" Half-Height Floppy Disk Drives	
Toshiba ND-040	**$90.00**
Control Data 9428	**$85.00**
Mono Graphic Cards	
M A Systems Mono Magic	**$185.00**
R-O-C Mono Graphics	**$150.00**
Color Graphics Cards	
M A Systems PC Peacock	**$165.00**
R-O-C Rainbow	**$160.00**
NEC 20MB Hard Disk Drive	**$460.00**
DTC Hard Disk Controller	**$155.00**
IBM Compatible Keyboard	**$80.00**
64K RAM Chips	**$.55**
256K RAM Chips	**$2.50**

CABLES

Hard Disk Drive Cable **$11.50**
Floppy Disk Drive **$10.50**
Serial Cable (1-8 & 20):
6 ft **$10.50**
8 ft **$11.75**
10 ft **$16.75**
Parallel Printer Cable:
6 ft **$19.00**
10 ft **$23.00**
15 ft **$30.00**
Keyboard Extension Cables:
10 ft. **$8.50**
15 ft. **$9.25**
RS232 (DB25) Gender Changers:
Male **$9.70**
Female. **$9.70**
Male to Female. **$9.70**

CALL NOW FOR DETAILS

STC

SUPREME TECHNETRONIC CORPORATION

3797 YALE WAY • FREMONT, CA 94538 • PHONE: (415) 490–7788 • TELEX: 5101009766 SUPREME TECH hours in the lobby, because he didn't have time to see me. Of course, he never had time to pay my bills.

But things went like that, and suddenly the development of *TurboPascal* was going along. *TurboPascal* was never meant as a stand-alone product. Because the problem was, what I always knew how to do, and what we always knew how to do was writing programs in Pascal. When the PC came up, trying to transport the software between a CP/M 80 machine, which had a decent Pascal compiler, and the IBM-PC was virtually impossible because the quality of Pascal compilers on the IBM-PC was really dreadful. This is how the idea of *TurboPascal* happened. It was never meant to be sold as such.

Suddenly people started playing, saying, "Give me a copy." Here or there, people said "This is a great product. You could sell it." I said, "Well, come on." So we built a business plan and I really tried to get venture capital, because people told me "That's how you have to do it. You have to hire management. You have to hire marketing. You have to get venture capital"—and I've waited in a lot of lobbies.

A lot of people read the business plan and tossed it away. I don't blame them, because what do we have to offer? It was a totally crazy idea, selling a Pascal compiler for 50 bucks, you can't make money doing it. One venture capitalist asked for market research. There were all sorts of things that could happen, and one venture capitalist commissioned *Future Computing*. *Future Computing* said "Well, if they have a Pascal compiler for the IBM-PC, they will probably maximally sell 20,000 copies in five years." Well, the guy says "This doesn't make sense." We sold over 400,000 copies in less than two years. However, there was no way to know that.

"People are asking for advice. One advice I would really like to give is that whoever trusts a programmer for a deadline, deserves what's going to happen to him."

I have two minutes left, so here's the rest of the story in two minutes. Essentially, we tried to show the project to Microsoft, to Digital Research, to everybody. We tried to sell it for $50,000, so at that time anybody could have bought the full rights to *TurboPascal* at that cost. I was totally broke, didn't know what to do. We just needed money to pay for a little room in San Jose on Stevens Creek Boulevard between two car dealers. So anyway, the last resort was, I borrowed $20,000 from my dad. It was his last money too, and I said, "I've got this great product, and I'm convinced we can sell it to hackers."

We got an ad into *Byte Magazine*, which we designed ourselves, and in the first month we generated $150,000 worth of sales, and there was the office on top of a garage, and we couldn't believe it. This duplicator here, who stands in this room, also wouldn't give us good prices. He said "Ah, you will never sell as many Pascal compilers as you say you will." Anyway, things run that way.

People are asking for advice, so one advice I would really like to give is to the guy who's waiting for Gilman's product, who is on a deadline, and who is in the back of the room. It is that whoever trusts a programmer for a deadline, deserves what's going to happen to him.

DAVID WINER

(president of Living Videotext, publishers of ThinkTank*)*

At the start, the concept of an outline processor was merely Winer's idea of a product everyone needed. The trouble was, everyone didn't *know* they needed it, and Winer didn't know how to go about convincing them. In fact, he wasn't even sure himself what they would use it for.

Winer describes the origins of *ThinkTank* as an evolutionary process. As a graduate student in computer science at the University of Wisconsin in 1979, he originally envisioned it as a tool for programmers, since the structures programmers work with are not very well supported by their tools. For example, even though programs are built up from clearly-defined structures, a text editor doesn't "understand" those structures. So the first incarnation of what would one day become *ThinkTank* was a Pascal precompiler. Pascal compilers don't "care" how a user types his program, but another human best understands that program when it is formatted in a certain structure that shows at a glance how program elements relate to each other. As the user typed a program, Winer's precompiler extracted the structure program itself and stored it in a format very similar to the way *ThinkTank* organizes text today.

He showed the product to others in the computer science department, whose reactions were, "What do I need one of these things for?" and "I can do one of those in two nights."

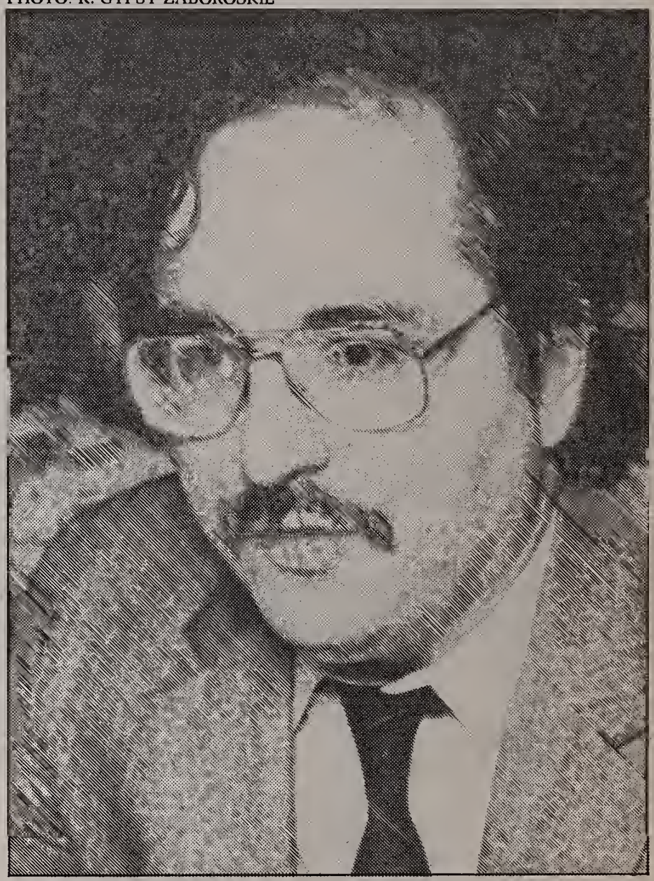
Had he not happened to show the product to friends in the English department, he might have given up right there. "For me at the time, programmers made up almost the entire universe, aside from a few people I knew in the English department," he recalls. "The English department people wanted to use the damn thing. I thought, this doesn't make any sense. This isn't for English people to use. They don't know an 'IF ... THEN ... ELSE' from Shakespeare."

Their puzzling reaction propelled him in a different direction. He realized that he had developed something not quite on target—those he had intended it for weren't interested, but others were.

He then returned to his living room "lab" and decided to hedge his bets by writing two pieces of software. One was a database management system, and the other what he had begun to call an "outline processor," removing everything relating to Pascal syntax.

Since Madison, Wisconsin, didn't seem the place to make it big in the software industry, he moved to California, "because California was like Nashville. It's where programmers come to make their billion dollars. Where was I going? I was coming out to see Apple, because that's where the billions of dollars were." He was able to arrange a meeting with Steve Jobs and John Couch, a software manager, who said, "We really like the database, but we don't understand what this outline processor thing is, and we don't think there's any market for it."

PHOTO: K. GYPSY ZABOROSKIE

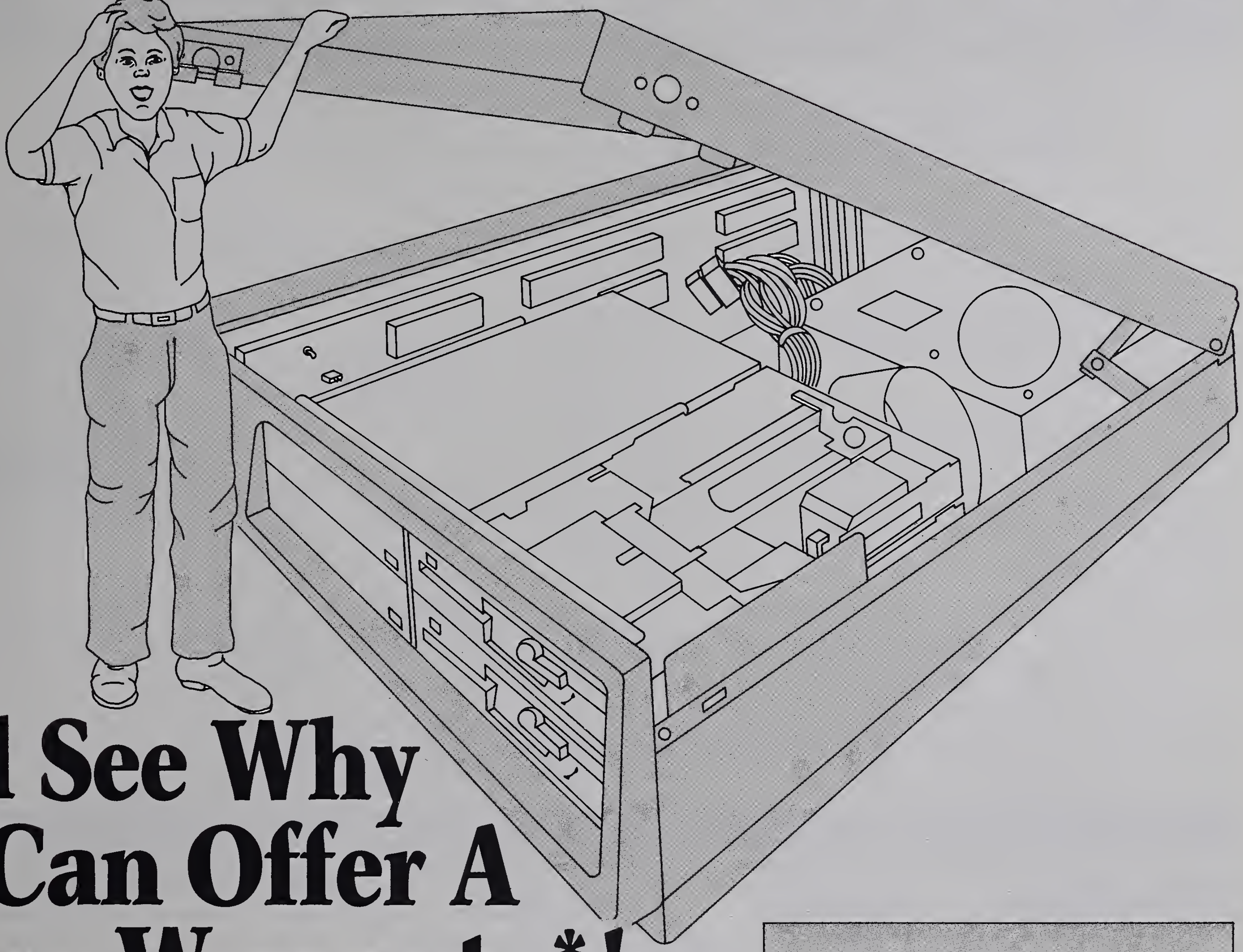


David Winer

Winer soon learned how the retailer's mind works: when 20 people come in and ask for the product, *then* the retailer might stock it.

Winer retorted, "You don't understand. This is the thing that's going to sell all your computers." Good words, perhaps, for 1985, but not 1979. Computers needed no help; they were practically selling themselves at the time. People bought Apples just for BASIC. Jobs and Couch were willing to market the database, but not the outline processor. Winer

Look Under The Hood Of Our PC



And See Why We Can Offer A 1 Year Warranty*!

OEM/VAR Programs Available CALL for Details

KARON PC

Includes: keyboard, 130 W power supply, 2 ½Ht. Drives, 2 serial 1 parallel ports, monochrome graphics card, floppy drive controller card, (expandable to 640K on MBoard) monochrome monitor **$1295**

KARON XT

Includes: keyboard, 130 W power supply, 2 ½Ht. drives, 2 Serial 1 Parallel ports, monochrome card, floppy drive controller, 10 MB hard disk, DTC hard disk controller, monochrome monitor **$1895**

If you are in the market for an IBM PC or any other personal computer, Karon Technologies has systems manufactured here in Santa Clara that will provide the best price performance ratio for your dollar.

- **KARON systems** run all the popular Application Programs, Software and expansion products for the IBM
- **KARON systems** offers greater Access with room to grow
- **KARON systems** cost 20-30% less than competitive systems
- **KARON systems** are manufactured and serviced here in Santa Clara.

KARON TECHNOLOGIES

(408) 246-6823 4010 Moorpark Av. Suite 207, San Jose Ca. 95117

*all parts & labor provided at manufacturers location was insistent: "You can't separate the two; they belong together," he recalls saying. "This was the billion-dollar mind ticking. I could've had a nice salary and stock options. I told them no, if you can believe that. I then asked if they had any ideas on where to go to sell my outline processor."

Jobs and Couch suggested that he try some people who were working on something they called *VisiCalc*. Winer called developer Dan Fylstra, saying that he had something he called an outline processor. Might they be interested? Amazingly enough, Fylstra told him that they just happened to be looking for such a thing.

When he saw what was to become *VisiCalc*, Winer was entranced, feeling that his product paled beside it. He immediately decided that this was a company he wanted to be connected with, and signed a contract. Unfortunately, his outline processor was never published by the company, although it had been planned as the big follow-on to *VisiCalc*, with the tentative name of *VisiText*. The company changed, though, as all companies do when they grow too fast. They decided they would rather try to take a piece of *WordStar*'s market than start a new market of their own.

After two years, Winer left and moved to a small office on San Antonio Avenue in Palo Alto, where he started his own company, Living Videotext, which then consisted of two people. There they devised a new strategy to sell their product, which had by then been named *ThinkTank*. Having no money in the bank, they couldn't advertise, so they decided to take the product to local retailers, who would, they fondly hoped, immediately become turned on by it. They would teach the retailers how to sell an outline processor, which would sell a lot of software, and Living Videotext would make a lot of money. They would take it to a few more retailers, and make more money, "and before too long we'd be as rich as Mitch Kapor," laughs Winer.

Nice idea, but that, too, turned out to be something he could warn members of SEF about. Within two weeks they learned how the retailer's mind works: when 20 people come in and ask for the product, *then* he might stock it. So now Winer had to learn how to get customers to come in and ask for his product. He checked out advertisements in computer magazines, and found to his horror that the cost was much more than the budget would permit.

The only hope seemed to be press coverage, so he took *ThinkTank* to *InfoWorld*, which showed little interest. Likewise the many other computer magazines they tried. Winer had been reading the *New York Times*' computer column by Erik Sandbert-Diment, whose attitude seemed to indicate he might like *ThinkTank* and perhaps write something favorable about it. He called the writer, saying, "I want to send you this great new product . . .," at which point he heard a loud click. Winer called back. "You've really got to take a look at this product, *don't hang up*." The writer didn't, and reluctantly agreed to let Winer send a copy. Winer called back two weeks later, asking if the columnist had looked at *ThinkTank*, which he had not. Winer replied, "Well, okay, I'm going to keep sending you copies of the product and calling you until you've looked at it." That eventually did work. Winer had a strong feeling that if the columnist tried *ThinkTank*, he would like it; he advises others to approach someone they think might be a sympathetic reporter, someone who might like their product, and then not to give up, because eventually Sandbert-Diment did write a column about *ThinkTank*.

At this point, Winer says, there entered a very important element of success, namely *luck*. He recalls, "With no money in the bank, no budget to do our press, the review came out right in the middle of the National Computer Conference in Anaheim. This was a stroke of luck for us, because here in one city were the editors of every major computer magazine. We had in our hands that *New York Times* review, which meant, to us, credibility. These guys wouldn't respect the product on its own merits. They wouldn't look at the product in terms of what it could do, or how it was different from a word processor, or how people would use it. They would look at it, though, if you gave them a little piece of instant credibility. So we were walking around the aisles, and to the same editors we'd been handing copies of brochures and demo disks, we handed copies of the review from the *New York Times*.

"As we were walking away down the aisles," he continues, "we'd look over our shoulders from 20 feet, and the guy was still reading the review. If you've ever tried to hand an editor a piece of your literature, you know it goes into an inside or back pocket. So that summer we got a tremendous amount of press. That tells you that there's a great amount of free publicity out there, and in a full market, that's the key ingredient to making a product sell. So you don't need a big advertising budget; you need to keep your head up and keep believing in what you're doing. It works. There is somebody you can push on to get your product sold."

The rest, as they say, was history.

Winer explains that venture capital is not necessarily the magic answer for a small developer. Living Videotext has no venture capital, because just having money does not bring in customers. He cites an unnamed company that spent a million dollars in 1985 training retailers, but very little on advertising, or anything else to bring in the customers. This strategy produced the interesting situation of hundreds of very well-trained dealers ready to sell product to customers, and no customers walking in the door to look at the product. Winer feels that most venture capitalists don't even understand how the market works. In fact, a developer with a vision of how to market his product might very well interfere with the venture capitalist's ideas.

Winer also feels that developers should not just be in the business to make a quick million and get out. They must enjoy what they're doing while struggling to get the company started, because they won't find the time to enjoy the success once they get there. The 80-hour weeks never stop. Keeping the company going remains a full-time job.

He warns those planning to start a software company to be very aware of how uncertain these times are, and to have impeccable timing.

Winer also feels that it's imperative for software products to be developed by companies whose executives use computers. He points to the remarkable lack of success book publishers and movie companies have had in the software field. On the other hand, the enormously successful *dBase* was a database product originally developed to do football pools, but *by a computer user for computer* users, a fact that contributed to its usefulness in various applications. Other successful products originally designed by people who use computers include CP/M, *Lotus 1-2-3*, *MacPaint*, *Reflex*, and *WordStar*.

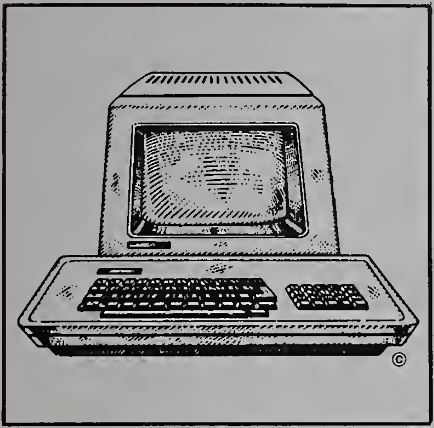
When Winer decided to publish *ThinkTank*, he also had another communications-based product. *ThinkTank* was first, because telecommunications wasn't a big market at the time. But sometime soon, he says, "we will do videotext; in fact, we think we are doing videotext right now with *ThinkTank*, in the sense of laying the foundation for communications with computers. And when I say 'communications,' I mean both with a little 'c' and a big 'C.' What I mean by that is, a little 'c' is the wires that go between computers, like terminal software, technology. Big 'C' is, I'm talking to you, that's communicating. Right now we sell software for big 'C.' Eventually we'll sell software that does big 'C' and little 'c,' and does it nicely."

Winer says that Living Videotext is indeed a development company, continuing to work on new products. They are also, however, a marketing company, he says, because if someone came to them with the right product, another *ThinkTank*, perhaps, they would certainly market it.

— *Michael Wiesenberg*

Always in Touch with
State-of-the-Art Technology

Introducing V-TEK Turbo-XT personal computer system that delivers reliability, 8088-2 turbo speed, and 150 NS 640KB memory on one board . . .



Basic System
Starts from

$1295

FREE Security Chip-for the first 50 Turbo-XT customer orders!

- ☐ 50% faster than the PC's
- ☐ Four-layered motherboard
- ☐ 120-150NS RAM memory
- ☐ Access to nearly all the most popular PC software packages
- ☐ Optional built-in "Single Chip" Security
- ☐ with our 51MB HD, programs will load in memory in a FLASH!! Incredibly fast!!

Comparison Chart

System Board	IBM XT	TURBO-XT	IBM AT
Resident RAM	256KB	**640KB**	512KB
System Clock Speed	4.77MHZ	**4.77-6.66MHZ**	7.2MHZ
HD Storage	10MB	**51MB** **256MB (Max)**	20MB
Card Slots	8	8	8
Power Supply	130W	**130W** **200W**	130W 153W
Eprom Slots	0	5	0
Security Chip (Opt)	No	Yes	No
HD MFGR	Seagate	**ATASI**	CMI
HD Seek Time	85MS	**24MS**	38MS

Also available in Do-It-Yourself Kit Form for PC Upgrades.
Includes: Turbo-XT, Motherboard (640KB), 135W Power Supply, 51MB ATASI HD w/Controller, and Base Assembly.

COME SEE US OR CALL FOR ON-SITE DEMO!

WARRANTY: 6 months all parts & labor. We guarantee a turn-around time within 48 hours!

We Excel in Computer Service & Repair

Authorized Dealer and Service Center

IBM* OKIDATA Qume® JUKI®

"FAST TURN-AROUND"

COMPUTERS
IBM PC, XT, JR, AT
APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc
AT&T 6300, 7300
COMPAQ
Other IBM Compatibles

PRINTERS
QUME
EPSON
OKIDATA
JUKI
And Others

FLOPPY DRIVES
All Major Brands
3½", 5¼', & 8"
Drive Alignments

MONITORS
All Brand Names
Color
Graphics
Monochrome

COMPONENT REPAIR
$45/hr
On-Site PC Upgrades Available

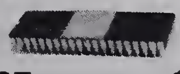
Many Other Products Serviced-Call For Information

60 Days Warranty on All Work

SERVICE WARRANTY AVAILABLE

***Service Center Only**

UPGRADE YOUR SYSTEM WITH THE VERY BEST

135/150 WATT • AC/XT POWER SUPPLY	TEAC 55B DSDD ½ HT	DRAMS • 150SN	Intel Math Co-Processor	HARD DISK w/CONTROLLER	FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER CARD w/CABLES
					
$85/109	**$79**	9 CHIPS/SET 64K $7 256K $30	8087 $98 8087-3 $100 8087-2 $125 80287-3 $190	10MB ½ HT $459 20MB ½ HT $549 51MB FHT $1195	**$55**

V-TEK

master charge

VISA

V-TEK
San Jose
(408) 238-5833

122 Second Ave., Suite 214
San Mateo, CA 94401
(415) 348-1340

SOFTWARE ENTREPRENEURS
'85

Improving The Odds For Small Developers:

The Software Entrepreneurs' Forum

By Michael Wiesenberg

A group of software entrepreneurs based in Palo Alto feels that the best way to learn how to take your software product from development to the marketplace is to listen to the experiences of those who have already gone through the process, thus avoiding the costly process of making all the mistakes yourself.

The Software Entrepreneurs' Forum began in October, 1983. The group has now grown from the original 14 founders to over 200 members, mostly people trying to make it on their own in the software product industry without backing from large companies. Individual members are software developers, investment capitalists, lawyers, graphic artists, and people in marketing, marketing research, distribution, packaging and documentation. They are mostly in small companies or in business for themselves. Their combined talents comprise all the disciplines needed to get software developed and on the market. In monthly meetings of the whole group, in smaller special-interest groups (SIGs), and in one-time seminars and workshops, they try to learn from each other how to make the right decisions, and, even more important, what *not* to do. Members also often form business relationships, and use each other's talents on a contractual or percentage basis.

To make the theory of learning-by - listening - to - those - that - have - done work, each monthly meeting features a talk by an industry leader or a panel of experts. Speakers have included Philippe Kahn, President of Borland International, Ira Weiss, Chief Executive Officer of 800-SOFTWARE, Fred Gibbons, President of Software Publishing, and David Winer, President of Living Videotext — all entrepreneurs who started small and made it big.

The idea for the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum came out of a seminar called "Marketing in the 80s," held in July, 1983 by the Professional and Technical Consultants Association (PATCA). About 100 people attended to hear a panel of eight software developers and investors in the field speak on different aspects of development and marketing. Twenty of the attendees met again, and realized that success in the software products field takes more than expert programming skills. Good documentation is as important to the success of a product as its execution speed and universality. Equally important are packaging, market research, actual marketing, financing, and legal advice. All these disciplines and more are needed to be successful, but smaller companies don't have these types of resources. While large companies like MicroPro and Digital Research already have all these skills inhouse, how could small companies, some with as few as one or two employees, gain these skills? A company might need 20 or 30 people or more, each having a different specialty, to get a product out into the marketplace. With just a few employees, the small companies needed to know precisely what, and what not, to do.

If you are at all involved in the software industry, and you do not own or work for a large software company, SEF may help you make it big in ways you could not do yourself.

The founding group began meeting weekly in August and quickly realized they had to learn more and that they needed a place to make contacts with people in other disciplines. They agreed to form an organization specifically for themselves — people in the software product industry, small companies. They would create an atmosphere in which they could make contacts, find the right people they could get along with and perhaps form business relationships.

The founding members of the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum held an organizational meeting on October 11, 1983, at which they elected the first board of directors. The first meeting for the general public was held October 17, 1983, at San Jose State University, and about 80 people showed up to hear Richard Dalton,

Finally.

An objective, professional source of advice on business computing.

Purchasing a computer system will be the most important business decision you will make this year. The consequences of that decision are too great to go it alone. You need help. We can help you make these critical decisions.

Our business is to know how to use computers in small businesses. We will perform a comprehensive evaluation of your business computing needs along with recommendations of specific products that will best serve your business needs.

Engelhart Associates is the independent, professional source of information for Bay Area businessmen who need advice regarding the purchase of a business computer system. An objective advisor, not a self interested salesman. We are not a "computer store." We have no inventory of hardware and software that we need to sell.

Make sure that your computer decision is informed by objective, professional advice. Call L.K. Engelhart Associates.

The right prescription for business computing.

L.K. Engelhart Associates
362 Arguello Boulevard
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 668-0764

editor of *The Whole Earth Software Catalog*, speak about what's wrong with the software industry.

The organization has since grown to over 200, with new members being added each month. While most members are in the Bay Area, there are also members outside the service area, including other parts of California and even other parts of the country. Regular meetings are held the third Thursday of each month at Harry's Hofbrau at the Palo Alto Airport-Golf Course Complex (at 1875 Embarcadero, about a mile east of the Bayshore Freeway). Each meeting starts at 6:30 with a no-host bar, followed by dinner at 7, and the speaker or panel at 7:45. About 80 usually attend the monthly full-membership meeting.

SEF also has several special-interest groups, including an IBM-PC SIG, a Macintosh SIG that itself is further divided into seven SIGs, a marketing SIG, a mainframe SIG (for those interested in developing software for transferring data between personal computers and mainframes), a newly-formed engineering software SIG, an educational software SIG, and one for Digital Equipment Corporation computers. The SIGs meet regularly, usually once or twice a month, and provide an intensive atmosphere for dissemination of information and an opportunity for developers to make contacts with others working in similar directions.

SEF also sponsors workshops and seminars. A workshop on legal protection for software was hosted by Dan Remer, author of *Legal Care for Your Software*, and Rob Dunaway, of the law firm Remer, Remer, and Dunaway. A Macintosh seminar, held in June, 1984, was perhaps SEF's most successful, offering hints on how to develop for this promising machine. A seminar is planned for developers on Commodore's hot new Amiga computer.

SEF has also become politically involved. Board member Michael Odawa, head of Simple Software of Mill Valley, is in charge of the Legislative Committee, which monitors legislation that affects the software industry. In August, Odawa went to Sacramento to lobby against the Molina bill, A.B. 1507, a restrictive bill that would have forced software developers to warranty their products for six months, and take them back if, at any time within that period, any sales representative or advertiser made any unsubstantiated claim about the product.

The bill apparently stemmed from an experience Assembly Member Gloria Molina had when purchasing a computer system for a specific task she needed, mail merge. She bought an Apple Lisa system from a dealer who assured her it had the capabilities she needed. After purchase, however, she found that the software did not exist to do mail merge on a Lisa, nor would Apple be developing it, as they were phasing out the Lisa. The dealer refused to buy back her machine and software. On further investigation, Ms. Molina found there were others in the same boat, who had bought computer equipment under the mistaken impression that it would do something a dealer or advertisement had assured them it could. In response, she introduced A.B. 1507.

Past Speakers At SEF

From the start, SEF has attracted an impressive group of speakers.

- Bill Baker (founder of Information Unlimited Software, which publishes the *IBM PC Easy* family of software), developed the theme of the synergy of shared perspectives on the needs and potential of the software industry.
- A panel including Jo-L Hendrickson (CEO of Individual Software, Inc.), Peter Sinclair (Director of Product Acquisition for Software Publishing Corporation), Ed Bless (Quality Control Manager for Apple Computer), Alice Bryant (Director of Marketing and Sales Support for SKU), and Mark Burch (Applications Manager for Independent Software Development for Hewlett-Packard's TouchScreen Computer), discussed marketing, publishing, and distributing.
- Educational software was discussed by a panel consisting of Dr. Dorothy Deringer (Vice-President of the Atari Learning Systems Group), Marla Altschuler (Assistant West Coast Manager for Scholastic, Inc.'s software sales), and Mrs. Bobby Goodson (Education Specialist in the Cupertino School District).
- Gary Carlston, cofounder and vice president of Brøderbund Software, discussed vanity publishing (attempting to publish and market your software yourself).
- Generating effective press coverage for software products was the subject of a panel including Fred Hoar (Vice-President of Corporate Communications at Gavilan Computers), Evelyn Richards (Technology Editor of *The San Jose Mercury News*), Stewart Alsop II, (then Editor of *InfoWorld*), and Frank Weikel (Director of Corporate Communications of Eagle Computers). By sending direct mailouts to several public relations firms in the Valley, SEF generated its first sold-out, standing-room-only meeting for this panel.
- John Dvorak, gadfly columnist for *InfoWorld* and *The San Francisco Examiner*, coauthor of *Hypergrowth*, the story of the rise and fall of Osborne Computer, and host of two radio programs — devoted to computers, spoke on "The Corporation of the Future." He also talked about dealer failure in his well-received talk, and generated many inquiries about SEF by writing it up in his "Inside Track" column in *InfoWorld*.
- Representatives of the retail industry — Al "Tex" Thoman (proprietor of Friendly Software in San Carlos), Sue Thomas (District Coordinator for Computer Craft's Learning Centers in California and Nevada), and Paul Schuman (Software Product Manager for Businessland), discussed their outlook on the software market.
- A panel of software agents — Bill Gladstone (of Waterside Productions in Del Mar), Andy Goldberg (of Western Technology Brokers in San Jose), Mike Larson (of the Michael Larson-Elizabeth Pamoda agency in San Francisco), and Bob Jacob (a literary agent from Thousand Oaks) — discussed what agents can do for software developers, and, after an intense question-and-answer period, reluctantly concluded that no one really knows how to sell software.
- Philippe Kahn, President of Borland International, gave each attendee a free copy of *Sidekick* and described the path to success in the software industry as taken by Borland.
- Earl Liebich (Director of OEM Marketing and Sales at Verbatim Corporation), Chris Garske (Marketing Manager for Electronic Arts), and Tammy Dunki (Packaging Services Manager at Verbatim), took part in a panel discussing goods and services needed to bring a software product to market.
- Ira Weiss (CEO of 800-SOFTWARE) and Bill Permar (CPA and tax specialist), discussed options in alternative distribution.
- Fred Gibbons (President of Software Publishing), discussed direct marketing of specialized software such as engineering programs and accounting software as opposed to competing in the retail market with general-interest products like word processors and spreadsheets.
- The late Andrew Fluegelman (developer of *PC-Talk*, a highly successful pay-for-it-if-you-like-it communications program), discussed "Freeware," the concept he invented.
- Bob Lefkowitz (Director of Software Services for InfoCorp, a market research and information service company), gave his predictions on the future of the software industry.
- Dave Winer (President of Living Videotext and inventor of *ThinkTank*, the first outline processor), described how he became successful, and what mistakes he would no longer make.

According to Odawa, SEF was not against warranties, just this particular bill. "The bill has much more stringent warranty requirements than those imposed on any other consumer product. The worst part of the bill makes the manufacturer — that's us — responsible for any claims made by any eventual salesman of the product, whether made with our authorization or not. Furthermore, it would open us to punitive damages if that eventual seller did not make good on the product. After the product left our hands, even if we had no control over it, we, the manufacturers, would be left holding the bag. The bill also has provisions opening all sorts of claims for things that might go wrong if someone used our software.

"Again, we're not against warranties. You can write your own warranty, you can say, 'This is my product, this is what it's going to do, this is what I'll stand behind.' We think this is one of the highest and most ethical things you can do. What we're against is this bill. Right now the bill states the warranty must be for six months, which would throw all our sales in doubt for six months. What could happen under this bill is, we could sell 25,000 copies and six months later have all 25,000 come back."

At a recent meeting, packets of five postcards were passed out to each attendee, one for each of the five members of the Senate Insurance, Claims, and Corporations Committee, preprinted with the text of a brief statement requesting that they not support the bill.

All of this effort seems to have worked, because at an early September meeting of the Assembly, Ms. Molina quietly withdrew her bill for lack of support. At the same time, she agreed to meet with SEF and other industry representatives to rewrite the bill in a manner that would protect the consumer without at the same time hurting software developers, publishers, and retailers. SEF takes credit for the victory, having sent out more than 200 letters and made over 60 calls, in addition to Odawa's lobbying efforts in Sacramento. One senator, in fact, told Odawa that he had changed his mind on the bill specifically as a result of having received over 50 cards/letters denouncing the bill (the exact number sent by SEF members, not-so-coincidentally), and nothing in favor of it.

SEF publishes a monthly newsletter to which you can subscribe for $19.95 a year ($30 overseas). Annual membership dues, which include the newsletter, are $75. For those who want more information, SEF also offers anybody a free, three-month, no-obligation subscription to its newsletter. Call Barbara Cass, Executive Director, at 415-854-7219, to receive the first complimentary issue, along with membership information. Each newsletter describes the previous meeting and contains articles about different aspects of the industry, along with SIG reports.

If you are at all involved in the software industry, and you do not own or work for a large software company, you should give serious attention to the Software Entrepreneurs' Forum. SEF may help you make it big in ways you could not do yourself. ☐

FREE DELIVERY • TOLL FREE ORDER LINE • SHIPPING DAILY

VIPC XT COMPUTER SYSTEM

Based on Super XT Type Motherboard features
256K Ram Board, 8 IO Slots, 8088 CPU, optional 8087
135W power supply, TEAC 55B DS/DD 360K Drive, Disk Controller Card
Color Card with RGB and composite Video, IBM style Case and Detachable IBM type Keyboard, Completely Assembled and Tested.
Runs Flight Simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, Wordstar D-Base PC-DOS and all other IBM PC Software

SPECIAL PROMOTIONAL PRICE

Only $699 (this is not a mistake Yes ONLY $699)

** Build Your Own XT type Computer **

Super XT-Type Motherboard, all IC's socketed and tested w/ warranty priced with O K	$179
64K Ram increments	$9.99
IBM Style Case w/ all Mounting Hardware fits XT Board	$59
Keyboard w/ KB 5150 Standard Layout	$69
Deluxe Keyboard w/ cursor pad and 4 LED Displays	$99
Floppy Disk Controller Card w/ Cables	$59
Color Card, Dual RGB & Composite output	$99

HARD DISK DRIVES AND FLOPPY DRIVES

Microscience 10MB formatted w/ Western Digital Card	$479
Microscience 20MB formatted w/ Western Digital Card	$669
Western Digital X2 Controller Card w/ Cables	$129
DTC 5150 BX w/ Cables	$149
Panasonic JA 551 same as Shugart SA455	$85
TEAC 55B industry standard 360K DS/DD	$89
TEAC 55F 720K DS/QUAD DEN	$109
TEAC 55GFV New IBM "AT" 1.2 MB type Drive for IBM AT	$119
KF High Res 13" Color/Amber Green All in One Monitor	$419
KF 12" Amber Flat Screen w/ Swivel TTL Input	$139
SEAGATE 20 MB Hard Drive	$399

APPLE ACCESSORIES

APPLE DISK II TYPE DRIVE MITAC AD-1 SHUGART SA-390 MECHANISM (SAME AS APPLE) 100% COMPATIBLE FOR ALL APPLE II, II+, & IIE COMPLETE WITH MATCHING CASE & CABLE, READY TO PLUG IN, SPECIAL ONLY	$125.00
NEW MITAC AD-3C DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE IIC EXTERNAL DRIVE JUST FOR APPLE IIC, NO CARDS NEEDED! ATTRACTIVE DESIGN, COLOR COORDINATED WITH IIC CASE. PRECISION DIRECT DRIVE, DIRECT CONNECT 19 PIN CABLE JUST PLUGS IN: 100% HARDWARE & SOFTWARE COMPATIBLE WITH APPLE IIC: FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY, SPECIAL ONLY	$139.00
DISK CONTROLLER CARD FOR 1 OR 2 DRIVES II+, IIE	$35.00
16K RAM LANGUAGE CARD UPGRADE, 48K II & II+ TO 64K RAM	$35.00
PRINTER CARD WITH CENTRONICS PARALLEL CABLE II+, IIE	$35.00
#1 BEST SELLER, THOUSANDS SOLD, FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY Z-80 CPM MICROSOFT SOFTCARD EMULATOR, RUN WORDSTAR, MAILMERGE, D-BASE AND OTHER Z-80 CPM BASED SOFTWARE, SPECIAL ONLY	$39.00
80 COLUMN CARD WITH INVERSE VIDEO CHIP VIDEX TYPE II+	$49.00
EXTENDED 80 COLUMN WITH 64K RAM FOR APPLE IIE, ONLY	$59.00
RS-232 SERIAL CARD 0-19, 200 BAUD RATE WITH DB-25 CABLE	$39.00
ZOOM NETWORKER 300 BAUD MODEM W/SOFTWARE, PLUG IN CARD	$79.00
NOVATION APPLE CAT 1200 BAUD MODEM W/SMARTCOM SOFTWARE	$389.00
SUPER SERIAL RS-232 COMMUNICATION CARD WITH DB-25 CABLE	$89.00
EPROM BLASTER FOR 2716, 2732, 2764 & 27128 TYPE CHIPS	$69.00
POWER SUPPLY HEAVY DUTY 5 AMP APPLE REPLACEMENT UNIT	$55.00
COOLING FAN WITH SURGE PROTECTION U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS	$24.99
JOYSTICK MACH III W/FIRE BUTTON, SPECIFY APPLE II, IIE, IIC	$35.00
KOALA PAD WITH MICRO PAINTER SOFTWARE FOR APPLE IIE & IIC	$69.00
JOYSTICK IIE, IIC (9 PIN) TO II, II+ (16 PIN) CONVERT CABLE	$9.00

APPLE COOLING FAN

SURGE PROTECTED COOLING FAN, QUIET, EFFICIENT, JUST CLIPS ON SIDE OF APPLE II, II+ & IIE COMPUTER, U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS. LIGHTED FRONT POWER SWITCH, DUAL AUXILIARY OUTLETS, POWER CORD. **$24.99**

A.C. POWER STRIP

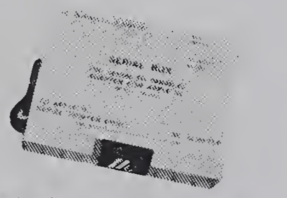
SIX OUTLETS WITH SURGE PROTECTION, CONSIST OF (M.O.V.) METAL OXIDE VARISTOR AND SPIKE DETECTORS, U.L. LISTED COMPONENTS, SIX FOOT GROUNDED CORD, OPTIONAL WALL OR FREE STANDING MOUNT, LIGHTED POWER SWITCH INDICATOR. USE FOR ANY ELECTRICAL APPLICATION.

(A) 15 AMP CIRCUIT BREAKER, 1800 WATT POWER HANDLING	14.99
(B) 10 AMP REPLACEABLE FUSE, 1250 WATT POWER HANDLING	$11.99

VERBATIM DATALIFE SALE

AS LOW AS $1.40 EACH SS/DD
$1.65 EACH DS/DD

NEW APPLE IIC SERIAL TO PARALLEL BOX



RUN YOUR EPSON/GEMINI CENTRONICS PARALLEL TYPE INPUT PRINTER FROM YOUR APPLE IIC SERIAL PORT. ADAPTER INCLUDES ALL NECESSARY CABLES AND HARDWARE, COMPLETE WITH WARRANTY & INSTRUCTIONS. **$59.00**

LIFETIME WARRANTY DISKETTES & STORAGE CASES

maxell
MD2 HD

BOX OF (10)/CASES OF (10) BOXES	PER BOX	PER CASE
MAXELL MD-1 SS/DD 5¼"	$15.49	$145.00
MAXELL MD-2 DS/DD 5¼"	$19.99	$185.00
MAXELL MD-2HD 96 TPI (IBM AT 1.2-1.8 MEG.)	$45.00	$390.00
MAXELL MF-1 3½" (MACINTOSH DISK)	**$26.00**	**$250.00**
VERBATIM DATALIFE SS/DD 12-PACK	$17.99	$169.00
VERBATIM DATALIFE DS/DD 12-PACK	$21.99	$199.00

OUR OWN V.I.P.C. QUALITY DISKETTE. 1,000,000'S SOLD!

5¼" SS/DD DISKETTE WITH HUBRING, ENVELOPE, WRITE PROTECTION TABS ALL INCLUDED, SOLD IN PACKS OF (25). ALL OF OUR DISKETTES ARE 100% CERTIFIED & GUARANTEED FOR LIFE. **ONLY 88¢ EACH.** 5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES, 100% CERTIFIED BOTH SIDES. **ONLY 99¢ EACH**

NATIONAL TOLL FREE LINE
(ORDERS ONLY)

CA ORDER LINE CALL
800-232-9090

UPS SHIPPING DAILY

EASTBAY ORDERLINE
(415) 881-1772

WESTBAY ORDERLINE
(415) 341-2425

ORDER INFORMATION:
WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN CONTINENTAL USE DAILY VIA UPS
CALIFORNIA RESIDENTS INCLUDE 6.5% SALES TAX
C.O.D. ORDERS ADD $2.00
FREE SHIPPING ON ORDERS OVER $100.00 (UPS GROUND SERVICE ONLY)
ORDERS UNDER $100.00 ADD $2.00 SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES
WILL CALL SERVICE AVAILABLE AT OUR HAYWARD OFFICE BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% FACTORY WARRANTEED.
PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT FURTHER NOTICE.
PAYMENTS ACCEPTED IN CASH, CHECK, MONEY ORDER OR C.O.D.
C.O.D. ORDERS OUTSIDE CA. ON CASH/CASHIERS CHECK BASIS ONLY
PURCHASE ORDERS ARE GLADLY ACCEPTED AND EXPEDITED.

V.I.P.C. "THE PRICE CONNECTION"

384 Jackson Street Suite #1
Hayward, Ca 94544

Hippopotamus Software: Fun And Profit

By Tim Tyler

There's no denying that business software, no matter how useful or necessary it is, can be, quite frankly, tedious and boring. One suspects that there's a myriad of accountants and secretaries out there who get their fill of spreadsheets, word processing programs, and the like on the job.

If you happen to be among those who want to escape from business-oriented software, or if you're one of that unabashed group who simply want to have fun on their PC, there is hope. For the past year, Hippopotamus Software in Los Gatos has been putting the fun back into software programs with their unique brand of packages. Even the company's name has a sporting ring to it, and, according to Wendell Brown, co-founder and president of Hippopotamus Software, that's part of the plan. "It is kind of a playful name," he says, "and outside of the fact that people keep asking us how to spell it, the name has been very beneficial for us. There's a great deal of name recognition to it."

As for Hippo's software, Brown feels it is easiest to relate to from a human standpoint. He says, "Certainly, there is a market for business programs, but, in a sense, I feel it all becomes somewhat dull. Most of the software we develop here is colorful and just plain fun. I feel people find our packages really interesting."

After reviewing Hippo's product line, one would be hard-pressed to disagree. For starters, there is Hippo's *Outrageous Jokes And Quotes* package, containing almost every type of joke imaginable (including a few hippopotamus gags of course) and quotes from noteworthy people. Each joke contains a rating of PG, R, or X, and obscenities are spelled with the first letter followed by a series of stars. Examples: (Joke) "What do you get when a canary flies into a screen door?" Answer: "Shredded Tweet"; (Quote) "We will do anything to keep this company alive" — John DeLorean.

For more practical purposes, Hippopotamus Software offers the *Hippo Almanac*, a collection of over 35,000 useful facts for business, education, or home use. Brown says the package is kept updated because, among other things, it lists foreign currency conversions, which change constantly. The program satisfies the need for easy access and well-organized information; facts are easy to locate on the *Almanac*'s menu of 17 different categories. Some of the *Almanac*'s topics include historical events, sports, and unit conversions; it also gives a listing of over 1,000 toll-free 800 phone numbers. (Since almost all of Hippo's software is designed for Macintosh, it's only fitting that the *Almanac* contains Apple's toll-free 800 number.)

True, Hippopotamus Software does have programs for the more serious-minded user. For example, *Hippo-C* is a full-featured C language compiler for the Apple Macintosh, available in two versions: Level One and Level Two. The first level is for beginning C programmers, while Level Two is designed for experienced software developers.

Another straightforward, practical product the company sells is *Hippo-Lock*, a business data security system which uses the DES data encryption standard originally used by the U.S. Department of Defense.

For the most part, though, Hippo's software is continuing to aim for the light-hearted user. Due out any day now is Hippo's *Sound Studio One*, containing a conglomeration of special effects and noises. The package was reviewed last summer at the MacWorld Expo and was chosen as the most innovative product. Brown describes it as "a musical digital sound system equipped with various other audio effects." The popular favorite seems to be its impersonation of Curly, the most likable member of the Three Stooges comedy team, delivering his infamous line, "Wise guy-eh!"

In the meantime, Brown is keeping four products under wraps for further development, and his engineers have yet *another* four side-projects lurking in the labs. About the laboratory projects, Brown promises, "They will be a lot of fun if they ever reach market."

It's only natural that fun is such an integral part of Brown's company. He was bitten by the computer bug at an early age; by the time he was seven, computers were no mystery to him. By the time he reached high school, he began to build and sell small business computers; within three years, he had amassed $14,000. After graduating from high school in 1979, Brown attended Cornell University, but found it to be "a dull and frustrating experience." He explains, "Cornell turned out to be more of a traditional school. They were not really progressively up to speed on the West Coast Silicon Valley-type projects."

He completed his studies at Cornell in 1982, majoring in electrical engineering and computer science. It wasn't long before he accepted a job at Imagic in Los Gatos as a project leader. Over the next two years, Brown designed and developed video games at Imagic, including the *Star Wars* game for Colecovision. In 1984, after the video game market had cooled off, Brown left Imagic with his co-worker Clint Ballard. Together they founded Hippopotamus Software, Inc., and that's when the fun really began.

The company started off in the garage of Brown's home in Los Gatos, and he describes the whole affair as "crazy." "I stored boxes in my bedroom, and twice a day, Federal Express and UPS would come by. We probably got a lot of strange looks from our neighbors." Yet after one year in business, Brown confirms that everything has basically gone according to plan. "Clint and I had a pretty clear idea of what we wanted to do when we split off from Imagic. Our objective was to offer innovative microcomputer software that is creative, fun-to-use and utilizes advanced software techniques."

What Brown and Ballard did not anticipate was how fast the company would grow. Hippo's days as a mom-and-pop business in a Los Gatos garage are now over. Brown points out, "We've practically doubled our business in the last year, and we're at the point where the company is starting to form an administrative base. Often, a business will begin at a creative base where there is not much organization or procedure. But Hippopotamus Software has reached a level where we have to start thinking about the second order of things, like work flow and computerizing all of our accounting."

The surge in Hippo's business has also forced Brown into concentrating solely on running the company while Ballard and others take care of designing and developing Hippo's products. "My responsibilities include keeping track of sales and financial marketing, plus I give my input into each project," Brown explains. "Obviously, I have very little time to sit down and write and develop software programs."

Asked why he decided to run the business as opposed to letting someone else do the honors, Brown replied, "Mostly because I felt if we do things ourselves, we can get our products out faster, and I think we can turn out better quality merchandise. Essentially, I wanted control of the product. If you do things yourself, you can control your own destiny."

PHOTO: DAVE LEPORI

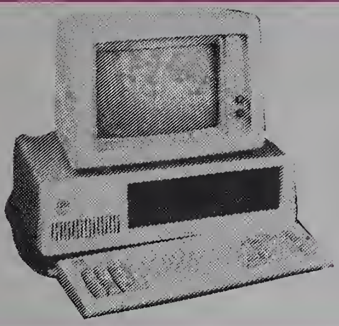
Hippopotamus Software president Wendell Brown (r) demonstrates the capability of Hippo's *Sound Studio One*. Designer Rick Oliver turns down the volume.

Besides, Brown is beginning to enjoy the life of being an entrepreneur. He feels that managing a small business is comparable to the software he sells. "It's fun," he says. "We only have ten people here, and from a personal standpoint, I prefer being able to oversee the entire operation rather than working for a large company where you never get to know everyone or see everything happen."

As for his business strategy, Brown believes in feeling out the market to see what people's needs are, then fulfilling those needs. It's that simple. One way in which Brown measures the marketability of a product is to subject his merchandise to what he calls a "wow test." This involves letting various people play with a product before it gets distributed to computer stores. If the product evokes a "wow" response from the person playing with it, the item stands an excellent chance of winding up on a software dealer's shelf.

Brown seems relaxed and confident as he says, "Overall, I think you have to be market-oriented in order to be successful to some degree. That includes satisfying people's needs. This strategy has worked for us. At the moment, we're making money." And having fun in the process. ☐

SUPER FALL SAVINGS



IBM COLOR PACKAGE

XT w/256K 2 ½ Ht DRS
DISPLAY & CARD

ONLY **$2295**

COMPUTER$

IBM PC 256K 2DR	**Call**
*AT&T 6300 Mono System 2DR	**2200**
*AT&T 6300 Color System	**2700**
Compaq (All models in stock)	**1695 + Up**
Sanyo MBC 885 (100% IBM Compatible)	Call

***Save $50 OFF System with Cash Purchase!**

MONITOR$

IBM Color	**575**
Princeton HX-12/MAX-12	**470/185**
Sony KV-1311 . (Built-in IBM interface)	**$ave**
Amdek 310A	**164**
Quimax Amber (14″ CRT)	**160**
Polo Color RGB (IBM)	**330**
NEC JB1280/1285 (IBM)	**129**
Many Many Others	**Call**

Hexace Color Card
w/ Parallel Printer Port
(for all graphics) Reg. $199
Last Week $95⁰⁰ **Now $90⁰⁰**

MULTIFUNCTION, COLOR, MONOBOARD$

AST 6 Pack w/64K	**$ave**
Quadram Quadboard	**199**
Techmar Captain w/64K	**179**
Hercules Color/Mono	**159/299**
Everex Graphics Edge	**305**
PC Turbo 186 (by Orchid)	**Call**

$OFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	**289**
Symphony	**389**
Wordstar 2000/2000 +	**279/379**
Wordstar Pro	**259**
Wordstar	**199**
dBase II/III	**279/375**
Multi-Mate	**269**
Display Write	**$ave**
Word Perfect	**249**
Volkswriter Deluxe	**185**
Harvard Project	**239**
Framework	**$ave**

MODEM$

Hayes 300	**205**
Hayes 1200B	**$ave**
1200B No Software	**330**
Hayes 1200	**399**
Hayes 2400	**$ave**

DRIVE$/HARD DISK$

IBM Drive	**129**
Teac ½ Hts.	**95**
Toshiba	**105**
10 MG, 20 MG	**$**
By Tandon, Microscience	**A**
Seagate	**V**
w/Western Digital or DTC Controller	**E**

Printers at Hi-Speed

Save on any Epson Printer during October . .Call Now!

EPSON LX-80 FX-85 FX-185 LQ-1500

NEC Spinwriters Elf 360

TOSHIBA P1340 P351

Last Chance Thru Oct 30
EPSON LX 80
Orig. $300 **Now $218**

OKIDATA 182P 192P 193P

JUKI 2200 6300 6100

In House Specials
(Thru Oct 30, 1985)

AC Power Strip
Only **$10.95**

DS/DD Diskettes
(Box 10)
Only **$10.95**

Tokyo Electronics

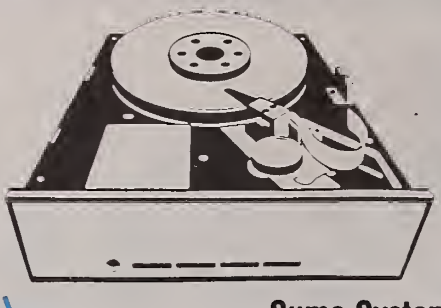
We are the Original Independents • 25 Years Serving the Bay Area

Japan Center, S.F.
1737 Post
(415) 567-1213
(Sony Products Only)

Downtown, S.F.
650 Mission
(415) 777-1400
These are Cash-n-Carry Prices

San Jose
3143 Stevens Creek
(408) 248-6611
(Sony Products Only)

UPGRADE YOUR IBM-PC



SPECIAL

10 MB hard disk system	Sumo Systems 20 MB hard disk system
$425	$595 Installed

- lower power drain,
- same current IBM floppy disk drive
- 1 year warranty
- includes controller board and cable

AMQUTE III PORTABLE

- Communication Interface IBM PC compatible RS-232-C serial I/0 port
- Printer Interface IBM PC compatible parallel printer port
- Video Interface IBM PC compatible RGC color monitor port
- Expansion Slots Four available slots, three have external access capability
- Power Supply 120-volt, AC, 60Hz. DC power supply delivers 120 watts, or twice as much as main system needs, therefore, runs cooler than most other systems during normal operation

512k/1floppy/10 MB
with 3 expansion slots

10MB SALE	20MB SALE
$1995	$2295

COMPAQ DESKPRO SPECIALS

PACKAGE 1	PACKAGE 2	PACKAGE 3
256K; 2 DRIVES; DOS 2.11; W/MONO $2289; COLOR $2449	256K; 2 DRIVES; 10MB; DOS 2.11; W/MONO $2849; W/COLOR $2999	256K; 2 DRIVES; 20MB; DOS 2.11; W/MONO $3049; W/COLOR $3199

FOR 640K SYSTEMS ADD $99

ALL PACKAGES INCLUDE "MY DESK" DESK MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

meca ANDREW TOBIAS $99

MANAGING YOUR MONEY™ "Limited Supply"

- Home budget
- Prints checks!
- Taxes

IBM PC
64K
ONLY $1295

WITH THESE P
MAKE HISTOR

PACKAGE

1 IBM PC 640K COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF TAXAN 420, PGS HX-12, OR AMDEK 600 HIGH RESOLUTION RGB COLOR MONITORS
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR, RAM DISK, PRINT SPOOLER, AND 384K RAM TO UPGRADE ENTIRE SYSTEM TO 640K TOTAL MEMORY
- CHOICE OF FRAMEWORK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR DBASE III DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD- 10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH INTELLISOFT COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC V2.4 (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP ALL COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE TO A FLOPPY DISK)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE SUPPRESSOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $3,399.00 OR $105.00/MONTH

PACKAGE

2 IBM PC 640K/10MB HARD DISK COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

EXACT SAME SYSTEM AS PACKAGE #1, BUT WITH ADDITION OF 10-MEGABYTE INTERNAL HARD DISK.

ONLY $3,839.00 OR $118.00/MONTH
(ADD $250.00 OR $8.00/MONTH FOR 20 MB)

PACKAGE

3 IBM PC 320K COLOR COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD DRIVES, KEYBOARD
- CHOICE OF TAXAN 420, AMDEK 600, OR PGS HX-12 RGB COLOR MONITORS
- DOS 2.1
- COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- INTUIT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE SUPPRESSOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $2,869.00 OR $88.00/MONTH

ADD $
CHASSIS

STORE HOURS
MON.-FRI. 10:00 to 7:30
SATURDAYS 11:00 to 5:00

(415) 591-1663
ext. 303

1501 EL CAMINO REAL BELMONT, CA 94002

sci tech SYSTEMS INC

SCI/TECH

"DETERMINED TO BE B

ICES,WE WILL IN AMERICA!

IBM PC/XT 256K ONLY $1679

PACKAGE

4 IBM PC 640K MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2 360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF AMDEK 310A, PGS MAX-12, OR TAXAN 122 HIGH RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS
- MONOCHROME/COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER
- MULTIFUNCTION BOARD WITH PARALLEL PRINTER PORT, SERIAL PORT, CLOCK/CALENDAR, RAM DISK, PRINT SPOOLER, AND 320K RAM TO UPGRADE ENTIRE SYSTEM TO 640K TOTAL MEMORY
- CHOICE OF FRAMEWORK INTEGRATED SOFTWARE OR DBASE III DATABASE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- PRINTER CABLE
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)
- MONITOR TILT/SWIVEL BASE
- SURGE PROTECTOR & NOISE FILTER

ONLY $3,179.00 OR $98.00/MONTH

PACKAGE

5 IBM PC 640K/10MB HARD DISK MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

EXACT SAME SYSTEM AS PACKAGE #2, EXCEPT WITH 10-MEGABYTE INTERNAL HARD DISK.

ONLY $3,699.00 or $114.00/MONTH

(ADD $250.00 or $8.00/MONTH FOR 20 MB)

PACKAGE

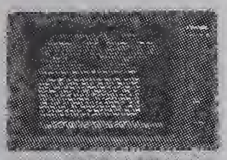
6 IBM PC 320K MONOCHROME COMMUNICATIONS SYSTEM

- IBM PC 256K, 2·360K DS/DD FLOPPIES, KEYBOARD
- CHOICE OF AMDEK 310A, TAXAN 122, OR PGS MAX-12 HIGH-RESOLUTION MONOCHROME MONITORS
- MONOCHROME ADAPTER
- INTUIT INTEGRATED SOFTWARE
- SURGE PROTECTOR & NOISE FILTER
- MONITOR TILT/ SWIVEL BASE
- PRINTER CABLE
- DOS 2.1
- CHOICE OF OKIDATA 192P DOT-MATRIX GRAPHICS PRINTER OR STAR MICRONICS SD-10 NEAR LETTER-QUALITY PRINTER
- 1200-BAUD INTERNAL MODEM WITH COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE
- COPY II PC (SOFTWARE UTILITY TO BACK-UP COPY-PROTECTED SOFTWARE)

ONLY $2,649.00 OR $82.00/MONTH

FOR XT
SPECIALS

AMDEK PRODUCTS

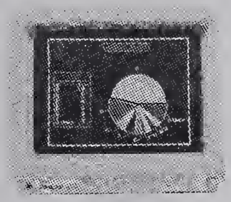


310A
List $249
SALE $149

THE AMDEK VIDEO 310A

The IBM-Compatible Monochrome Monitor. . . Designed for Business and Educational Applications with the IBM-PC, XT and AT

600
List $695
SALE $379
2 FULL YEAR WARRANTY



THE AMDEK COLOR 600

The High Resolution Color Monitor . . . Designed for Business, Educational and Home Applications

NEW PRODUCTS

STB CHAUFFER MONOCHROME BOARD

- DISPLAYS COLOR GRAPHICS ON YOUR MONOCHROME MONITOR WITHOUT ANY SOFTWARE OR DRIVERS
- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT LPT 1 OR LPT 2 SELECTABLE
- CLOCK CALENDAR OPTION

$279 W/CLOCK **$299**

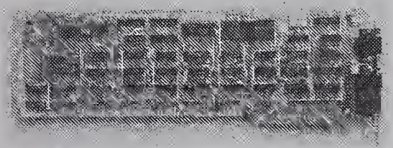
TALL TREE SYSTEMS MEMORY ENHANCEMENT CARDS

JRAM 2 W/2MB MEMORY INSTALLED	$449
JRAM 3 W/2MB MEMORY INSTALLED	$549
JRAM AT W/2MB MEMORY INSTALLED	$549

ORCHID PC TURBO 186 W/640K RAM INSTALLED

$749

ALLOWS YOU TO BRING "AT" PERFORMANCE TO YOUR IBM PC, XT, OR COMPATIBLE



LIST $499
SALE
$299

HERCULES MONOCHROME GRAPHICS CARD

HERCULES COLOR CARD
LIST $245
SALE **$159**

CREDIT AVAILABLE FOR APPROVED CORPORATE ACCOUNTS. INQUIRIES WELCOMED.

COMPUTER STORES

T — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

WE WILL TRY TO BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE FOR ANY COMPUTER SYSTEM, ACCESSORY, OR PERIPHERAL FROM ANY DEALER IN THE WHOLE UNITED STATES!!! AND WE WILL MOST PROBABLY SUCCEED!!!

TERMS:
1. ALL PRICES REFLECT A CASH DISCOUNT OF 3%.
2. ADD 3% FOR VISA OR MASTERCARD.
3. FOR MAIL ORDER, ADD $15.00 FOR COMPUTERS, $10.00 FOR MONITORS, PRINTERS, AND HARD DISKS. OTHERWISE, ADD ONLY $5.00 PER ITEM!
4. CASHIER'S CHECKS ONLY FOR MAIL ORDER, REGARDLESS OF AMOUNT.
5. ADD 3% TO TOTAL AMOUNT FOR ALL COD ORDERS.
6. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.
7. CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES. THEY MAY HAVE JUST DECREASED!!!

HP's ThinkJet Printer: A Great Leap Forward?

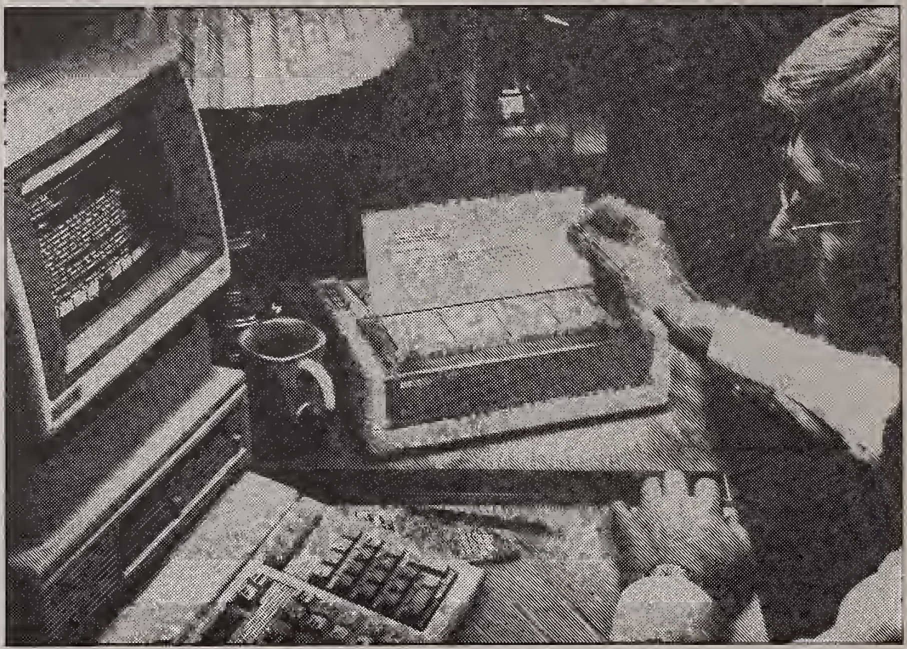
By Mike Markowitz

The HP ThinkJet is an extraordinary feat of mechanical engineering. Whether or not it is a good printer depends on your specific needs. The great advantages of this unit are its amazing quietness, speed and compactness. The print quality is better than low-priced dot matrix printers but not true "letter quality." Graphics are well-supported, with a slight tendency to smudge. The main disadvantages are the special coated paper needed for optimal print quality, and the narrow carriage. Many users may find the paper feed mechanism frustrating. You cannot advance paper by turning a handwheel; you cannot "backup" the paper easily at all.

In normal pitch the ThinkJet prints 80 characters across a 6.67 inch line. For comparison, Epson printers print 80 characters across an 8-inch line. You are obliged to keep nice wide margins when you use the ThinkJet, whether you want them or not. HP claims a speed of 150 characters per second in normal mode. A typical screen graphics dump takes less than a minute.

The print head is a disposable cartridge that contains an ink reservoir sufficient for 500 pages of normal print, according to the manufacturer. Replacing the cartridge is extremely simple, but the plastic parts that position and latch the print head appear to be rather fragile. The ink is squirted onto the paper through tiny apertures that can become clogged if the printer is not used for some time. Clearing the jets is a simple matter of poking the end of a paper clip against the ink bladder and wiping the face of the print head with a clean tissue. The print head costs about $6, and is sealed inside a neat little jam tin to keep it fresh. The diethylene glycol used as a solvent in the ink is toxic, so the print heads should be kept away from toddlers and pets.

The paper feed mechanism can handle single sheets. The friction feed wheels are made of a gritty substance that looks like sand embedded in plastic. The tractor feed pins can only be moved using the line feed or form feed buttons — no manual hand wheel. Loading paper is easy: this clumsy writer got it right the first time. To remove pin-feed paper you must flip back the ball roller and carefully unhook the sprocket holes of the paper from the tractor feed pins. It takes some practice to get the hang of it, but it is no great problem.



The Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet printer is compact and quiet, and may be the best and most economical printer for your needs.

HP's operator manual is one of the best I have ever seen. It reflects their long experience as a maker of electronic test equipment. In the first section, all major functions are explained in pictures, with minimal text in English, German, French, Spanish, Italian, Dutch, Danish, Norwegian, Swedish and Finnish. In the second section (all English) all printer features, control codes, maintenance and troubleshooting, mode select switches and character sets are explained clearly and completely.

The mode select switches ("DIP switches") are easily accessible on the back of the unit. On many other printers they are hidden behind panels or deep inside the machine. We have one location where the printer is used alternately with an IBM PC XT and an Apple II+. Changing between computers is quite simple.

The printer power switch is located on the back of the unit, but the red LED power on indicator is clearly visible on top. The line feed button advances the paper a fraction of a line when it is pushed once, a whole line when it is pressed a little longer, and continuously when it is held down. "Top of form" is reset to the current line position whenever the printer is powered up.

Our unit was supplied with a simple snap-together plastic stand that allows a whole ream of fan fold paper to sit under the printer, and keeps the power cord and cable neatly out of the way. The special paper is highly absorbent. If you spill anything on it, the ink will run. Felt-tip pens tend to blot on this paper, but pencil and ball-point write beautifully. In quantity, the paper is about $30 for a box of 2500 sheets.

The HP ThinkJet is ideal for an office environment where noise is a problem. The high speed of the unit is an advantage when drafts must be turned out in a hurry. The ability to do graphics gives it a definite edge over the typical office daisy-wheel dinosaur. HP's reputation for reliability and support has been well-earned over many years. If you need color, check out the new Canon color ink jet printer. If you need high speed with very high print quality, wait until laser printers become affordable. Otherwise, the HP ThinkJet may be just the right balance of price and performance for your needs and budget. A battery-powered version is available. ☐

How It Works: *The Technology Of The HP ThinkJet*

Typical printers for personal computers use electromagnets ("solenoid hammers") to bash formed letters or patterns of print needles against the ribbon. This takes energy. Some of this energy does useful work transferring ink to the paper. The rest becomes noise and heat. The noise makes us crazy. The heat wears out the moving parts.

The HP ThinkJet uses a print head with no moving parts. Only the ink moves. Tiny resistors behind the microscopic ink nozzles receive precisely timed jolts of current. Within microseconds, the temperature shoots up to over 300° centigrade. The ink adjacent to the resistor flashes into vapor, and the expanding vapor bubble acts like a tiny piston, forcing a droplet of ink out through the nozzle and onto the paper. The concept is as old as the steam engine, but to make it into a workable print mechanism, HP's engineers had to solve some tricky problems in miniaturization, materials, and mass production.

The entire print head had to fit into a volume of one cubic inch, including the reservoir of ink (over eight million droplets required!) The twelve nozzles, spaced only a quarter of a millimeter apart, could not have any "crosstalk" — each one had to be able to fire independently of the others. The disposable printhead had to make reliable, positive contact with the flex cable carrying impulses from the printer's circuit board.

The orifice plate, which contains the nozzles, was first designed with laser-drilled holes, but these proved to be too rough. For mass production, the part is formed by electroplating nickel onto a stainless steel form, then stripping off the formed sheet of 240 plates. These are bonded to a "substrate" containing the resistors and electrical contacts.

The ink is held in a collapsible rubber bladder, which allows simple visual inspection to see how much ink remains. As the reservoir empties, a slight suction caused by the natural resiliency of the rubber prevents the ink from "drooling" out the nozzles.

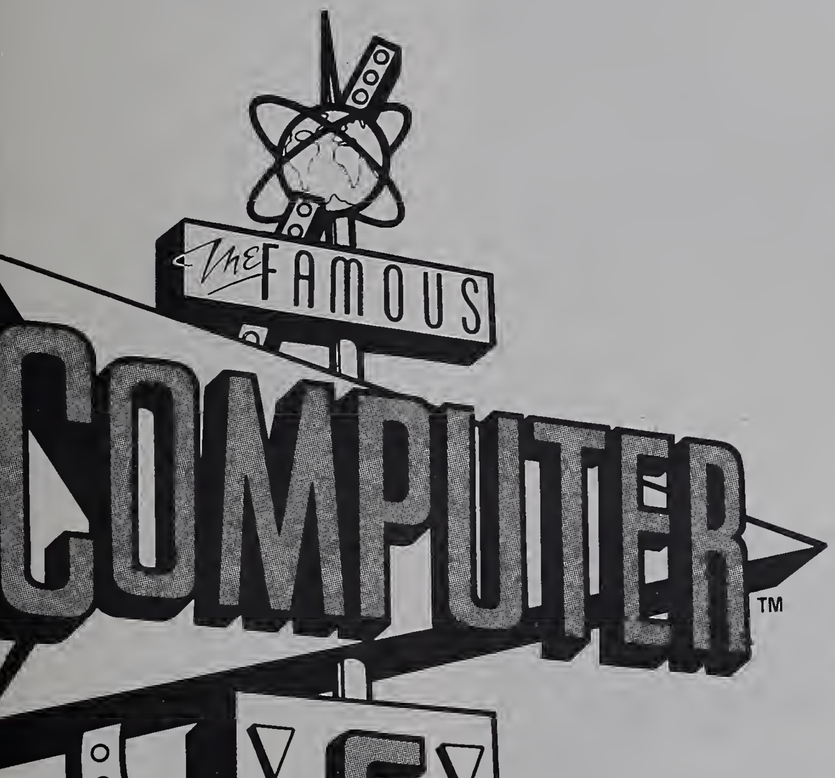
The power consumption of the print head is less than one one-hundredth of the current a typical dot matrix print head requires. The paper feed and print head drive motors were designed to use minimum power, doled out by a sophisticated switching power supply.

An optical "home switch" precisely times the arrival of the print head at a certain position, so the drive electronics can be continuously adjusted to maintain print alignment. A custom 48-pin microprocessor was designed for maximum compatibility with other Hewlett-Packard devices, while providing easy connection of the printer to Apple or IBM personal computers.

Weighing in at less than six pounds, and occupying a desk space no bigger than a good dictionary, the HP ThinkJet is proof that American technology can still compete with the best Japan has to offer.

*N*ow *S*erving at THE FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFÉ

Personal Computer Talk Radio . . .



IN SAN FRANCISCO
KXLR 1260 AM Mon-Fri 9:30 PM
IN LOS ANGELES
KIEV 870 AM Mon-Fri 3:30 PM
KFOX 93.5 FM Mon-Fri 7:30 AM, 6:00 PM
Doctor Disk Thursday Nights, 8-10 PM

NOW OPEN FOR BUSINESS AT KXLR 1260 AM
Mon.-Fri. 9:30 PM

VISITORS TO THE FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFE

Christopher Cerf (author)... **Ray Bradbury** (author)... **John Reese** (Tronix/Monogram)... **Trip Hawkins** (Electronic Arts)... **Carey Lu** (High Technology)... **Gene Roddenberry** (Star Trek)... **Fred L. Ignazio** (New Tech Times)... **Edwin Moses** (Olympic gold medalist)... **Herbie Hancock** (jazz musician)... **Robert Moog** (Kurzweil)... **Bill Gates** (Microsoft)... **Jack Tramiel** (Atari)... **Don Estridge** (IBM Entry Systems Division)... **Bill Bowman** (Spinnaker)... **Ed Auer** (CBS Software)... **Frank Schwartz** (Simon and Schuster)... **Doug Adams** (*Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy*)... **Peter McWilliams** (*Personal Co[illegible]puters and the Disabled*)... **John Dvorak** (Infoworld)... **Jim Zuber** (Blue Chip Soft[illegible]are)... **Dr. T[illegible]thy Leary** (software author)... **Jack Anderson** (syndicated columnist)... **Jen [illegible]on** (Da[illegible] Associates)... **Stewart Brand** (Whole Earth Software Review)... **Stewa[illegible]** (P[illegible]ter[illegible]) ... **S[illegible]en [illegible]vy** (*Hackers*)... **Paul and Sarah Edwards** (Working From Home)... **Mar[illegible]ant[illegible]** (M[illegible]ro[illegible]nd)... **[illegible]es Cavuoto** (Lasers and Applications)... **Joe Billings** (Si[illegible]and So[illegible]d)... [illegible] (Kh[illegible]sa[illegible]iya)... **Adam Chowaniac** (Commodore)... **Bruce [illegible]** (In[illegible]) ... [illegible] ([illegible]land)... **[illegible]zman** (Assoc. of Entertainment Ind. Computer Professio[illegible]s)... **Mich[illegible]czyck** ([illegible] [illegible]puter W[illegible])... **Mark Brownstein** (author)... **Chet Pip[illegible]** ([illegible]kin Com[illegible]nents)... **Rich[illegible]non Gra[illegible]** (Aur[illegible] Emmy winners)... **Bobby Kotick** (Arktronics)... **Ch[illegible]phrey** ([illegible]d So[illegible]ware) ... **Charlie Kellner** (Lucasfilm)... **Bill Atkinso[illegible]** (A[illegible]le Co[illegible]) ... [illegible]ed [illegible] ([illegible]al Technology)... **Ira Wolfman and Pat [illegible]erry** ([illegible]gazi[illegible] Ch[illegible]) ... [illegible] ... **Ed Thompson** (Harcourt, Brace, Jova[illegible]) ... **[illegible]d Pea[illegible]** ... **Barba[illegible]** ([illegible]ord Processing *News*)... **Ron Staley** (Comp[illegible]s for th[illegible]) ... [illegible] (Hillhouse)... **Bert Rhoades** (PC Wo[illegible]) ... [illegible] The [illegible] ... **Den Kunz** (Commodore/Young Astronau[illegible]) ... [illegible]ams ... [illegible] (Long Beach Micro)... **Chuck Spears and Ira [illegible]** (S[illegible]ar S[illegible]) ... [illegible]allace (The Learning Company)... **Bob Botch** (Epyx)... **Claudia [illegible]** (F[illegible]ly Com[illegible]) ... [illegible]n John[illegible] ([illegible]man Edge Software)... **R.J. Mical** (Commodore Amiga)... **Rick [illegible]** ... [illegible]yx)... **Steve Ditles** (*The Digital Deli*)... **Dave Fradin** ... [illegible]ft)... **Steve Burakoff** (Layered, Inc.)... **Gordon Nacarrato** (Gor[illegible]ley's [illegible])... **Larry McGovern** (Serviceland)... **Richard Sandze** (Newsweek)... **S[illegible]obs[illegible]** (USA [illegible])... **Peter Huber** (Personal Computer Support)... **Andrew Rev** (Echo)... **[illegible] Ba[illegible]** (Apple Computers)... **David Larson** (Apple Computers)... **Fred Gladney** (C.W. Gladne[illegible]s)... **Jeff Garbers** (Microstuff)... **Roger Mess** (Software Supermarket)... **J[illegible]artz** (Computers for the Blind)... **Bud Grove** (Apple Users Group)... **Rawson Stovall** (New [illegible]imes)... **Brent Seltzer** (Compututor)... **David Cole** (Ziff Davis)... **Steve Axelrod** (The Axelrod Agency)... **Martin Schmitt and Kai Krauss** (DDD Software)... **Charlie Kreitzberg** (Cognetics Corporation)... **Sheldon Adelson** (The Interface Group)... **Kai Nishi** (Microsoft)... **Al Vezza** (Infocom)... **Merritt Lutz** (Informatics)... **Rich Lionetti** (Micro D)... **Bill Slapin** (Computer Merchandising)... **Amy O'Brien** (The New Literacy)... **Kit Galloway and Sheri Rabinowitz** (The Electronic Cafe)... **Bob Leff and David Wagman** (Softsel)... **Dr. Robert Reitman** (Psycomp)... **Ron Posner** (Ashton Tate)... **Stewart Bloom** (Datasoft)... **Peter Quinn** (Apple Computers)... **Amy Schnepper** (Springboard)... **Nelini Kouwenhoven** (Show Biz Expo)... **Larry Miller** (PCMA)... **Jack Barton** (Computerland)... **Cynthia Mason** (Seldin and Associates)... **Michael Brinds** (New Horizons Computer Learning Center)... **Carol Dysart** (Computer Resources)... **Ron Kaplan** (Zebrack, Levine and Mepos)... **Brian Kadison** (Arthur Anderson)... **Andrew Tobias** (MECA software author)... **Jay Howard and Steve Arthur** (PDS Sports)... **Ron Gunning** (Omnilogic)... **Carl Evans** (Verven)... **Michael Kalin** (Software Toolworks)... **Andreas Langenscheidt** (Langenscheidt)... **Cliff and Doug Mitchell** (Bits and Bytes)... **Arnie Uretsky** (The Learning Lab)... **Farley Malorrus** (computer astrologist)... **Bob Glaser** (Microsoft)... **Bill McGee** (Microsoft)... **the Honorable Rick Brown** (Santa Barbara Municipal Court)... **Steve Roth** (author)... **Steve Beck** (Beck Tech)... **Eddie Goldfarb** (Eddie Goldfarb Associates)... **Sheila Kinney** (Henson Associates)... **James Copland** (Atari)... **Bruce Krogsted** (MCI)... **Randy Cade** (Epson West)... **Michael Mock and Chris McDivitt** (Indus Systems)... **David Em** (computer artist)... **Christopher Miles** (Crystal Network)... **Joel Berez** (Infocom)... **Jan Kugel** (Seiko)... **Robert Wood** (author)... **James Levy** (Activision)... **Phoebe Koben** (New York Magazine)... **Sid Meyer** (Micropro)... **George Dell** (Wico)... **Dennis Caswell** (Epyx)... **Fernando Flores** (Hermanet)... **Doug Garr** (Video Magazine)... **Rod Firestone** (Musician)... **Benjamin Krepack** (Journalist)... **Bob Foster** (Telos Software)... **Bill Salkin** (ABC Computing)... **Ralph Weinger** (Color Systems Technology)... **Jay Teitzell** (Animator, Digitizing)... **Chuck Braverman** (Director, Producer)... **Raymond Marks** (MCI Mail)... **Ron Barker** (Montage Computers)... **Donny Osmond** (Entertainer)... **Dorothea Atwater** (Author)... **Marc Schoenberg** (Computer Dating)... **Roy Nierenberg** (*The Art of Negotiation*)... **Judith Kubner** (NCII)... **Fred Brown** (*The Brown Book*)... **George Morrow** (Morrow Designs)... **Peggy Glen** (Aames & Allen)... **Valerie Hood** (Consultant)... **Kim Schuette** (*The Book Of Adventure Games*)... **Fred Blechman** (Sanyo User Group)... **Terry Myers**, (Quarterdeck Office Systems)... **Les Crane** (Software Golden Oldies)... **Steve Beck** (Beck-Tech)... **Bob Claster** (software author)... **Dave Whitby** (GRID Systems)... **Michael Reinhold** (Mirage Systems, Inc.)... **Dave Grenewetzki and Scott Harrison** (Spectre Technologies)... **Denise Turnipseed** (Computer Action)... **Sherwin Steffin** (Brainpower, Inc.)... **Tom Rettig** (DBASE Consultant)... **Ray Hege** (architect)... **Tom Paton**...(*Charged Bodies*)... **Tom Tucker** (Bulletin Boards)... **Bette Laswell** (BDL Enterprises)... **James Canger** (Cadet Charters, Inc.)... **Phil Becker** (Breadboard System)... **Mike Davies** (vertical marketing)... **Steve Cartwright** (Activision)... **Marc Mann** (musician)... **Gwen Moore** (California Assemblywoman)... **Jeff Fogel** (Director of New Jersey A.C.L.U.)... **Jean Hollands** (*The Silicon Syndrome*)... **Steve Luckett** (Radio Shack)... **Shel Talmy** (QuickScan)... **Brian Deagon** (L.A. Business Journal)... **Jim Moise** (Market Share)... **Dr. Saul Miller** (nutrition for high-tech minds)... **Dennis Erokan** (MicroTimes)... **Todd Mozer** (Electronic Speech Systems)... **John Schneider** (Software Locator)... **Bill Thurman** (Thurman Marketing Services)... **Francis Lambert** (Lok Lite)... **Bob Bakva** (Advanced Translation Technology)... **John Seeger** (Cirvis Inc.)... **John Purner**...(AST Research Inc.)... **Bob Williams** (M.I.S.)... **Charlie Baird** (Lutsky Baird Associates)... **Robert Greenberg** (Institute for Artificial Intelligence)... **Van Wolverton** (*Running MS/DOS*)... **Ed Kahn and Charles Seiter** (*The Skeptical Consumer's Guide to Used Computers*)... **Todd Bernstein** (Corporate Telecomm)... **Dale Sinor** (Executive Systems Inc.)... **Julie Van Duyn** (*The Human Factor in Computer Crime*)... **Mar" Graybill** (Interacting Concepts)... **Steve Chernicoff** (*Macintosh Revealed*)

Michael Reinhold (Mirage Systems, Inc.)... **Dave Grenewetzki and Scott Harrison** (Spectre Technologies)... **Denise Turnipseed** (Computer Action)... **Sherwin Steffin** (Brainpower, Inc.)... **Tom Rettig** (DBASE Consultant)... **Ray Hege** (architect)... **Tom Paton**...(*Charged Bodies*)... **Tom Tucker** (Bulletin Boards)... **Bette Laswell** (BDL Enterprises)... **James Canger** (Cadet Charters, Inc.)... **Phil Becker** (Breadboard System)... **Mike Davies** (vertical marketing)... **Steve Cartwright** (Activision)... **Marc Mann** (musician)... **Gwen Moore** (California Assemblywoman)... **Jeff Fogel** (Director of New Jersey A.C.L.U.)... **Jean Hollands** (*The Silicon Syndrome*)...

How To Choose The Right Printer

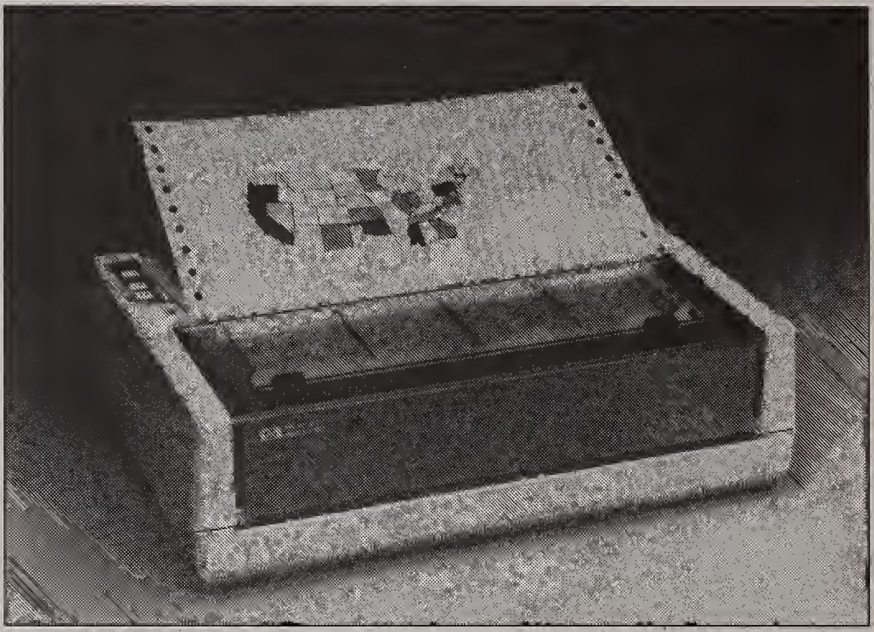
By Seth Novogrodsky

Without a printer, a computer is not particularly useful You can play games and teach yourself the rudiments of programming, but there's not much else you can do without some type of physical output from your computer. Unfortunately, choosing the best printer for your needs isn't always easy. In comparison, buying a household appliance such as a refrigerator or a television is simple. You can go to any large department store, pick a television at random, go home, plug it in, and expect it to work. Not so with a printer. You will first have to figure out what sorts of printers will work with your computer. In order to work together, both the computer and the printer must have compatible interfaces.

"Interface" is computerese for hardware that allows one piece of computer equipment to work with another. Some computers do not include a printer interface as a standard feature. For these computers, you will have to buy the interface, which is usually a small circuit board. The interface on the computer has a connector for a cable that attaches to another connector on the printer.

Two types of interfaces are most common for printers used with personal computers: the Centronics parallel interface and the RS-232C serial interface. The difference between these types of interfaces is that data travels through several wires simultaneously with a parallel interface, whereas only a single wire carries data with a serial interface.

Once you have determined that both the printer and the computer have compatible interfaces, you still can't be sure that your printer and computer will work together. There are few things as disconcerting as spending a lot of money on a fancy new printer, only to discover that it won't work with your computer. However, in most cases, all that's needed is a little tinkering. First make sure you have the proper cable. Although there are standard connectors for both serial and parallel interfaces, not all computers use them. In this case, a special cable is required; sometimes a custom cable may be needed. Another potential pitfall is that serial interfaces don't always use the same signaling schemes to transmit data. Again, custom cables may be required.



One of the advantages of dot matrix printers is that they can usually print graphics as well as text. Shown here: the Hewlett-Packard ThinkJet printer.

Apple Computer's new ImageWriter II is an impact-type dot matrix printer. It provides built-in color printing capabilities as well as draft, correspondence, and near-letter-quality output options.

The Juki 6300 daisywheel printer provides true letter quality output.

Even if your computer and printer are completely compatible with regard to hardware, your software may present a problem. Many software packages are designed to work only with certain printers. In order to take advantage of special features that your printer might have (multiple font sizes, graphics, underline, etc.), the software must "know" the exact type of printer being used. Unfortunately, different printers require different electronic signals to accomplish the same tasks. Many word processing programs, for example, come with an installation program that lets you select the printer from a menu. If your printer is on that list, you are in luck. If not, there still may be hope. Some programs have a provision for the installation of a "non-standard" printer. The installation of a "non-standard" printer isn't difficult, but it may be confusing for someone with no computer experience.

Some manufacturers have officially sanctioned using particular models of printers with their computers. Not coincidentally, these printers are usually manufactured for or by these companies. These printers generally have the widest degree of support by software vendors. A number of printer manufacturers have introduced printers that respond to the same electronic commands as the manufacturer-sanctioned models; these printers often cost less and have more features than the printers they emulate. For example, if your computer is an IBM PC (or clone), you might consider getting a printer that can emulate the IBM Graphics Printer (or IBM's new Proprinter, which is compatible with the Graphics Printer but also has additional features). Likewise, if you own a Macintosh, you might want to get a printer that is compatible with the Apple ImageWriter.

These compatibility issues should not be underestimated. For instance, even if you buy a printer to use with your Macintosh and it does respond to the same commands as the ImageWriter, you will not be able to print any of the special fonts that appear on the screen without special software. If special software is readily available, you shouldn't have much trouble; otherwise, you won't be able to take advantage of the special features of the Macintosh that may have led you to choose that computer in the first place.

One other factor that you may want to keep in mind is that printers that emulate the popular models of printers from major manufacturers (such

We'll Match Their Price

Bring in any ad from any local dealer/any product, if we both have it in stock we'll match their price

It's the Macintosh™ 512

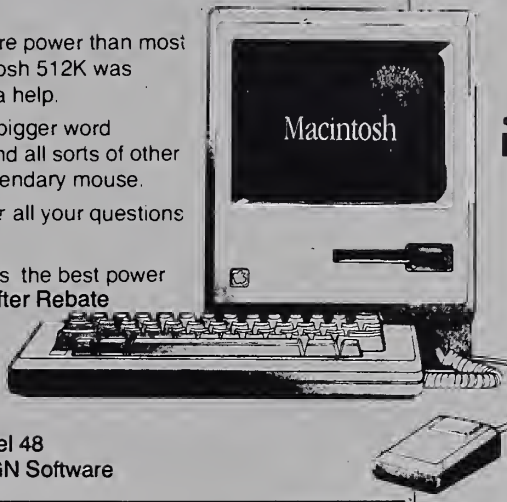
A new version of Apple's* Macintosh Personal Computer with four times the memory of The Original. And every bit as easy to use.

Of course, the Macintosh 128K still gives you more power than most of the people need, most of the time. But Macintosh 512K was made for those of you who could use a little extra help.

So you can do 50% larger spreadsheets, 800% bigger word processing jobs, 1000% bigger planning jobs. And all sorts of other wonderful things, all with the click of Apple's legendary mouse.

As always, our sales staff will be happy to answer all your questions and provide plenty of service and support.

Macintosh 512K. No matter what work you do, it's the best power tool you can have. **$1895** After Rebate



Macintosh 512 system, Mouse,
MacWrite/MacPaint complete system.
As seen on Affordable Computer Hotline Channel 48
Shown Utilizing EMU Synthesizer & DIGI DESIGN Software

AMQUTE

the **MOST COMPUTER** with the **BEST PRICE**

PORTABLE

- 512K RAM expands to 640K
- 1 Year Warranty
- 100% IBM Hardware and Software Compatible
- Made in Sunnyvale Ca.
- 120 Watt Power Supply
- Parallel, Serial, RGB Ports
- Will accept any IBM Compatible components
- Built in RGB Port
- Uses all standard IBM components
- 4 full size expansion slots
- Expands to IBM AT levels of performance

System 1
512K RAM,
2 Drives
$1395

System 2
512K RAM,
10MB Hard Disk
$1995

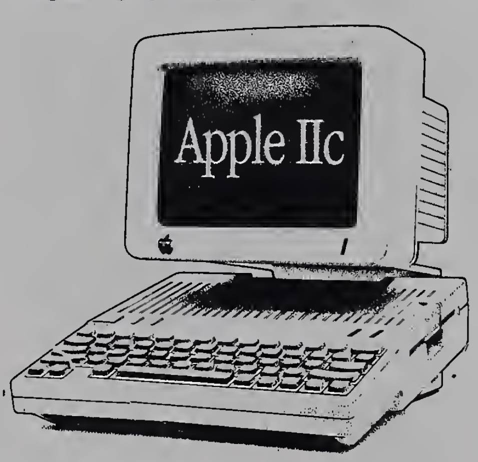
System 3
512K RAM,
20MB Hard Disk
$2295

Now every kid can have an Apple after school.

With an Apple IIc Personal Computer, your child's education doesn't have to stop when the bell rings.

The IIc can run most of the educational software written for the Apple IIe, the computer used by more schools than any other in the world.

This 128K Apple weighs just 7 1/2* lbs. and has everything built-in including a disk drive. And comes with everything kids need to start opening doors to the future-including a 4-disk course on basic computing.



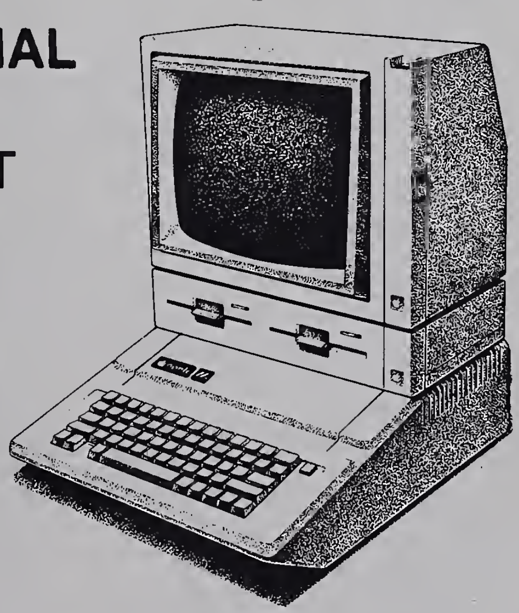
Apple IIc • 128K • 80col • Disk Drive Operating system • MONITOR **$799**

*The IIc alone weighs 7.5 pounds.

IIc Color System **$999**

APPLE PROFESSIONAL SYSTEM

6 DIFFERENT IIe SYSTEMS STARTING FROM ONLY

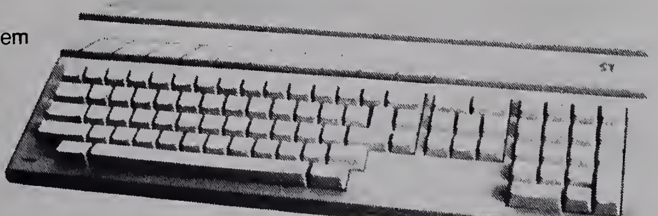


$939

Now In Stock

ATARI ST520

- 524K CPU w/Mouse
- Color RGB Monitor
- 500K Micro Drive
- GEM Operating System
- LOGL Language
- 3 Voice Synthesizer
- MIDI INTERFACE



only

$995 Color System **$795** Mono System

- **MIDI INTERFACES**
- **PASSPORT SOFTWARE**

AFFORDABLE

COMPUTER SYSTEM INC.

HOURS:
Daily 10-7,
Sun. 12-5

SANTA CLARA
3331 El Camino Real
249-4221

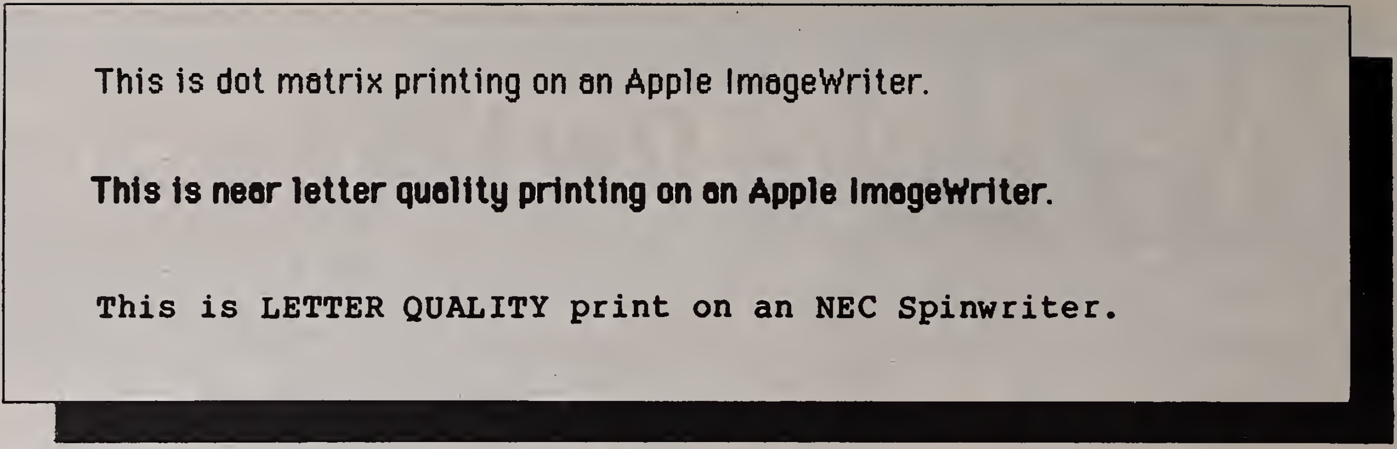
SANTA CRUZ
Cooper St. Plaza 740 Front St.
458-1644

SAN JOSE
1182 No. Capitol Ave.
251-0102

DUBLIN
7367 Village Parkway
(415) 829-8644

Authorized Dealer

* 1985 Apple Computer Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are * trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Scribe and Macintosh* trademark licensed to Apple Computer Inc.



This is dot matrix printing on an Apple ImageWriter.

This is near letter quality printing on an Apple ImageWriter.

`This is LETTER QUALITY print on an NEC Spinwriter.`

as Epson and Diablo) often have a great deal of software support.

Once you are aware of all these compatibility issues, you now have to decide what features you want and how much money you're willing to spend. The first question to ask yourself is what you're going to use the printer for. For example, if you're going to be printing out large volumes, speed is going to be an important factor. If you're going to use your printer solely for formal correspondence, print quality will be a very important consideration. If you need to print out charts and graphs, graphics will be important. If you will need to print on stationery, envelopes, mailing labels, index cards, or wide or multi-part forms, then you must be sure that your printer will accommodate them. If you're going to use your printer for academic papers, you will probably require word processing functions such as superscript, subscript, underline and boldface. If you are going to use your printer to put out a newsletter, then multiple fonts and type sizes may be convenient.

Dot matrix printers are among the most flexible and least expensive type of printer; they are also the most common. Dot matrix refers to the way the characters are formed. Each letter, symbol, or graphic image is comprised of a matrix of tiny dots. Sometimes the dots are large and widely spaced, resulting in text that looks as though it were printed by a computer. In more expensive dot matrix printers, the characters are almost indistinguishable from those produced by a high-quality electric typewriter. Because all images are created from tiny dots, many dot matrix printers can print graphics, some even in color.

Dot matrix printers vary widely in features. There are several different technologies used. Most dot matrix printers are impact printers; these have a printhead that physically strikes a ribbon and thereby transfers ink to the paper, in much the same way that a typewriter works. Most impact printers can be used with multi-part forms, depending on how hard the printhead hits the ribbon. The printhead, which moves back and forth across the page, usually has from seven to 24 wires or pins that come into contact with the ribbon. To a certain extent, the number of pins on the printhead determines the quality of text or graphics produced.

Two examples of non-impact dot matrix printers are inkjet and thermal printers. In an inkjet printer, small drops of ink are squirted from tiny nozzles onto the paper. The quality of print on an inkjet printer can be very high, and some can produce high quality color graphics. Normally, special paper is used with inkjet printers; otherwise, the images often become smudged. Thermal printers also require special paper. A thermal printer has a printhead much like that of a conventional impact dot matrix printer, but the printhead, instead of striking a ribbon, comes into contact with heat-sensitive paper. Characters are formed when the wires of the printhead heat tiny spots on the paper. A unique thermal printer that does not require special paper is the IBM Quietwriter, which uses "resistive ribbon" print technology. This printer requires a special layered ribbon; the printhead melts part of the ribbon's coating, allowing ink to be transferred to the paper. The output of the Quietwriter is virtually indistinguishable from that of an electric typewriter.

All of the non-impact printers we've discussed are much quieter than comparable impact printers. If noise is an important factor for your application (for example, a noisy printer may pose a problem in a library), you might want to consider getting a printer that makes use of one of these non-impact technologies.

One of the best reasons for considering dot matrix printers is that they are very fast when compared with other types of printers in the same price range. Two measures of print speed are commonly used. One is the number of characters per second (CPS). A typical dot matrix printer might be rated anywhere from 80 to 200 CPS. The other is the number of lines per minute (LPM), which tends to be a much better measure of actual printer performance, because the CPS figures supplied by manufacturers are for maximum speeds under ideal conditions, not taking into account the amount of time it takes for the printhead to advance to the next line. Most of the dot matrix printers currently being sold are bidirectional, which means that the printhead prints both backwards and forwards as it moves across the page. Unidirectional printers tend to be much slower. If you come across a unidirectional printer rated at 100 CPS, you should realize that it may very well be a good deal slower than a bidirectional printer rated at 80.

Print quality in dot matrix printers varies from the scarcely legible to letter quality. Many dot matrix printers feature a special mode called "correspondence quality," "near letter quality," or "letter quality." Do not accept manufacturers' claims as to what these terms mean. The term "letter quality" refers to text indistinguishable from that produced by an electric typewriter. Some dot matrix printers that claim "letter quality" actually produce text which is easily distinguishable from that of a typewriter on close inspection. You pretty much have to decide for yourself what degree of print quality you require. If you do require letter quality output, you may be better off with a "fully-formed-character" printer described below. Most correspondence and near letter quality modes do indeed produce attractive text, but it is nearly always possible to tell that the output was generated by a computer. Whenever possible, it is a good idea to obtain a print sample of any printer that you are seriously considering.

Most dot matrix printers can also print in a variety of font sizes, typically ranging from five to 17 characters per inch (CPI). Virtually all printers will print pica (10 CPI) and many will also print elite (12 CPI). Most dot matrix printers have a compressed mode (16.5 to 17 CPI depending on the printer) that will print from 132 to 136 columns on a standard 8-inch line, and expanded modes that will double the width of the characters. Some dot matrix printers even permit proportional spacing, in which not all characters are the same width. For example, a capital *M* will take up more space than a lower-case *i*. Some printers will permit you to vary the line spacing from the standard six lines per inch; you can save paper by using eight lines per inch if your printer has this feature.

One more consideration to keep in mind when evaluating dot matrix printers is the variety of fonts available. Many dot matrix printers can print italics. Some have a set of tiny super- and subscript characters. Others will let you "download" a custom character set from your computer (e.g. the Greek alphabet or special mathematical symbols) or even accept plug-in font modules.

If you must have letter quality output, you will probably want to look at some "fully-formed-character" printers. Dot matrix printers with letter quality output tend to be fairly expensive, and fully-formed-character printers can provide an affordable alternative. These printers have print mechanisms that accept mechanical type elements (either daisy wheels or special thimbles), much like many office typewriters. The type element on these printers spins around much like the blade of a propeller, and a tiny hammer strikes the proper character as it passes. These printers are impact printers. Although they lack some of the features of dot matrix printer, they produce high quality output. Most support word processing functions such as underlining, boldface, and sub- and superscript (as do many dot matrix printers). Some can accommodate multiple type sizes, including pica, elite, and micron (15 CPI). Some will also print proportionally spaced characters.

The main drawback of these printers is that they tend to be slow. Speed ranges from 10 to 80 CPS, but most low-cost fully-formed-character printers operate at from 10 to 20 CPS, much slower than comparably priced dot matrix printers. Also, most have either very limited or no graphics capabilities. Changing type fonts, however, is as easy as changing the type element.

One other type of printer that you may want to consider if you require letter quality text is a laser printer. These printers look like a small office copier. They typically print at speeds starting at about 8 pages per minute (which works out to about 400 CPS depending on the way it is calculated). The main drawback of this type of printer is that prices start at around $3000, which may be more than what you paid for your whole computer. However, prices are likely to fall, and many laser printers have excellent graphics capabilities. Nearly all support a wide range of type fonts.

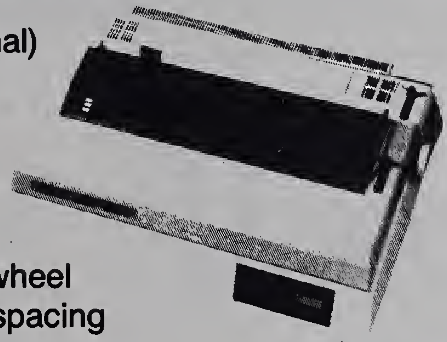
There's one last issue you should think about before buying a printer — where to buy. Although many sources sell printers at greatly discounted prices, it will very likely be to your advantage to buy from a reputable dealer. The store where you bought your computer may be the best place to start. If there are compatibility problems, a good dealer will be able to solve them. Likewise, if your printer ever needs servicing, a good dealer will be able to fix it or send it to factory authorized technicians to have it fixed.

The printer marketplace is full of well-designed printers, many of which will probably meet your needs. In order to find the best printer for your particular requirements, you should shop around for both the printer and the dealer. Choosing the right printer may not be all that easy, but it's definitely worth the effort. Most of the difficulty involved is that there are so many excellent printers on the market to choose from. ☐

JUKI® Quality and Performance You Can Depend On

New Model 5510

- 180 cps Matrix (9-Pin) 30 cps NLQ
- 9-inch platen
- Bi-directional
- Prints graphics; word processing features
- IBM™/Epson compatible (switch-changeable)
- 3K buffer, expandable to 15K
- 7-color printing capability (optional)

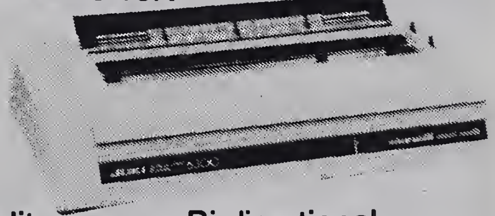


Model 6100

- 18 cps Letter Quality
- Triumph-Adler™ compatible daisywheel
- 10/12/15 pitch and proportional spacing
- 13-inch platen
- Word processing functions; graphics capabilities
- 2K buffer, expandable to 8K

New Model 6200

- 30 cps Letter Quality
- Diablo™ compatible daisywheel
- Bi-directional
- 16-inch platen
- 10/12/15 pitch and proportional spacing
- Less than 58 dB (A) noise level
- 3K buffer, expandable to 15K



Model 6300

- 40 cps Letter Quality
- Bi-directional
- Diablo™ compatible daisywheel
- 16-inch platen
- 10/12/15 pitch and proportional spacing
- Word processing and graphics capabilities
- Less than 60dB (A) noise level
- 3K buffer, expandable to 15K

SUGGESTED LIST PRICES FOR JUKI® PRINTERS AND OPTIONS

DESCRIPTION	PRICE
Model 5510 Parallel Printer (Dot Matrix)	$499.00
Model 5510 Serial Printer (Dot Matrix)	582.00
Mono Ribbon Cartridge	8.95
Color Ribbon Cartridge	14.95
Color Conversion Kit	149.00
RS-232 Serial Interface	83.00
Model 6100 Parallel Printer (Daisywheel)	$499.00
Model 6100 Serial Printer (Daisywheel)	557.00
RS-232C Serial Interface	59.00
Bi-Directional Tractor	149.00
Single-Bin Cut-Sheet Feeder	249.00
Daisywheel	20.00
Single-Strike Ribbon	3.50
Multi-Strike Ribbon	6.00
Macintosh Printer Driver (Disk only)	75.00
Macintosh Printer Driver (Disk and Cable)	95.00
Model 6300 Printer (Daisywheel)	$995.00
Bi-Directional Tractor	159.00
Single-Bin Cut-Sheet Feeder	275.00
Dual-Bin Cut-Sheet Feeder	495.00
Daisywheel	8.00
Multi-Strike Ribbon	5.20
Fabric Ribbon	7.50
Macintosh Printer Driver (Disk only)	75.00
Mactintosh Printer Driver (Disk and Cable)	95.00
Model 6200 Parallel Printer (Daisywheel)	$745.00
Model 6200 Serial Printer (Daisywheel)	804.00
Bi-Directional Tractor	159.00
Single-Bin Cut-Sheet Feeder	275.00
Dual-Bin Cut-Sheet Feeder	495.00
Daisywheel	8.00
Multi-Strike Ribbon	5.20
Fabric Ribbon	7.50
RS-232 Serial Interface	59.00
Model 6000 Printer (Daisywheel)	$295.00
Commodore Converter (for parallel only)	49.95
Daisywheel	17.00
Single-Strike Ribbon	3.75
Fabric Ribbon	7.00

All JUKI Printers Come With A Full One-Year Warranty

Call For Nearest Dealer and Authorized Service Center

Charp Distributing (415) 349-0992

15 Crippleridge Court, San Mateo, CA 94402

PHOTO: PAT JOHNSON STUDIOS

At the School, clients receive hands-on training to enable them to perform repairs on their own computers.

Do-It-Yourself Computer Repair

By Tim Tyler

You don't have to travel to the far ends of the earth these days to locate a computer training workshop. Several corporations and public entities have been instituting workshops that satisfy the need for computer instruction.

On the other hand, a computer repair workshop seems to be a rare commodity, especially one which travels all across the country. In fact, the Cascio School of Technology, based in San Ramon, is the first one of its kind, as far as anyone knows. This unique concept was the brainchild of Richard Cascio, a former computer repairman for the San Ramon Valley School District. His son John, who describes himself as "an overseer of things" at the San Ramon headquarters, says his father "came up with the idea a little over a year ago when he was working for the district. He took an analysis on microcomputer repair and realized anyone can perform the majority of repairs on personal computers." The results of his analysis revealed the following: 60% of all repairs were non-technical and capable of being fixed by anyone, 50% of all repairs requiring technical expertise could easily have been prevented, and 10% of all repairs that were not technical and were not preventable could have been remedied by chip substitution (replacing a bad chip with a good chip). Propelled by these findings, Cascio started his own school of technology.

The school offers two workshops, "Computer Repair" and "Disk Drive Repair." Both are one-day, eight-hour courses and are held in different cities around the United States, usually in a weekly series format. "We're in the Bay Area just as much as anyplace else," says John, adding, "The workshops are held in hotel conference rooms. We stay in the nicer hotels near airports because it's convenient for our clients who travel around a lot, plus it makes it easier on our instructors as well." Clients can select either the computer repair workshop for a fee of $150 or the disk drive repair shop priced at $195. Since the courses alternate every other day, people may choose to take both; in addition, private workshops can be designed for user groups and corporate training.

Every two students are provided with a microcomputer for ample hands-on training, or they may bring their own if they wish. Furthermore, each student is supplied with a tool kit, manual/troubleshooting guide, chip catalogues, and a full course lunch.

But the single most valuable aspect of Cascio's workshops is learning how to do the computer repairs yourself. In an age when most people have adopted an "I'll fix it myself" attitude due to sky-rocketing repair costs, Cascio's workshops certainly make good economic sense. As Lucinda Melchior, Cascio's marketing director, points out, "The minimum cost of repairing a personal computer is approximately $50. If you repair your system three or four times because of our workshops, then the course has already paid for itself."

John Cascio notes that a person can attend technical training sessions given by manufacturers like Apple and IBM, but says, "Some cost you around $1000, and they only teach you how to fix their brand of computers. In our workshop, one of the big things is that we don't get machine specific. We don't talk Apple and we don't talk IBM — we talk computers, period. We teach people how to apply the techniques on any personal computer."

Cascio's workshops attract a variety of clientele, but a large number of clients come from schools and businesses. John figures this is probably due to problems, associated with repair services, which have an adverse effect on the educational system and the business world. "The first problem, of course, is costs," says John. "Most people seriously pay for their repairs. In the schools, the factor of cost hurts because many schools cannot afford to get their computers fixed. With businesses, it's a matter of turnaround time, which in most instances is really poor. In the meantime, the business is losing money. Like with us — we could not afford to have our computer out for two or three weeks. My father has seen these problems, and he recognized the need in this community and others to minimize them.

"In the computer repair workshop," he continues, "our main objective is to give the user, without any prior experience, the ability to repair 75-plus percent of their problems on computers. It applies to all PCs, word processors, and to terminals off of mainframes; mostly with keyboards which go bad. This happens frequently because people have a tendency to spill their coffee or other liquids all over their computer." Adds Melchior, "The course also demystifies computers at the beginning of the class, which is how we help our clients get over the computer mystique."

Add to the knowledge of the computer repair shop by taking the disk drive repair course, and John estimates that you can fix 90% of computer malfunctions on all PCs. The disk drive repair course deals strictly with the maintenance and repair of the floppy disk drive, the most common malfunction of personal computers. Students who select this workshop are also provided with an alignment device, invented by John's father, which eliminates the need for an oscilloscope. With the device, students can perform their own disk drive head alignment on all the front-running brands of disk drives.

While Cascio's School of Technology goes out of its way to meet the needs of clients, John emphasizes that the main concern is giving quality instruction. To ensure that students absorb all the necessary information, the class sizes are limited to forty students in the computer repair and thirty students in the disk drive repair course. "This way, we can devote specific attention towards people," reasons John. "The other way we maintain quality teaching is by hiring instructors who are of the highest caliber."

Melchior says John's father used to teach some of the workshops and would travel quite a bit. "He's too busy for that now," she says. "Dick is a real innovator and he's always been that way. If he wants to learn something, he'll sit down and read a book on the subject and learn it. The man is a musician, he can fix cars, or fix practically anything for that matter— Mr. Cascio has a very inventive mind."

John adds, "Basically what we have to offer is based on his forte. That is, the ability to take a look at the whole, condense it, and throw out all of the garbage and give back what you need to know in down-to-earth, easy-to-understand terms. It's an ability he has that's real rare." (Class schedules and registration forms can be obtained by contacting Cascio's School of Computer Technology at (415) 829-5140 in San Ramon. No pre-requisites are required for Cascio's workshops.) ☐

RELATIONAL DATABASE $99
ACCOUNTING $149
WITH SOURCE CODE

If You Liked DBase III, You'll Flip Over TAS™

Hard-nosed business owners have been asking for the power of DBase III™ and RBase 5000,™ but without the high price. That's why Business Tools, Inc. created TAS.™

Compare TAS with DBase III and RBase 5000. You'll see why we think TAS is a better "Hard-Nosed" value than DBase or RBase. TAS includes a data dictionary. TAS includes a true procedural language. TAS includes a run-time compiler. Plus TAS supports multi-user record and file locking.

TAS lets you to develop your own professional menu-driven business applications. And not just simple ones either. TAS applications can hold up to 17 million records. And because TAS compiles them, they run fast.

But Why Is It Only $99?

We could have priced TAS at $695 like the other guys, it's well worth it. But we happen to believe "Hard-Nosed" business people are looking for real software value today, so that's what we've given you.

Take It From Hard-Nosed Phil Mickelson

If anyone's "Hard-Nosed" about good software, it's Phil. In 1982, he created The Sensible Solution™ (relational database). Now he's taken the next big step by creating TAS, the affordable software for your business. And it's backed with Phil's reputation and personal service.

TAS™ Runs On These CPUs

TAS is available for the IBM PC/XT/AT,™ Compaq,™ AT&T 6300,™ Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000™ and most MS-DOS,™ CP/M™ and MP/M™ systems.

	TAS™	DBASE III	RBASE 5000
Multi-User	**Yes**	No	Optional
Data Dictionary	**Yes**	No	Yes
Procedural Language	**Yes**	Yes	Yes
Compiler	**Yes**	No	Yes
Records Per File	**Unlimited**	Unlimited	Unlimited
Files Open	**16**	10	40
Fields Per File	**Unlimited**	128	400
File Size	**Unlimited**	Unlimited	Unlimited
Record Size (Fixed)	**10,254**	4,000	1,530
Field Size	**254**	254	1,530
Prices	**$99**	$696	$700

Get TAS™ Accounting Software for $249

But why stop with just a database? For just $249, you get TAS Relational Database/Language plus General Ledger, Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable. And for $399 you get all the above plus Inventory, Sales Order Entry, Purchase Order Entry, and Payroll.

Source code Included FREE! So you can even modify the accounting to fit your business.

Call Today 1-800-648-6258

Call our Toll-Free Hotline. Use your VISA or MasterCard to order today.

Outside California call 1-800-551-1166. California residents call 1-800-222-2252.

VISA MasterCard

NOT COPY-PROTECTED

TAS™

"Affordable Software For Your Business Needs"

Describe your computer system:
☐ 8 bit ☐ 16 bit
☐ PC-DOS ☐ MS-DOS
☐ CP/M, MP/M ☐ CP/M-86
Disk size is: ☐ 5¼" ☐ 8"
Computer name/model is: ____
Name: ____
Street ____
City: ____ Zip: ____
State: ____
Phone: ____

Quantity
____ TAS Database/Language–$99
____ Level 2 Accounting (TAS, GL, AR, AP)–$249
____ Level 3 Accounting (Level 2, SO, PO, INV, PAY)–$399
Subtotal: (CA add 6.5% tax) ____
(USA - $5.00)
(Foreign - $10.00) ____
Total Enclosed: ____
Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ Bank Draft ☐ Check
(All amounts are payable in U.S. funds only.)
Credit Card Expiration Date: ____
Card Number: ____
Signature: ____

THE BUSINESS
DISTRIBUTORS
763 Circle Court
So. San Francisco, CA 94080

BUSINESS TOOLS™

Accounting Solution

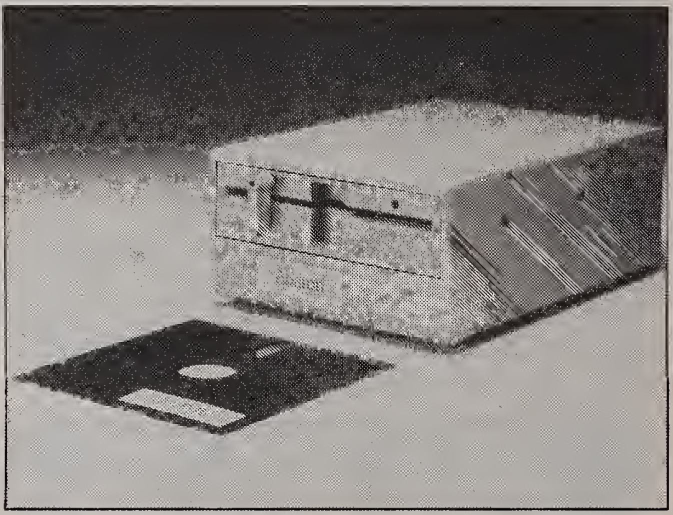
The following are registered trademarks of these companies: TAS, Accounting Solution, Business Tools Inc; RBase 5000, Microrim Inc; DBase III, Ashton-Tate Inc; CP/M and MP/M, Digital Research Inc; IBM PC/XT/AT, International Business Machines Corp: Compaq. Compaq Computer Corp; AT&T 6300, AT&T Information Systems Inc: Tandy 1000, 1200, 2000, Tandy Corp; MS-DOS, Microsoft Corp; The Sensible Solution trademark rights are claimed by O'Hanlon Computer Systems Inc.

Copyright 1985, Business Tools, Inc.

Abaton Technology: Shortcuts To Broaden The Mac's Software Base

By Mary Eisenhart

The Abaton Transform converts Apple II programs to run on Macintosh



The Abaton Drive 5.25 allows software from various 5¼" formats to be used on Macintosh computers.

Although the situation improves daily, one of the Macintosh's greatest drawbacks from the user's standpoint is the relative shortage of available software. While there's plenty available for most applications in Apple II, CP/M and IBM-compatible formats, there are still gaps in the Macintosh software market.

From the developer's point of view, there are good reasons for this deficiency. Each machine's individual version of a program has to be substantially reworked, often reprogrammed virtually from scratch. The Macintosh, with its 16-bit microprocessor and radically different user interface, poses particular difficulties. While larger software companies have the money and personnel to deal with this problem, the small developer often has neither, and thus finds the cost and effort involved prohibitive.

Enter Abaton Technology, a Santa Monica-based company founded in March 1985. Its goals, according to co-founders Glen Fleck and Byron Wagner, "are to break down barriers that hinder people from using computers and to create products that will make the personal computer, including Apple's Macintosh, more accessible to the non-specialist." Continues Wagner, "The philosophy behind the development of the Macintosh is a good one. Abaton intends to expand on that user-friendly ideology and thereby offer business people and educators powerful technological tools that do not require extensive computer technological knowledge."

Two of Abaton's initial offerings render Macintosh accessible at different levels. One, the Abaton Transform, is chiefly a developer's tool which converts Apple II application software into native Macintosh programs. The other, Drive 5.25, allows the Mac user to run programs created on IBM, CP/M, and, by early next year, Unix machines.

The Abaton Transform, available to programmers for $1995, translates Apple applications, including screen graphics, to Macintosh. The device consists of a sealed add-on card for the Apple, a cable and software on 5¼" and 3½" diskettes. The transformation procedure takes place at object code level and does not require source code, regardless of what programming language was originally used. The resulting program looks and works like the original program running in Apple II's monochrome mode. It respects the Mac's Finder and operating system, and may be copied or sent by modem. For simple applications, the procedure takes about 15 minutes; for the most complex Apple II programs, it takes less than six hours.

This, according to Wagner, is a particular boon to vertical market developers. He cites the hypothetical example of the author of a package for feed-lot management; it's been running quite nicely on Apple IIs for years, but now he's starting to get calls from customers who want to convert to Macintosh. Needless to say, such a developer doesn't have thousands of programmer-hours at his disposal. With the Abaton Transform, however, he can do what Wagner terms a "quick-and-dirty" Macintosh version that functions virtually identically to the Apple version; he can then test the waters and determine whether or not there's sufficient demand to justify the effort required to make the program fully utilize the Mac's features.

Fleck adds that another set of potential clients who express interest in the product are those who believed, years ago, that the Apple II could indeed be used for anything and proceeded to write their own software for their own personal use. Since these are not commercial developers, they don't want to go through the elaborate procedures and lengthy learning process of becoming Macintosh developers; they just want to convert to the more powerful machine. Again, the Transform meets this need nicely.

However, before you whoop with glee and rush off to buy a Transform to convert your software library to Macintosh, there are a few legal considerations. Wagner stresses that the product is intended as a developer's tool rather than a device for end-users; before you can buy a Transform, Abaton requires that you sign a lengthy licensing agreement which states in part: "To prevent possible infringement of a third party's copyrights, the conversion is licensed to LICENSEE on the express condition that it only be used to convert software the copyrights of which are owned by the LICENSEE or as to which LICENSEE holds an exclusive license." The Transform will also not work on copy-protected disks. Thus, the purchaser of the device is effectively prevented from copying commercial packages; the licensing agreement is also designed to prevent lending the device to third parties or the use of Transform by software copying services.

Abaton's legal consultants are working to broaden the range of Transform's legitimate applications. "The problem," Wagner says, is that our product breaks the usual barriers and isn't covered by existing copyright law." If the legal ramifications can be worked out, he suggests, the Transform device could be very useful to educational consortia which currently have a huge installed base of Apple II hardware and software and have been hesitant to invest in Macs. Likewise, user groups might be able to use the device to translate public domain software for members — *if* they had the permission of the programs' authors to do so. Eventually, Wagner says, there may also be Transform franchises offering the copying service to the public.

All of this, however, is still in the future. In the meantime, the Transform serves mainly to relieve the developers of many cumbersome, repetitive procedures in creating Mac versions of their programs; this, in turn, will give the non-programming Macintosh user access to more software.

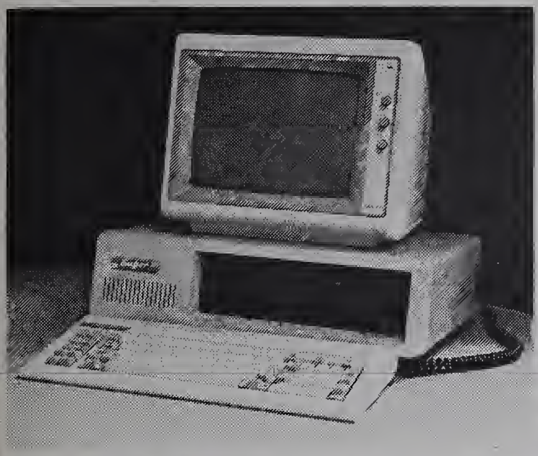
On the other hand, Abaton's Drive 5.25 is intended directly for end users. It reads and writes files created on numerous 5¼" formats on the Macintosh. For example, a user with an IBM PC at work and a Mac at home can use files created on either machine on the other. (An additional benefit is that Mac files can be stored on 5¼" floppies, which are considerably less expensive than Mac diskettes.)

Drive 5.25 also operates as a stand-alone, 4 MHz, Z-80 CP/M system; it includes a licensed copy of CP/M 2.2 and documentation. This feature allows the user to run any of the vast number of CP/M programs — including *WordStar*, *dBase*, and *SuperCalc* — on a Macintosh. To further enhance its versatility, the drive has an external connection which supports single- or double-sided 5¼" drives, not to mention 3", 3½", 8", and some tape drives. It also has an RS-232 serial port and a Centronics-compatible parallel port.

Drive 5.25 currently reads and writes files created on a variety of IBM and CP/M floppy disks. By

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.

DIRECT MAIL
MARKETING COMPANY



SUPER PC/XT SYSTEM

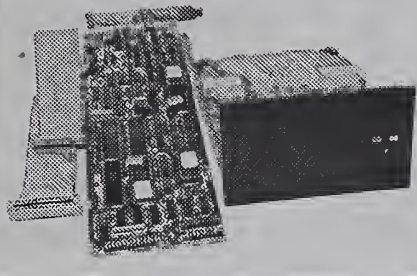
Our Price **$1095.00**

Includes: One Year Warranty

- With 256K on Board
- CPU: 16 Bit 8088 with Optional 8087 Coprocessor
- Expansion Slots: All 8 are IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Two Half Height, 360K 5¼" DS/DD 48 tpi Floppy Disk Drives and Controller
- Hi-resolution Monochrome Monitor with Color Card
- Multifunction Keyboard
- Runs PC-DOS/MS-DOS and CP/M-86
- 135 Watt Power Supply

HARD DISK SYSTEM

- High Reliability
- Controller Included
- Convert PC to XT Economically
- Fits into One Disk Drive Slot
- by RODIME High Performance



10Mb (Fixed)	**$495**
20Mb (Fixed)	**$595**
33Mb (Fixed)	**$1295**
10Mb (Removeable)	**$1395**

SUPER PC IXT SYSTEM

Includes All Features of Our Super PC/XT Plus More
- 4 Layer, 640K Motherboard
- 155 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard

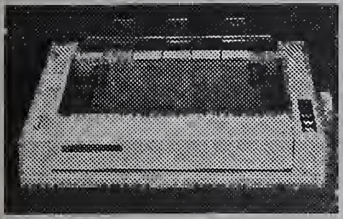
$1150.00

20Mb Tape Back-up System

- 20Mb High Speed Streamer Back-up Tape
- Qic-D2 Type
- Back-up File by File or Image
- Conventional Size Digital Cassette
- Tape Back-up Controller and Software Included
- Menu Driven
- One Year Warranty

$995.00

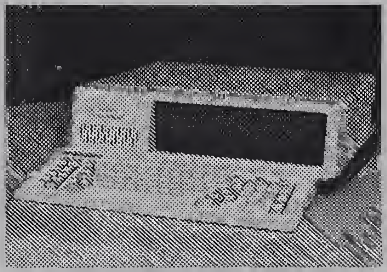
SUPER PRINTER



- 120 cps Dot Matrix w/Letter Quality Mode
- Friction & Tractor Feed
- Panasonic 1091

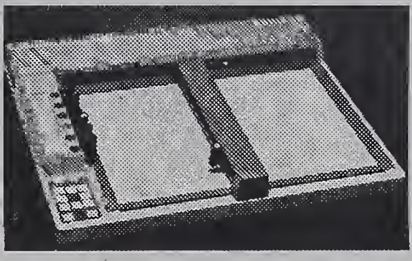
$259.00

BASIC SYSTEM UNIT - Only $695.00



Features:
- IBM PC/XT Compatibility
- With 256K Memory On Board
- 8 IBM Compatible Expansion Slots
- Multifunction on Keyboard
- Keyboard Cable
- 135 Watt Power Supply
- Factory Warranty

TAXAN 710S AUTOMATIC PLOTTER



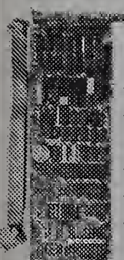
- Maximum Pen Speed 10 inches/sec in axial direction
- 6 Automatic Pen Changing
- 6 Color Fiber Pens Provided (also uses most types of ceramic pens)
- 100% HP-GL Command Compatible
- 100% Pin Compatible Serial Port with HP-7475 Plotter
- Uses up to 11"x17" Paper

$795.00

IBM-AT Case ★ IBM-AT Compatible Motherboard ★ IBM-AT Power Supply

Call American Digital Discount Association for More Information and Prices

SUPER 384 Multifunction Card

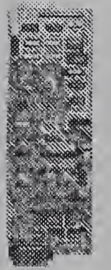


- Parallel Port & Serial Port
- Memory Expansion from DK to 3B4K (see below)
- Battery Back-up Clock
- Game Port
- RAM Disk
- Spooler (Print)

$179.00

w/3B4K FREE Memory

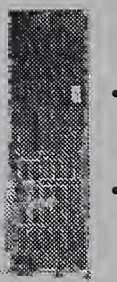
DISK PLUS I/O



- One Card Consists of:
  Floppy Drive Controller
  Parallel & Serial Ports
- Consumes Dnly One Slot of Your IBM PC/XT or Compatible Computer

$129.00

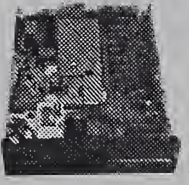
HARD DISK CONTROLLER



- Hard Disk Controller for 5, 10, 20 and 33 Meg Hard Disks
- IBM PC/XT Hard Disk Controller Compatible

$199.00

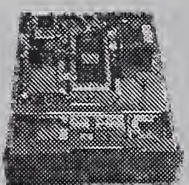
½ HEIGHT - 360K DRIVE For PC/AT



- Includes Bracket to Fit PC/AT
- Grey Face Panel
- 360K Formatted DS/DD Drive
- Highly Reliable
- IBM PC/AT Comp.

$119.00

TEAC FLOPPY DRIVE



- 360K Formatted DS/DD Drive
- IBM PC/XT Compatible
- Half Height

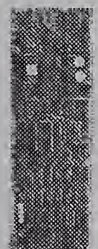
$89.00

ADDA MODEM

Hayes Compatible with Software

Compatibility:	Bell 103 & 212A
Speed:	0-300 & 1200 BPS
Duplex Mode:	Full or Half Duplex
Busy Redial:	Auto Busy Redial
Data Format:	7 or B Bit ASCII
Parity Fmt:	Even, Odd or None
Port Adapt:	Com 1 or Com 2
Internal	**$179.00**
External	**$199.00**

TAXAN 555



- Ultra High Resolution for Color/Graphics
- BOB Compatible
- Resolution for Color Text (72D x 400)
- Resolution for Graphics (640 x 200)
- Use with Taxan 440

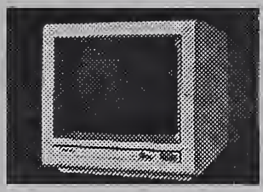
$275.00

TAXAN 440

- 12" CRT with .31mm Dot Pitch
- Ultra High 72D x 4DD Line Resolution
- Includes Cable

$495.00

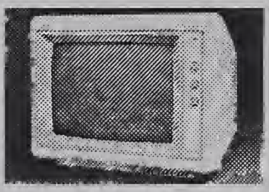
TAXAN 620



- Taxan High Quality
- Green & Amber Switchable
- 12" Dot in Line 640 x 262 (H x V)
- RGB Input TTL Positive
- Includes Cable

$395.00

TAXAN 121



- 12" Clear Green/Amber Monochrome Screen
- TTL Input
- Includes Cables

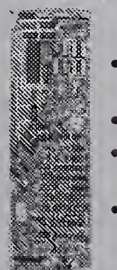
$135.00

SUPER COLOR/ PRINTER CARD

- Everything IBM Color Card has, and more.
- Two Graphics Modes:
  4 Color - 320 x 200
  1 Color - 640 x 2D0

$99.00

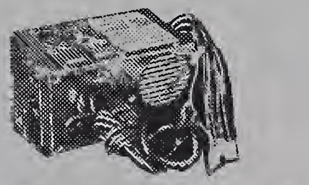
Monochrome Graphic Card/ Printer Adaptor



- Fully Compatible with IBM PC Monochrome/Printer Adaptor
- Good for IBM Mono Monitor
- Printer Port can be Configured for Centronics
- Hercules Compatible

$159.00

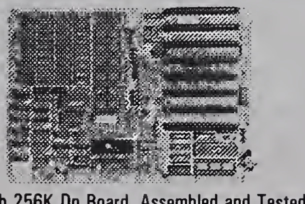
135 WATT POWER SUPPLY



- High Speed Fan
- Hard Disk Ready
- Same Dimension as IBM PC/XT Power Supply

$89.00

SUPER PC/XT Mother Board



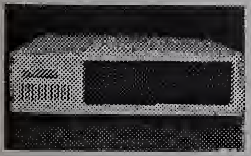
- With 256K Dn Board, Assembled and Tested
- B IBM Compatible Expansion Slots Built In

$325.00

ACCESSORIES FOR IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

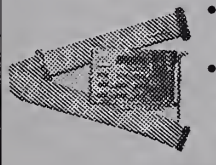
4164 Fast RAM Chips (9 ⁵ 64K)	**Special $ .99**
2764-25 EPROM Chips, each	4.00
INTEL 8087 Math Coprocessor	125.00
Serial Card Interface	69.00
Parallel Card Interface	49.00
Persyst BOB Board	375.00
Taxan 115 Green Monoitor (Composite)	109.00
Taxan 116 Amber Monitor (Composite)	119.00
Taxan 122 Amber Monitor	139.00
Taxan 420 RGB Color Monitor	359.00
Taxan 425 RGB w/Built in Green Switch	369.00
Taxan TV Tuner (Composite)	79.00
PC Mouse	CALL
Panasonic 1092 Printer (18Dcps)	CALL
Panasonic 132 Column Printer	CALL
EPSON FX-85 Printer	385.00
DYNAX DX-15 Printer	395.00
Printer Stand for 80 Column	25.00
Keyboard Extension Cord	10.00
Printer Cable	15.00

THE STEEL CASE ENCLOSURE



Only **$79**

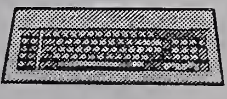
SUPER FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROL



- IBM PC Compatible Drive Controller
- Supports up to four floppy drives

$59.00

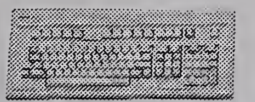
THE KEYBOARD



IBM PC/XT Compatible

$99

ADDA 5151 KEYBOARD



Only **$99**

- Highly Reliable & Sensible Keyboard w/Cap & Num Indicator. Keytronic KB5151 Look-A-Like.

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 4B hours (except personal check orders). 25% deposit required for C.O.D. orders.
We welcome major educational institutions and PC users' groups to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6.5% sales tax.

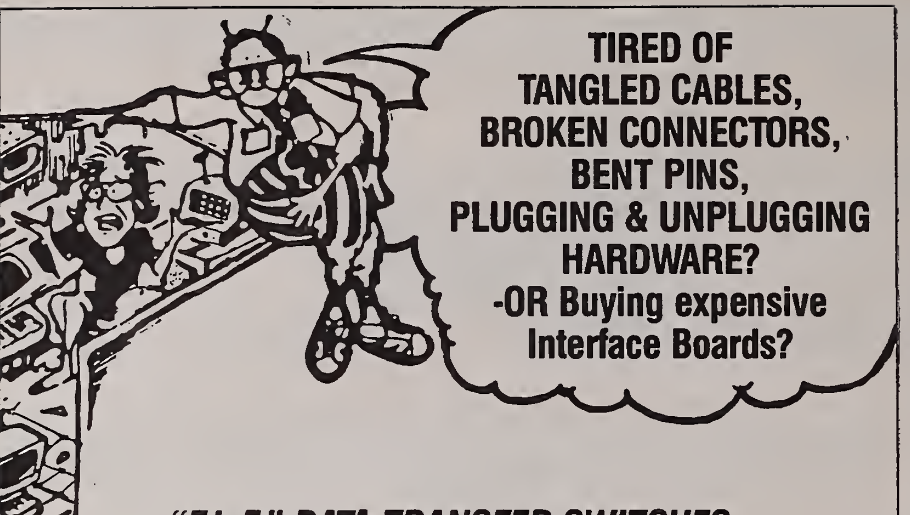
Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.

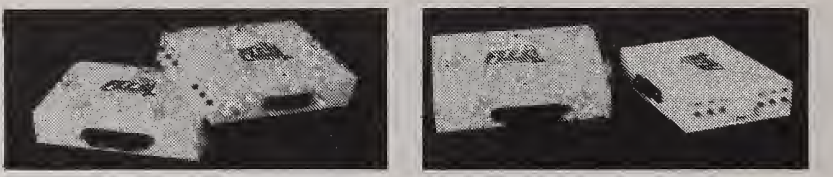
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

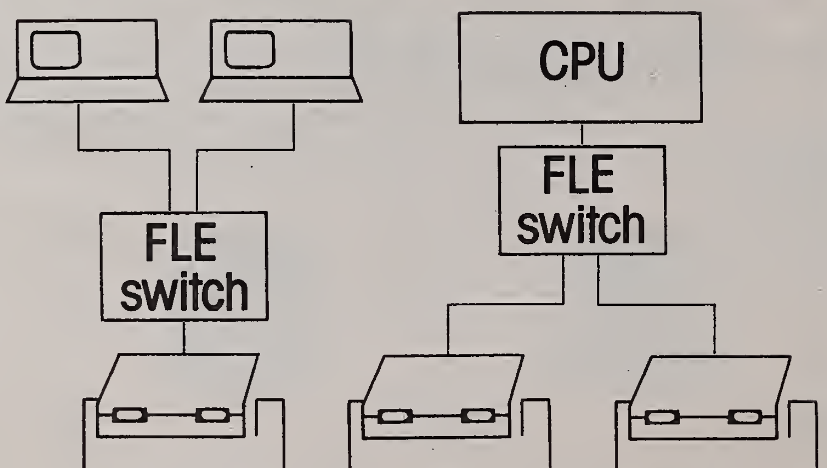
AMERICAN DIGITAL
DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
4040 SPENCER STREET, SUITE M
TORRANCE, CALIFORNIA 90503
TELEPHONE: (213) 542-3578

APPLICATION SOFTWARE CONSULTING SERVICE AVAILABLE



"F.L.E." DATA TRANSFER SWITCHES
will integrate your computer(s) and
peripherals into a versatile, cost-effective System.





MOST ECONOMICAL

AND

RELIABLE

For as little as **$75.00** *Expand* a single RS-232 port on your computer to several peripherals
-OR-
Share several computers with one Economical printer!

DB9
DB25 (RS-232)
Centronics Type Parallel

Configurations:
DB-9 (Parallel)
DB-25 (Parallel)
Centronics (Parallel)
Serial: L.E.D.'s
IBM Compatible
Cross-Over Applications
Multi-ports

Five (5) Year Warranty
All Critical Lines Switched
Digitized Printed Circuit Boards

6′ Shielded Cables	$ 9.95
Power Conditioners: 175 VA	139.00
325 VA	189.00
Serial or Parallel AB Switch Box	75.00

FUTURE LINE ELECTRONICS
(415) 829-1303
(C.O.D.s, Check, Visa, MC)
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

6700 Sierra Ln.
Dublin, CA 94568

January 1986 it will also handle Unix files.

Practically speaking, Drive 5.25 should provide considerable impetus in Apple's campaign to convince the business community that Macintosh is more than a toy. Using the drive, those who always liked the Mac's ease of use and saw the potential of its power, but couldn't bring themselves to part with 1-2-3, can now enjoy the best of both worlds.

For information about these and future products, contact Abaton at 1526 Cloverfield Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90404, (818) 905-9399. ☐

Serious Mac Exploration With MacNosy

By Mary Eisenhart

Since the dawn of Macintosh, Apple Computer has been exceptionally supportive of would-be software developers, providing them with reams of documentation in the form of *Inside Macintosh*, along with extensive technical help. Nonetheless, developers soon discovered serious gaps in the available information. Prospective upgraders had trouble figuring out how the Mac's ROM worked. Software developers encountered significant obstacles in their attempts to discover how different Mac programs interfaced with each other — which, in turn, interfered with their efforts to create software that worked with existing applications. Sometimes, after months of waiting and miles of red tape, the information was forthcoming. Sometimes it wasn't.

The computer world being what it is, there's usually somebody around who's only too anxious to fill such vacuums. In this case, it was Steve Jasik, whose explorations of the Macintosh and its 68000 microprocessor chip led him to create *MacNosy*, a global interactive disassembler which allows the recovery of source codes from Macintosh application files, ROM, or code resources on the System file.

MacNosy is a serious tool; if you're not a knowledgeable programmer with a good command of assembly language, it's not going to be of much use to you. If, on the other hand, you're trying to write software for the Mac, or engaged in some other enterprise that requires knowledge of the machine's inner workings, it might make your life a lot easier.

According to Jasik, *MacNosy* has been used for a variety of reasons, ranging from an educational aid to teach programmers 68000 assembly language and effective programming techniques (by studying the work of those who have gone before) to finding and bypassing what Jasik, with true hacker enthusiasm, calls "obnoxious copy protection schemes." (He cautions, however, that much existing copy protection, especially in games, is encrypted to such an extent that *MacNosy* can't unravel it.) It's also been used to reconstruct information on crashed disks.

MacNosy arose out of Jasik's own interest in exploring the Macintosh. His chief experience with computers before the Mac's advent was with mainframes at Control Data Corporation, where, among other projects over the years, Jasik wrote a global optimizing FORTRAN compiler for CDC's Cyber 170 systems. His specialty was in code generation; however, in his pursuit of knowledge about the 68000 chip he decided that writing a code generator would be far too time-consuming and that writing a disassembler would be more practical.

In the pre-personal computer days, recalls Jasik, source code was freely available, out of necessity. Programmer B could not proceed with his work without access to Programmer A's code. After the personal computer arrived on the scene, the programmer's life became more complicated, information harder to get, and disassemblers more useful. "A disassembler," Jasik explains, "reverses the process of program assembly. It takes a file that consists of object code for a given machine and translates it back to a sequence of instructions and data expressed in assembly language format. Given the poor quality of the [Mac's] documentation and the general lack of source listings, a powerful disassembler is a useful tool for debugging and getting information about the system."

For memory upgraders and software developers who want to optimize their use of the Mac's operating system and existing programs, *MacNosy* has proved a valuable tool by addressing a significant information need. Or, as Jasik puts it, "Apple's been very cooperative with developers, but I felt there was a big information gap between what was available from Apple and what developers really wanted." For more information and a detailed explanation of how it works, contact Jasik Designs, 343 Trenton Way, Menlo Park, CA 94025, (415) 322-1386.) ☐ .

322-1386.) ☐

Lots of dollars.

Lots of sense.

General Accounting
Accounts Receivable
Accounts Payable
Inventory Control
General Ledger

$69.95

They've been doing it for years. Selling you accounting software module by module, till before you know it you've paid up to five thousand dollars for a complete system. That's a lot of dollars... which doesn't make good business sense.

Now, there's a better alternative. Dac Easy Accounting. For only $69.95, Dac Easy is a fully integrated accounting package offering instant access to General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Purchase Order, Billing and Forecasting. And Dac Easy has the flexibility to manage either product or service oriented businesses.

It's not just the price that makes Dac Easy better. Only Dac Easy saves three years of history in all files, making automatic forecasting easier and more accurate. Plus, you can generate any of 300 different reports for instant access to the exact information you need.

Dac Easy is menu-driven for ease-of-use, and comes with easy-to-understand documentation inside a handsome slip-case binder. It's also non-copy-protected.

Listen to what experts are saying:

> ***"Dac Easy Accounting is remarkable, amazing, revolutionary, sensational..."***
>
> ***Computer Buyer's Guide & Handbook, September 1985***

Find out for yourself why Dac Easy is the fastest selling accounting package in history. Compare Dac Easy's range of features against systems costing thousands more. You'll see how Dac Easy can save you lots of dollars. Which makes a lot of sense.

PARTIAL LIST OF FEATURES

General Information
- Menu driven
- Password protection
- File capacity limited only by disk space
- Support contract available

General Ledger
- Unlimited multi-level accounts
- Three-year account history for CRT inquiry
- Pencil and pen feature to correct mistakes
- Unique budgeting routine
- CRT transaction inquiry
- Activity report, trial balance, financial statements, unlimited departments and journals

Accounts Receivable
- Open invoice or balance forward
- Customized aging report
- Unlimited number of customers
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Supports partial payments & finance charges
- Three-year customer history for number of invoices, sales, costs, and profits
- Customized statements
- Cash flow analysis sales analysis
- Automatic sales forecasting

Accounts Payable
- Check printing with multiple invoices and cash available routines
- Aging reports with seven customized columns
- Unlimited number of vendors
- Flexible mailing labels and directories
- Three year vendor history
- Unlimited allocations per invoice

Inventory
- Supports average, last purchase, and standard costing methods
- Powerful physical inventory routines
- Accepts any unit of measure
- Three-year product history in units, dollars, cost, and profits
- Automatic forecast of product sales
- Automatic pricing assignments
- Alert and activity reports with 11 sorts
- CRT shows on-hand on-order committed sales cost profit turns GROI

Purchase Order
- Inventory and non-inventory items
- Allows up to 99 lines per P.O.
- Per line discount in %
- P.O. accepts generic discounts freight taxes insurance
- P.O. accepts back orders and returns
- Purchase journal

Billing
- Service or Inventory invoicing on plain or preprinted forms with remarks
- Prints sales journal
- Allows return credit memo

Forecasting

Unique program that automatically forecasts using your three-year history:
- Revenue and expense accounts
- Vendor purchases
- Customer sales, cost, and profit
- Inventory item usage
- Forecast by same as last year, or % base from last year, or trend, or least square trend line analysis method

Dac Easy Accounting

Now Available in Northern California
To Order Call:
Amcal Marketing Co.
(415) 861-0563
or Send Coupon

Amcal Marketing Co.
1225 6th St., S.F., CA 94107

Send in this coupon with your money order or check for **$69.95** plus **$5.50** for postage and handling. **CA residents add 6½% sales tax ($4.55) for C.O.D. Allow 10 days delivery.**

☐CHECK ☐MONEY ORDER ☐COD

Name ____________________

Company Name ____________________

Address ____________________

City __________ State ______ Zip ______

Phone ____________________

Signature ____________________

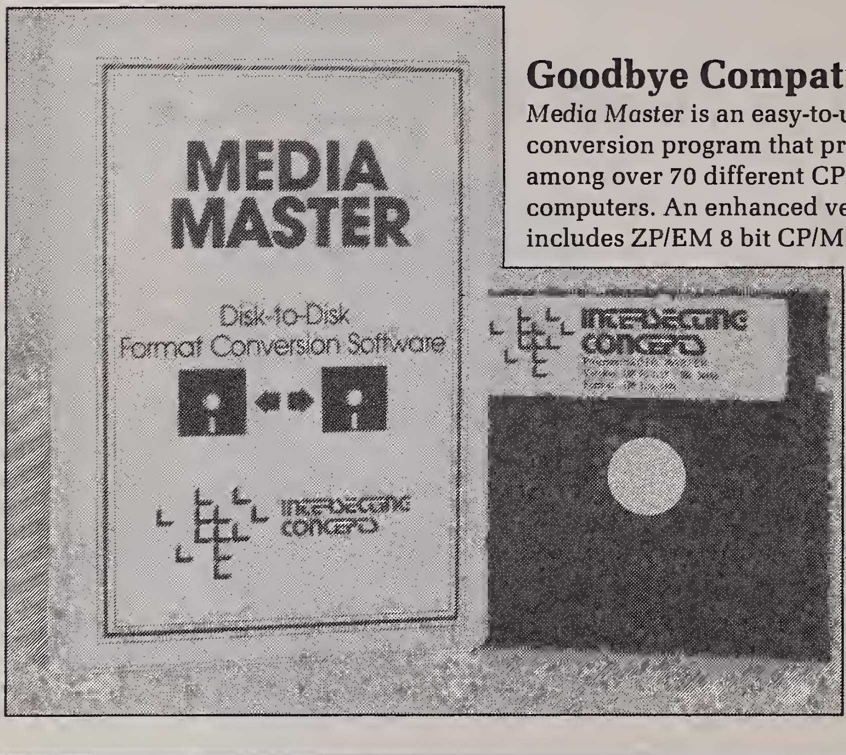
30 Day Money Back Guarantee: dac software, inc. provides a 30 day money back guarantee that all claims and features listed in this ad are true.

Minimum Hardware Requirements:
IBM (PCjr, PC, XT, or AT)[1] or other compatibles, 128K memory; one 5¼ DSDD floppy disk, 132 column printer in compressed mode, 80X24 CRT, MS-DOS[2], PC DOS[1] 2.0 or later.

[1] Trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
[2] Trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

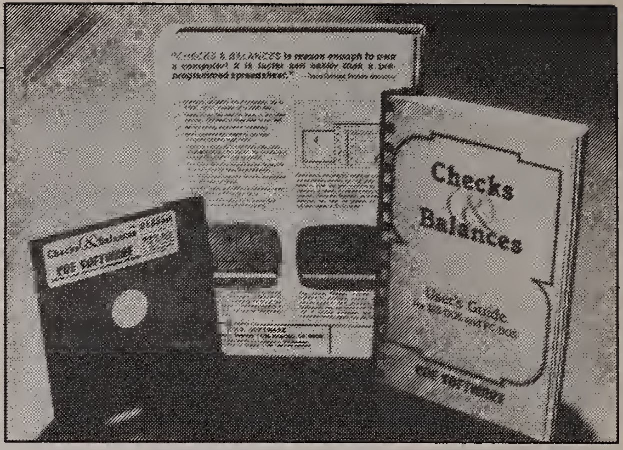
Dac Easy Accounting

00



Goodbye Compatibility Problems

Media Master is an easy-to-use disk-to-disk format conversion program that provides file compatibility among over 70 different CP/M, MS-DOS and PC-DOS computers. An enhanced version, *Media Master Plus*, also includes ZP/EM 8 bit CP/M Emulation for MS-DOS or PC-DOS machines, which allows CP/M software to run without additional hardware. Contact Intersecting Concepts, 4573 Heatherglen Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021.

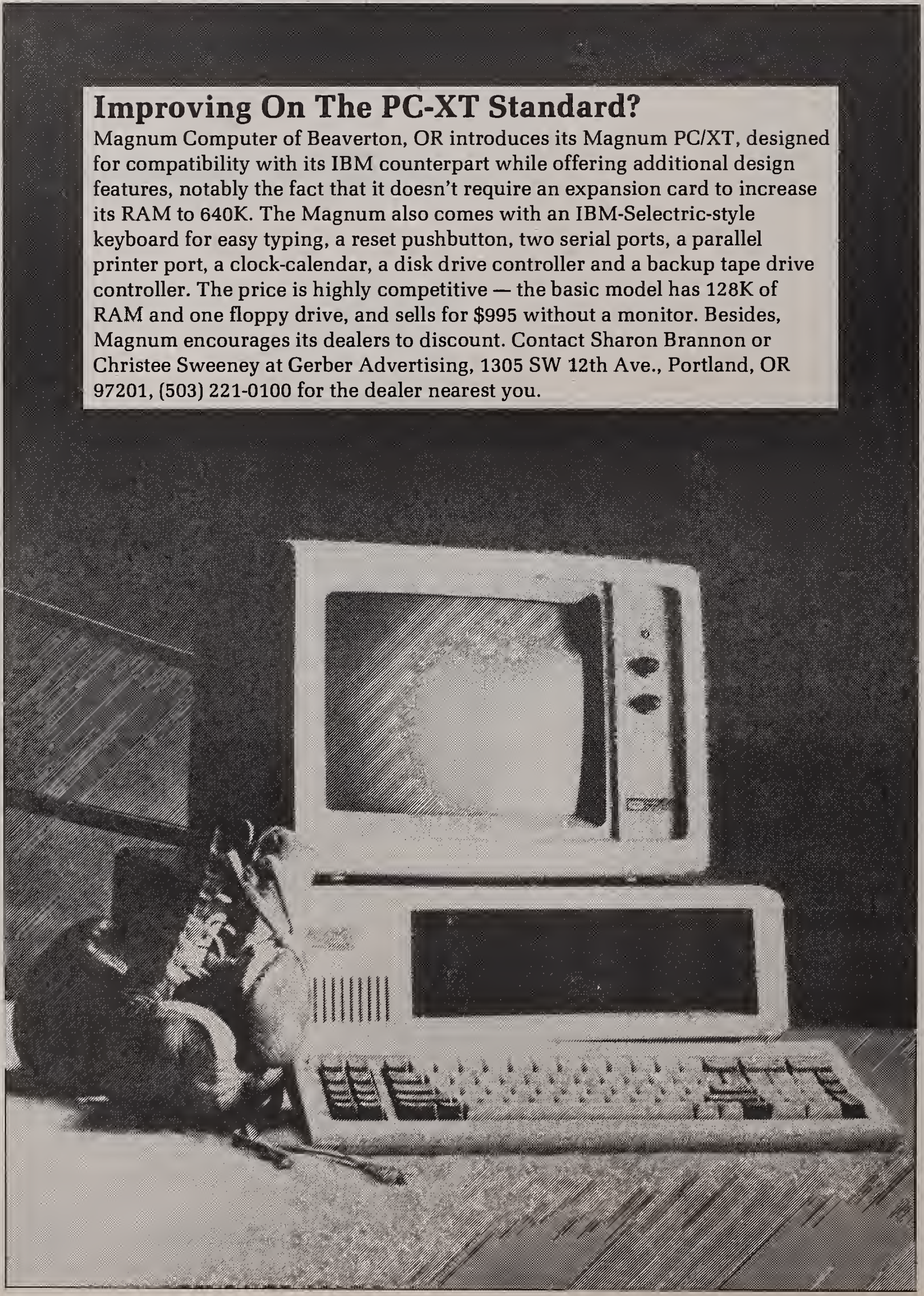


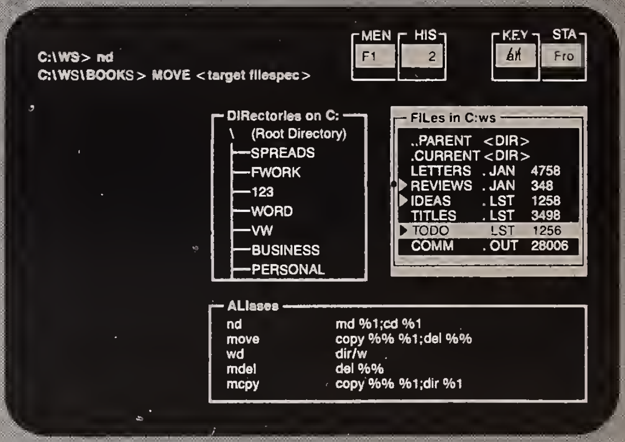
Financial Management For Homes And Small Businesses

Checks And Balances is a financial management program aimed at the home and small business user. It has unlimited categories for taxes and handles multiple checkbooks; reports and accounts are simple to create. The programs can store a year's worth of financial details and combine reports for multiple checkbooks; it can also handle such tasks as rolodex files, label printing, mileage and travel expenses. *Checks And Balances* is available from CDE Software, 948 Tularosa Ave., Los Angeles, CA 90026, (213) 661-2031.

Improving On The PC-XT Standard?

Magnum Computer of Beaverton, OR introduces its Magnum PC/XT, designed for compatibility with its IBM counterpart while offering additional design features, notably the fact that it doesn't require an expansion card to increase its RAM to 640K. The Magnum also comes with an IBM-Selectric-style keyboard for easy typing, a reset pushbutton, two serial ports, a parallel printer port, a clock-calendar, a disk drive controller and a backup tape drive controller. The price is highly competitive — the basic model has 128K of RAM and one floppy drive, and sells for $995 without a monitor. Besides, Magnum encourages its dealers to discount. Contact Sharon Brannon or Christee Sweeney at Gerber Advertising, 1305 SW 12th Ave., Portland, OR 97201, (503) 221-0100 for the dealer nearest you.





```
C:\WS> nd
C:\WS\BOOKS> MOVE <target filespec>

DIRectories on C:
\   (Root Directory)
 ├─SPREADS
 ├─FWORK
 ├─123
 ├─WORD
 ├─VW
 ├─BUSINESS
 └─PERSONAL

FILes in C:ws
  ..PARENT  <DIR>
  .CURRENT  <DIR>
  LETTERS   . JAN   4758
▶ REVIEWS   . JAN    348
▶ IDEAS     . LST   1258
  TITLES    . LST   3498
▶ TODO       LST    1256
  COMM      . OUT  28006

ALIases
nd          md %1;cd %1
move        copy %% %1;del %%
wd          dir/w
mdel        del %%
mcpy        copy %% %1;dir %1
```

Personalize Your Work Environment

FrontEnd from Innovative Techniques integrates features from several operating systems and utility programs into a powerful window environment. A menu generator allows you to easily create custom menus, access a built-in help system, build interactive tutorials, and embed *FrontEnd* and DOS commands. You can also create new procedures, rename commands, combine commands under one name, and use parameter substitutes. *FrontEnd* is recommended for hard disk users; it requires a minimum of 256K (512K is preferable), a monochrome or IBM color graphics adapter, and versions of PC-DOS and MS-DOS between 2.0 and 3.x. It run on IBM PC, XT, AT, or 100% compatible machines. Innovative Techniques, 1537-A Fourth Street, San Rafael, CA 94901, (415) 383-0103.

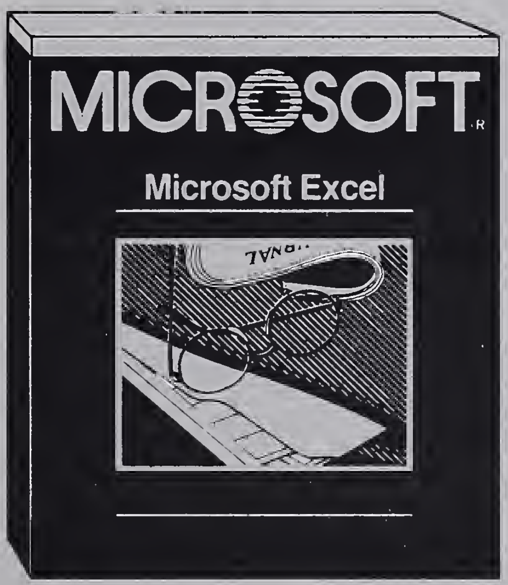
Microsoft® Excel. Discover what this much power can do for your ambitions.

Nothing helps you analyze and work with numbers better than Microsoft® Excel for the Apple® Macintosh™ 512K.

It's the most formidable spreadsheet ever to run on a personal computer. A spreadsheet that's linked with extraordinary business graphics and a built-in database.

And Microsoft Excel features easy-to-use macros that let you turn hundreds of commands into just one.

So come in and see it today. And find out just how much better you can excel with numbers.



NOW AVAILABLE AT

MICROSOFT®

The 800 Software Store
940 Dwight Way Suite #14
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

Computerland of Albany
990 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
(415) 527-8844

AAO Computers
37 Vicente St.
San Francisco, CA 94127
(415) 753-1066

Computer Selection
201 Mission St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-9888

Computer Plus, Inc.
1328 S. Mary Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 735-1199

Computer Store of Oakland
1320 Webster St.
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 763-7900

Computer Center
23951 Mission Blvd.
Hayward, CA94544
(415) 538-7368

Diamond Software Store
7916 Capwell Dr.
Oakland, CA94621
(415) 633-2588

Infomax
761 E. Blithdale
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 388-7775

Infomax
1000 Broadway
Oakland, CA 94607
(415) 893-1900

Infomax
601 Van Ness Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94102
(415) 885-6444

Infomax
One Market Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-4151

Infomax
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 935-5153

Julian Systems
Memory Upgrades, Consulting
800-447-2300

Micro Flash
1110 Burnett Ave., Suite K
Concord, CA94520
(415) 680-1157

Nonagon Software
11195 San Pablo Ave.
El Cerrito, CA 94530
(415) 237-4406

PC Supply
536 37th Ave.
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 668-4665

RAC Computers
1759 E. Capital Expy.
San Jose, CA 95121
(408) 238-0401

Corporate Micro Services
217 Sansome St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 398-4541

Santa Rosa Computer Center
521 Mendocino Ave.
Santa Rosa, CA 95401
(707) 528-6480

Mindscape Software
1132 B Saratoga-Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 996-7727

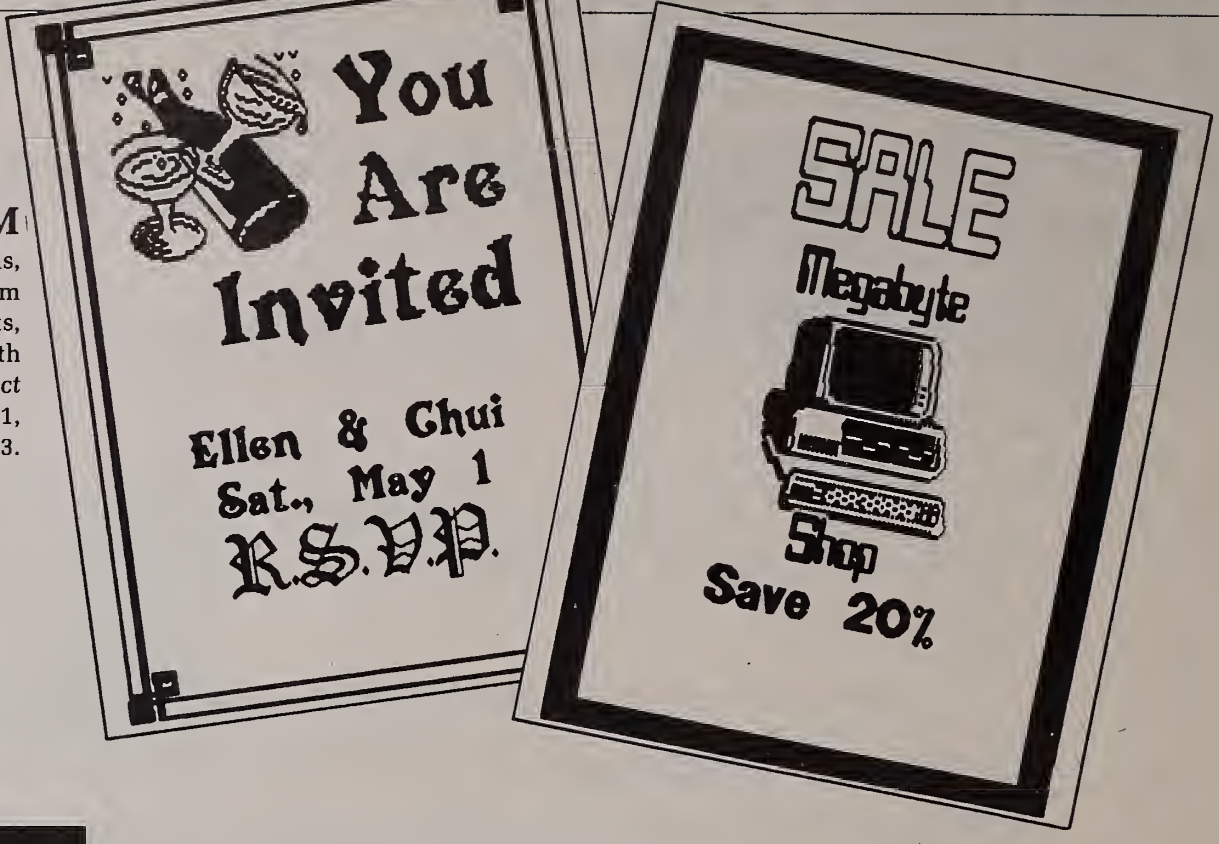
Winner's Circle
2816 Telegraph Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 845-4814

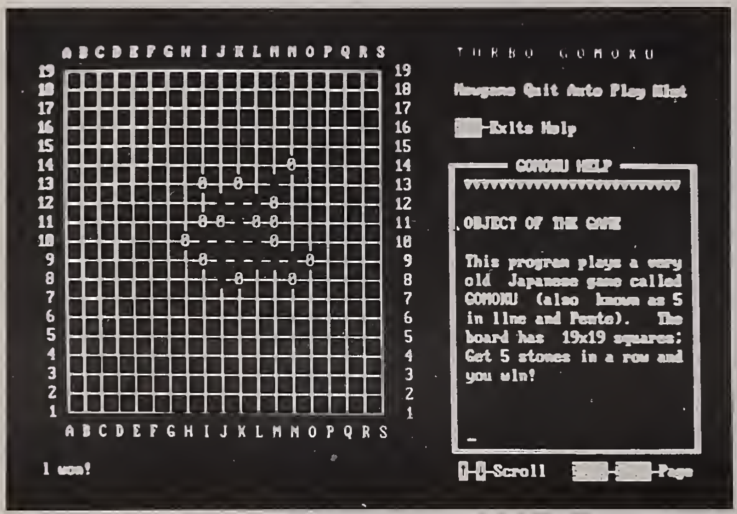
Computer Biz
4482 Pearl Ave.
San Jose, CA 95136
(408) 723-3363

Brought To You By
Gates Distributing, Inc.

Print Master For IBM

Now IBM PC, jr, and compatible owners can print signs, banners, calendars, etc. using this new software from Unison World. *Print Master* offers a variety of fonts, borders and graphics, and includes a user's guide with instructions and helpful hints. *Advanced Product Solutions,* 800 Charcot Ave. #110, San Jose, CA 95131, (408) 263-9133.


You Are Invited
Ellen & Chui
Sat., May 1
R.S.V.P.
SALE
Megabyte
Shop
Save 20%


A B C D E F G H I J K L M N O P Q R S
TURBO GOMOKU
Newgame Quit Auto Play Hint
Exits Help
GOMOKU HELP
Scroll
Page

OBJECT OF THE GAME

This program plays a very old Japanese game called GOMOKU (also known as 5 in line and Pento). The board has 19x19 squares: Get 5 stones in a row and you win!

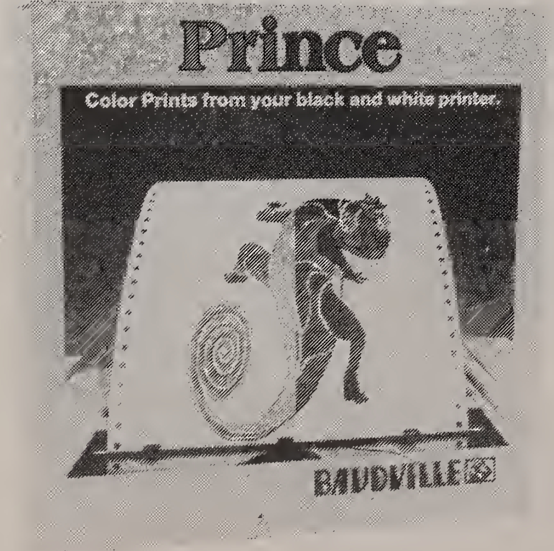
I won!

Borland Lets You Design Your Own Games

The ever-inventive folks at Borland have come up with *Turbo Gameworks,* the latest addition to the Turbo Pascal family. *Turbo Gameworks* includes the games chess, bridge, and gomoku; however, it's also a development package for those who want to write or customize games programs using Turbo Pascal. The package provides users with source code and guidelines used by industry developers. Suggested retail is $69.95; the disk, in keeping with Borland's general philosophy, is not copy protected. *Turbo Gameworks* will run on IBM PCs and true compatibles. Contact Borland International, 4585 Scotts Valley Drive, Scotts Valley, CA 95066, (408) 438-8400.

Print Color On Your B&W Printer

Baudville's latest innovation is *Prince,* a software-and-ribbons package for Apple computers. Using *Prince,* you can create custom T-shirts, greeting cards, etc.; designs can be printed on paper or transfer material for cloth. *Prince* sells for $69.95 and is available from Baudville, 1001 Medical Park Drive, SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49506, (616) 957-3036.


Prince
Color Prints from your black and white printer.
BAUDVILLE

askSam
text-oriented data base management system

Power And Simplicity In Data Base Management

AskSam is a general purpose storage and retrieval system, along with a data base manager. It has been specifically designed to accommodate types of information that don't fit well within the established structures of conventional DBM systems. Fields are defined by use. *AskSam* can be used for simple applications or handle power-hungry tasks easily. Contact Seaside Software, 538 Parade Drive, Corpus Christi, TX 78412, (512) 991-2019. *AskSam* runs on IBM PCs, jrs., XTs, ATs and compatibles using PC-DOS 2.0 or later. Price is $149.95.

CAMDEN ELECTRONICS WANTS YOU TO CALL THE COMPUTERMAN AND TALK ABOUT SUPER SAVINGS ON COMPUTERS & ACCESSORIES

CE PC 256K $1041

1. CE system case
2. 5151 keyboard
3. CE 6 MHz system motherboard
4. 135 W power supply
5. Princeton amber monitor
6. Mono graphics card
7. 2 Teac floppy drives 53B
8. 1 floppy controller & cables

CE XT 640K $1475

1. CE system case
2. 5151 keyboard
3. CE 6MHz system motherboard
4. 135 W power supply
5. Princeton amber monitor
6. Mono graphics card
7. 2 Teac floppy drives 53B
8. 1 floppy controller & cables
9. DTC 5150 BX disk controller card
10. Set of hard disk controller cables
11. 6-Fun Pak card, clock, serial, parallel, ports w/384K expansion

Items 1-11 with 10 MEG HD Drive	$1601
Items 1-11 with 15 MEG HD Drive	$1721
Items 1-11 with 20 MEG HD Drive	$1821
Items 1-11 with 40 MEG HD Drive	$2281

DAVONG 10 MEG
EXTERNALS FOR MACINTOSH
$695

HARD DISK DRIVES

10 MEG Shugart's SA 712	$250
20 MEG Seagate ST 225 w/Controller	$550
DISCTRON 26 MEG #526	$350
DISCTRON 10 MEG #514	$225
RODIME 21 MEG	$350
RODIME 32 MEG	$695
RODIME 42 MEG	$895
VERTEX (priam) 50 MEG	$995

IBM PC EXTERNALS

15 MEG	$750
32 MEG	$995

IC's

64K DRAMs	$6.95 per set
32K DRAMs	$35 per set

Camden Electronics

1952 Camden Ave., San Jose, Ca 95124
(408) 371-4949
Store Hours: Tues-Fri 10am-7pm, Sat 10am-5pm Closed Sun & Mon
Between Union & Leigh Ave.

GOLDEN GATE COMPUTER SWAP

Oct. 26, 1985
Saturday 10:00AM-5:00PM
Solano County Fairgrounds
Exposition Hall
Vallejo, California

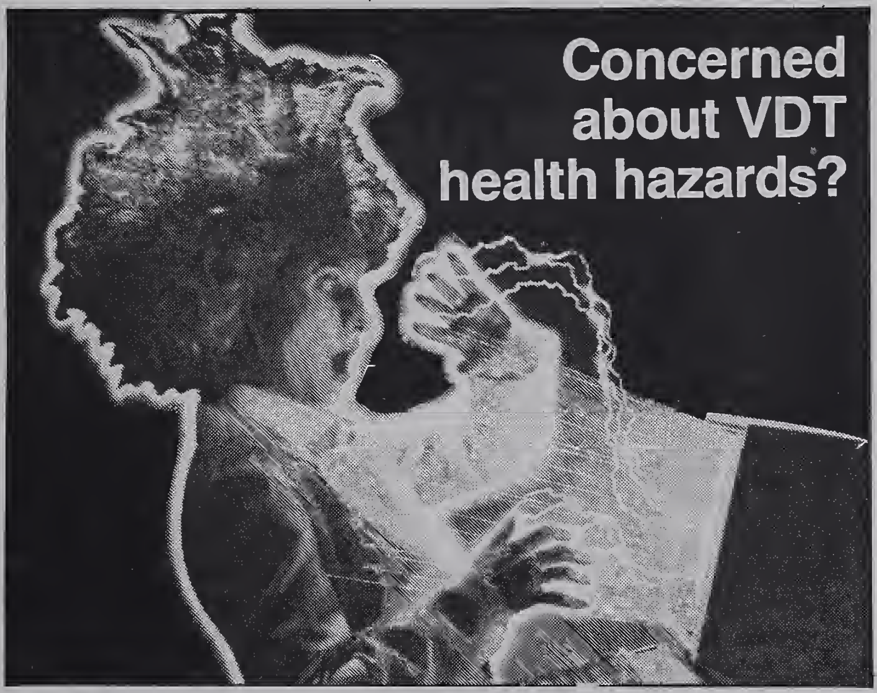
Admission $3.00
With this ad $2.50

Business, Personal &
Consignment Tables Available

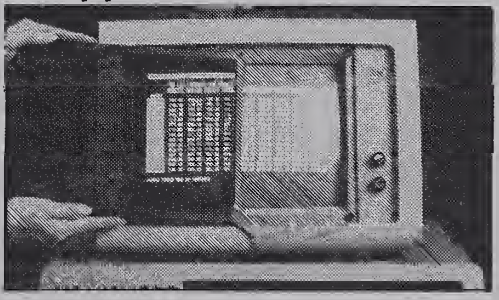
For Information Call Or Write:
Golden Gate Shows
P.O. Box 1208, Ross, CA 94957
(415) 459-1998

COMING
GOLDEN GATE
COMPUTER EXPO
Dec. 14-15, 1985
Oakland, Coliseum

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!


Concerned about VDT health hazards?

Power Screen™ filters suppress VLF radiation!



ADDITIONAL FEATURES:
- Trap harmful static fields
- Reduce glare • Reduce eyestrain
- Enhance contrast
- Protect hardware/software
- Over 100 models

OTHER PRODUCTS:
Printer sound covers • Chairs
Glare filters - $19.95 + up
Adjustable computer furniture
Many other accesories

Call for a FREE filter trial

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"PEOPLE PRODUCTS FOR THE COMPUTER"
415-673-5757

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Designing The Database Structure: 11 Questions

By Bill Amatneek

We should design the structure of a data base file carefully and systematically; it is the basic building block of our database. Productive information retrieval begins with a structure that will serve all our present and future information needs.

The structure of a database is the foundation into which you pour your data; it can be thought of as including the database file name, the number of records, and the last update, but most importantly it contains information about the database Fields (or Columns). Most database management systems (DBM's) ask the user for three pieces of information on each Field being created: the **FIELD NAME** that you wish to call it, the **FIELD TYPE** which designates what kind of data will be entered in that field, and the **FIELD WIDTH,** which represents the greatest number of spaces allowable for data in that field. Numeric fields automatically call for the number of **DECIMAL PLACES** needed. Unfortunately, not all DBM's make all possible Field Types available to the user. The common ones are Character, Numeric, Integer, Real, Date, Time, Currency or Dollar, Boolean or Logical, and Memo.

Before you create a new database or table, you should ask the following **11 Questions** about your file. Doing so will help insure that you have included enough fields in your database. These 11 questions define the relation of the primary field to the database, and of all the other fields to the primary field. If you start adding data to a file and later discover that you have not included a needed field, adding that field can be accomplished without too much difficulty in most DBM's. But adding one piece of data for this field to each record you have already appended can be less than fun.

On the other hand, be careful not to include un-needed fields in your database. The inclusion of fields with data that will never be used or reported on will unnecessarily fatten the database, and increase your data entry time.

WHAT

This is the most important question. The one-word answer to "WHAT is this file about," is THE most important field, the primary field of your database. Another way to look at this question is, "If you could only have one field in your file, WHAT would it be?"

For many applications, two or more fields are needed to answer the question "WHAT." A personnel file may have an entry for the employee's **FIRST NAME, LAST NAME, SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER** and **EMPLOYEE NUMBER.**

Bill Amatneek is a database consultant and trainer. He will be teaching "Winery Database Management" at U.C. Davis on October 26 – 27, and giving a talk/demonstration on dBASE III compilers at the Marin dBASE Users' Group meeting, Thursday, October 17, 7:30 pm, at Citicorp Savings, in Novato. He can be reached at 415/388-8024.

Sometimes we must decide whether a field which will contain all numbers should be declared Numeric or Character type. Remember that "Numeric" means "number-like," and any field declared Numeric should use its data in a number-like way. This means doing math with the data — adding, subtracting, dividing, multiplying — or using the data to keep count of consecutively numbered items.

A field that held Social Security Numbers, for instance, should not be declared to be Numeric, since you will not be doing math on the data, such as dividing a Social Security Number by 17. On the other hand, Receipt or Invoice Numbers "keep count" of documents for us and so require number-like use of data. They are best kept, with most DBM's, in Integer or Numeric type fields.

	Field Name	Type	Width	Decimals
1	FIRSTNAME	Character	16	0
2	LASTNAME	Character	24	
3	SSNO	Character	11	
4	EMPLNUM	Character	8	
1	ITEM	Character	12	
2	PARTNUM	Character	7	
1	INVOICE	Numeric	6	0
1	RECEIPT	Integer	6	

WHICH

"WHICH" is the question you must ask of your "WHAT" field if the data in the "WHAT" field can be broken down or defined further. Got that? One indication you may need a "WHICH" field is if commas, or spaces between words, appear in some of the data of the "WHAT" field. If some entries in a field called ITEM looked like:

camera, 35mm
8mm camera

you should probably create another field called TYPE to hold the "8mm" and "35mm" data.

	Field Name	Type	Width
2	TYPE	Character	12
2	MODEL	Character	7

HOW MANY

"HOW MANY" means the **QUANTITY** present of the "WHAT" field entry. Quantity could mean quantity-on-hand, quantity-ordered, quantity-backordered, and so on. It could mean you'll need a number of Quantity-type fields. Conversely, if the Quantity is always 1, or always the same, you won't need a Quantity field. A personnel file always has a quantity of 1 person per record, so a Quantity type field would be redundant, and furthermore, wouldn't be needed, either.

This brings us to the famous "Bill's Rule of 9's." (Or maybe it's someone else's rule and it's not so famous after all). We need a consistent method to save off sufficient field and decimal width to handle all possible data which we will have to enter in our numeric type fields.

We do this by writing a 9. on a piece of paper and asking ourselves if our data would ever go higher than 9. If so, we write down a second 9 next to it: 99. Again we ask if our data will go higher than this number: 99. If so, we add a third 9: 999., and repeat this process until we are fairly sure we will never have to input data larger than that number.

We can similarly determine the number of decimal places. Let's say we have decided that our data will never go higher than 999. Now we add a 1 to the Right of the decimal point: 999.1, and ask whether an increment of .1 (or one-tenth), is small enough for our needs. If not, we add a 0 to the right of the decimal: 999.01. But 222 and 1/8 pounds (222.125), for instance, could not be accurately entered if only 2 decimal places had been saved off. We must add another 0 to the right of the decimal point, finally arriving at a decimal number sufficiently small to handle our data: 999.001.

Then we must ask if our data could go negative *and* positive, as in the weighing of inflated and uninflated hot air balloons. If so, we'd have to reserve another space for the + or − sign. Finally we count the spaces we've filled, including one for the decimal place, for a total width of 8, of which 3 are decimal places: ±999.001.

	Field Name	Type	Width	Decimals
3	QUANTITY	Real	4	0
3	UNITS	Integer	4	
3	POUNDS	Numeric	8	3

OF WHAT

Sometimes all the items on your list will not come in the same UNITS or UNIT OF MEASUREMENT. In a supermarket, for instance, the Units of Measurement vary; some items are measured in pounds, some in gallons, some in ounces, and so on. The "OF WHAT" question defines this Unit of Measurement, if it is needed.

It won't be needed if the UNITS is always the same for every record. Under some circumstances more than one "OF WHAT" field might be called for if the items in question are measured in more than one way (by weight AND by volume, for instance). By example:

	Field Name	Type	Width
4	UNITS	Character	2
4	MEAS	Character	10
4	VOLUMEAS	Character	4
5	WEIGHTMEAS	Character	4

AT WHAT RATE

This usually means the "price per unit of measurement," and ties in with the "OF WHAT" or "WHAT" field. It is usually referred to as Unitprice, Unitcost, Salary or Wages. Here are some examples:

	Field Name	Type	Width	Decimals
5	UNITPRICE	Dollar	6	
5	UNITCOST	Currency	6	
5	WAGE1	Numeric	6	2
5	WAGE2	Numeric	6	2

(A different rate for overtime pay, perhaps)

FAST DELIVERY & LOWEST PRICES
YOU MAKE THE CHOICE

SPECIAL #1

CORONA
PORTABLE
• 256K • 2 Drives
• Monitor • Keyboard •DOS
$1195

MAIL ORDER AND SAVE

ORDER TOLL FREE (800) 621-0849 x446

SPECIAL #2

IBM PC 256K
• Two 360K Drives
***$1525**
*w/purchase of Monitor and Video Card

SYSTEMS

IBM

PC 256K, 1 Drive	$1495
PC 256K, 2 Drives	1575
XT 256K, 1 Drive	1880
XT 256K, 1 Drive 1-10 MG	2280

COMPAQ

Portable (2) Drive 256K	$1875

Call on Desk Pro's

CORONA

Portable	$1195
Desk Top	1479

CALL ON

Zenith	$ave
Televideo	$ave
AT & T	$ave
NCR	$ave
Tandy	$ave

MODEMS

HAYES

Micromodem IIE	$169
300	159
1200	389
1200B IBM Internal	359

PROMETHEUS

Promodem 1200	$295
Promodem 1200A	309
Promodem 1200B	275

ANCHOR

Mark 12	$218
Express	299

BIZCOMP

Call for Low Prices

PRINTERS

EPSON

Call for Best Pricing

OKIDATA

182, 120 CPS	$230
83, 120 CPS	539
192, 160 CPS W/Roms	350
193, 160 CPS	585
84, 200 CPS	665
OKI-MATE 20, Color	229

TOSHIBA

P1351	Call
P1340	$ave
P351	$1029

STARMICRONICS

SG10/15	Call
SD10/15	and
SR10/15	$ave

CITIZEN

MSP-10	$269
MSP-15	389
MSP-20	419
MSP-25	569

DISKETTES

Call for quantity discounts

PRECISION COPY

SS 100 (Box of 10)	$17
DS 100 (Box of 10)	19

DYSAN

SS 100 (Box of 10)	$30
DS 100 (Box of 10)	34

D & D DISKS

1.2 MG High Density	$39

100 Piece Discounts

IBM EXTRAS

We Carry Everything For PC, AT or XT
Name Brands or Generic

AST RESEARCH

SixPAK +, 64K w/Side Kick	$229
Reach w/Crosstalk	375

D & D MEMORY CARD

MF-100 + 64K same as SixPAK +	$129

HERCULES

Color Card w/Printer Port	$139
Mono Graphics Card	305

D & D COLOR CARD

CC-102, w/Printer Port Same as Hercules	$99

(Call on other D & D Cards)

GOODIES

IBM Printer Cable	$19
64K Ram Set of Nine Chips	8
256K Ram Set of Nine Chips	40
Power Supply 135 Watts	89
8087 Co Processor	Call

MONITORS

PRINCETON GRAPHICS

Max 12E	$160
HX-9,	429
HX-12,	445
SR-12 w/Doubler Card	789

THOMSON

Color Monitor	New
Monochrome Monitor	Call

DRIVES

TEAC 55B	$84
Mitsubishi 4851	84
Tandon TM 100-2	84
CDC 9409	84
Seimans DT542	84
Panasonic JU455	84
Shugart SA455	84

Our Speciality

In quantity's of 2 or more

IBM COMPATIBLE

• • • •

TEAC

55A, 160K	$ 95
55B, 320K	89
55F, 720K	135

TANDON

TM100-2, 360K	$ 94
TM101-4, Quad Density	275

APPLE COMPATIBLE

• • • •

D & D HALF HEIGHT

525A For IIE and II+	$109
525C for IIc	119

APPLE EXTRAS

MICROMAX

Viewmax, 80 Column	$135
Viewmax 80E, 80 Column w/64K, IIE	119

ORANGE MICRO

Grappler +	$ 85
Grappler + Buffered w/64K	155

MICRO SCI

80 Column Card 64K	$89

WE OFFER VOLUME DISCOUNTS! MAKE THAT CALL (800) 621-0849 x446

SPECIAL #3

PARAGON

• Accounting Software • Be Your Own Bookkeeper • No Accounting Knowledge Required

Complete **$995**

SPECIAL #4

384K MEMORY BOARD

• Serial and Parallel Ports • Clock/Gameport • Ram disk/Printer spool Software

w/384K only **$189**

SPECIAL #5

10 MG HARD DISK

• Seagate or Mitsubishi w/IBM Controller

$475
Call on 20-MG Drives

SPECIAL #6

IBM PC COMPATIBLE

• Complete System • Two 360K Drvs. • Color Monitor • 256K • Clr. Card w/Prnt. Port • DOS 2.1

$995

d&d Discount Computers

SELLING TO YOU SINCE 1978

MAIL ORDER:
13324 HAWTHORNE BLVD., SUITE 201
HAWTHORNE, CA 90250

ORDER DESK:
Inside California **(213) 970-0206**
Outside California **(800) 621-0849 x446**

Hours: Monday — Saturday 8 am to 6 pm

WE CARRY TO MANY ITEMS TO LIST, PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTE ON ANY ITEM.

VISA MasterCard

No Surcharge for Credit Cards

Terms: All merchandise new. We accept MC, Visa, Wire Transfer, C.O.D. (call), Certified Check, P.O.'s from qualified firms. Shipping: minimum 4.00 first 5 pounds. Tax: California residents only add 6½% sales tax. All returns subject to 15% restock fee. Prices Subject To Change

WHERE

"WHERE" can mean many things. It can mean "Where is this item located?," "Where was this contact initiated?," or, "Where did this transaction take place?" These are usually character fields; sometimes many fields are needed to describe WHERE:

	Field Name	Type	Width
6	ADDRESS1	Character	25
7	ADDRESS2	Character	16
8	CITY	Character	16
9	STATE	Character	2
10	ZIP	Character	5
6	MET_AT	Character	20
6	TO	Character	20
6	DEPT	Character	6
7	AISLE	Character	2
8	ROW	Character	2

WHY

WHY means, "WHY is this entry on the list?"; "Why is this here?"

This could refer to the "credentials" presented which enabled the item or person to get onto the database. Or it could refer to the person who referred the customer, sold the item, or OK'd the item's entry on the list. Try these:

	Field Name	Type	Width	Decimals
7	SALESPERSN	Character	3	
7	REFERDBY	Character	20	
7	CREDENTIAL	Character	15	
7	APPROVEDBY	Character	3	
7	INSPECTOR	Character	2	

WHEN

"WHEN" defines the time frame of an event. Many databases include date data because pinpointing an event in time is usually important. Many DBM's have a Date Type field and date handling abilities; there is at least one notable exception.

Sometimes two or more DATE fields will be needed to pinpoint starting and ending dates. For some applications, the date AND the time will be important. Some DBM's have a time field; other alleged heavy-hitter DBM's do not. Time is often entered in "military" format, using the 24-hour clock:

hh:mm:22 or
hh:mm.

Nine forty one and a half P.M. would be entered as:

21:41:30 or just
21:41

if seconds were not important.

	Field Name	Type	Width
8	DATE	Date	8
8	TIME	Time	
8	INTRODUCED	Date	8
9	ADMITTIME	Character	5
8	HIREDATE	Date	8
9	FIREDATE	Date	8

IF

IF means "IF this item is currently in the database." Time has a way of deleting records from a database even as others are appended. Maybe an inventory item is no longer stocked, or perhaps the only employee who knows how to run the computer has quit. You might not want to entirely remove that item or person from the database. You might want some record of the entry — an emergency phone number perhaps — hanging around.

There are many ways of dealing with this, short of copying such records off to another file. With either of the *dBASE* Bros., we can use the **.DELETE** command to mark records for deletion. Without actually removing those records from the database, the deletion process puts them "out of the way" of our data processing. With *dBASE III*'s **.SET DELETE ON,** we can additionally get these records out of our sight during **LIST**ings and **DISPLAY**s.

We can alternately create a Character or Logical field to hold information regarding the status of that record. These fields might look like this:

	Field Name	Type	Width
9	STATUS	Character	1
9	ONLIST	Logical	1
9	CURRENT	Boolean	1

A *dBASE* command to show records that were currently "on" this database might look something like this:

.LIST FOR status-"C" or
.LIST FOR onlist

This second command, which uses a Logical-type field "onlist," is equivalent to saying "List For onlist = True," where the " = True" part is not stated. The opposite command, to list the record not "on" the database, would be .LIST FOR .NOT. onlist.

IF NOT WHY NOT

This field works with the "IF" field, if an "IF" field is present. The question is: "IF the item is NOT currently on the database, WHY NOT?"

An inventory item may be discontinued; a person may have passed on to that Great Database in the Sky. This will usually be a Character or Memo type field, either long enough to hold some sort of comment or explanation, or short enough to hold a coded reference:

	Field Name	Type	Width
10	REASON	Character	12
10	WHYNOTCODE	Character	1
10	EXPL	Memo	10

WHO

WHO means "WHO entered this data into the list?" If you are the only person who will ever put data into a file, then there is no need to create this kind of field. But if more than one person is going to be doing data entry, this field could come in handy. Data entry errors that are spotted can be traced, and the guilty party ostracized — forced to work on the outskirts of Silicon Valley.

	Field Name	Type	Width
11	INITIALS	Character	3
11	ENTERER	Character	2

In summary, your database may require no fields to answer some of these questions and it may require many fields to answer just one of these questions. I hope the worksheet which follows will be of use to you.

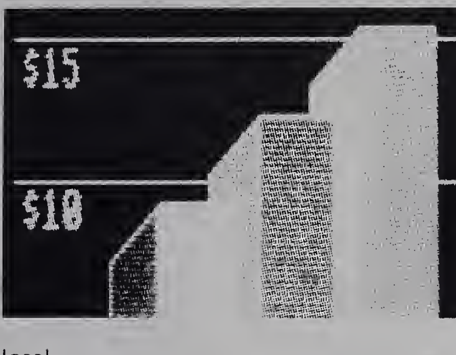
Database name ____________ : ______________________ . ____________

Question	Field Number	Field Name	Type (Character; Logical; Memo; Date; Numeric; Time; Currency Real; Integer)	Width	Decimal Places
WHAT					
WHICH					
HOW MANY					
OF WHICH					
AT WHAT RATE					
WHERE					
WHY					
WHEN					
IF					
IF NOT					
WHY NOT					
WHO					

QUADCOLOR™

Color it with Quadcolor I. Brilliant color and graphics for your IBM® PC or XT.

If you're considering a color graphis adaptor, you'll buy Quadcolor I, only $255 suggested retail. Why settle for less!



Advantages: • Comes with "Dr. Halo" Quadpaint software • 16 colors at your fingertips with 2 true colors made from foreground colors • 32K of on-board memory for high resolution graphics • Flicker-free smooth scrolling • Stores 2 complete screen pages in graphics mode and 2 complete screen pages in memory • Pen light interface • Hardware & software, IBM graphcis adaptor compatible • Composite output • RF modulator connection provided • Animation effect ability • Expandable with Quadcolor II upgrade kit.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

QUADSprint™

Upgrade Your IBM PC to AT Speed for Under $650

Suggested Retail Price

Quadsprint. Double the speed of your IBM personal computer, just plug in the totally transparent Quadsprint and watch all your PC programs run faster and more efficiently than ever before.

QUADRAM™
An Intelligent Systems Company

- Under $650 suggested retail.
- Includes the ultra-fast 10mhz 8086 microprocessor.
- Compatible with any 8088 based software.
- Easy to install.
- Has 4K disk cache memory.
- Transparent to all existing software.
- Now available at your local retail store.

QUADCOLOR 1 and QUADSPRINT can be seen at these Quadram Dealers:

The PC Edge
2975 Scott Blvd., Suite 101
Santa Clara, CA 95050
408-970-0733

Computer Biz
4482 Pearl Ave.
San Jose, CA 95123
408-723-3363

Microage
1910 W. El Camino Real
Mountain View, CA 94040
415-964-5555

PC Support
1250 Oakmead, Suite 101
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-746-2772

Mindscape Software
1132 B Saratoga Sunnyvale Rd.
San Jose, CA 95123
408-996-7727

Computerland Campbell
2160 S. Bascom Ave.
Campbell, CA 95008
408-559-4404

UAS
1655 N. California
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-943-6848

Computertime
Three Embarcadero Center
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-397-6776

Entre
411 Grand Ave.
Oakland, CA 94610
415-839-5230

Paradise Computer Supplies
3705 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Lafayette, CA 94549
415-283-6353

Computerland Dublin
7190 Regional St.
Dublin, CA 94568
415-828-8090

Computerland Albany
990 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
415-527-8844

Computertime
1218 Town & Country Village
Mill Valley, CA 94941
415-383-8800

Computertime
1115 Third St.
San Rafael, CA 94901
415-459-8080

This Ad Sponsored by Infotools, An Authorized Distributor of Quadram Corp. Products

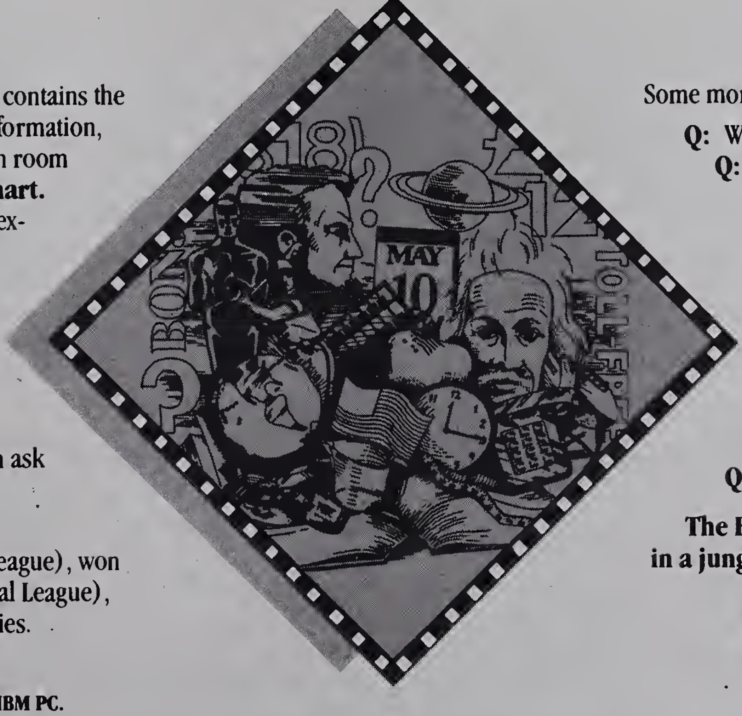
---

Dates ■ Presidents ■ Historical Trivia ■ Longitudes ■ Latitudes ■ Capitals ■ Distances ■ Populations ■ World Time Zones ■ Foreign Currency ■ 34 Languages ■ Over 400 Unit and Metric Conversions ■ Formulas ■ Loan Calculations ■ Sports ■ Awards ■ Astronomy ■ Calories ■ Over 1000 Toll-free 800 Numbers ■ Area Codes ■ Foreign Country Telephone Codes ■ Postal Abbreviations ■ Tricky Spellings ■ Lots More ■

THE EXOTIC HIPPO ALMANAC

It understands English, thinks fast, and knows over 35,000 useful, intriguing facts.

$34.95



Solid. The Hippo Computer Almanac™ contains the equivalent of more than 500 pages of information, highly compressed on disk. There's even room for you to add personal information. **Smart.** It uses an A.I. language parser and contextual processing to understand questions in plain English. **Swift.** This unprecedented reference tool performs calculations and answers questions faster than you can look them up.

A glimpse of the many questions you can ask the Hippo Computer Almanac:

Q: Who won the World Series in 1923?
A: The New York Yankees (American League), won against the New York Giants (National League), 4 games to 2, in the 1923 World Series.

Some more sample questions:

Q: What is the area code of Denver?
Q: What is 20 km/liter in miles/gallon?
Q: What is the monthly payment on a $7000, 14% annual, 4 year loan?
Q: How many calories are in an apple?
Q: How many Mexican pesos is a US dollar worth?
Q: What is the toll-free number for Apple Computer?
Q: What is the time now in Tokyo?
Q: How do you say "hello" in Japanese?

The Hippo Computer Almanac. A rare beast in a jungle of primitive programs.

HIPPOPOTAMUS™
SOFTWARE, INC.

© 1985 Hippopotamus Software, Inc.
985 University Ave., Suite 12
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 395-3190

Available for Apple Macintosh, Atari ST, and IBM PC.
See your local dealer,
or contact Hippopotamus. VISA and Mastercard accepted. California residents add local sales tax. Please include $3.00 for postage and handling. Allow 1-2 weeks for delivery. Macintosh is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Hippo Computer Almanac is a trademark of Hippopotamus Software, Inc. Price, availability and specifications subject to change without notice.

COMMODORE

Start-Ups: Riches And Ruin

By Matthew Leeds

A lot that goes on in computing is magical. Most of us never think about what goes on when we turn our computers on. The miracles that modern technology create inside that small box have become commonplace, accepted. The same thing is true of the software that we use. If it's good, we use it without a second thought; if it's bad, we curse the advertising that convinced us to purchase it, or the company that manufactures it. But we rarely think about those who created it, or the effort that went into designing, programming, packaging, and marketing it. This month I'd like to take a look behind the scenes, and show you a few of the back stage players.

The California lottery has started. Many of us hope to win big, and retire for life. It's a fantasy, but it's deeply ingrained into our culture. For many programmers, the software business is seen the same way. Create a dynamite program, sell a few hundred thousand copies, and get rich. And just like the lottery, we only hear about the winners, which, of course, reinforces the fantasy.

In 1983 Martin Marshall quit his job writing high-tech articles for *Electronics* magazine, bought a Commodore 64, and started a software company called Enlightenment, Inc. His product was to be a chess tutorial program. In less than a year he had run through his savings and gone $50,000 in debt. Two loans, one from a friend and one from a bank, tided him over into early 1984. Stock sales generated additional funds, but once again, in March of '85 the money was gone. Then the San Francisco *Chronicle* ran a profile on Enlightenment on the front page of its business section in the middle of March, and 15 new stockholders invested over $100,000. Total cash involvement in the company to date is over $175,000.

The program, *Paul Whitehead Teaches Chess*, is only the first product in a line of chess tutorials. It is unique in that at any point during the tutorial you may opt to play out the board position yourself, without finishing the tutorial. After over two years of work, Martin's efforts are beginning to be rewarded. Enlightenment's programs have reached the retail market and are selling well.

In the process of bringing his program to market, Martin was forced to deal with many sides of the business world: package design, financing, marketing, production, etc. Each step required finding a company to handle that particular need. What printing company should produce the box? Who should design the packaging? For a small start-up these questions were more than just an idle quest for the cheapest vendor; they were the start of a business relationship that could spell the success or failure of his entire effort.

Matthew Leeds is a writer/photographer specializing in high technology. He has been involved with Commodore computers since 1983, and co-produced the Commodore Show in San Francisco.

While looking for disk duplication services, Martin found a company called Memory Chips. Founded by company president Richard Lavender, Memory Chips offered to handle more than just the duplication of program disks. They had the facilities to also assemble the packaging, shrink wrap it, store the finished product, and handle shipping to customers. This kind of service can be essential for start-ups.

Memory Chips, meanwhile, expanded its product line by offering blank disks to the public under the name of "Vanilla Wafers" for their 5¼" disks and "Mouse Bytes" for the 3½" disks. Their disks have been favorably compared to Dysan and Maxell in a major computer magazine's testing. It's important to remember that Memory Chips was a start-up just a few years ago.

Other start-ups are not so lucky. One of the biggest success stories in the software business has also been one of the biggest disasters. HesWare was one of the top suppliers of software to the home market, but ran into trouble in 1984. Cash flow problems left the company with excess inventory and no money to pay bills. After many attempts to find investors or merger candidates, the company finally has had to bootstrap itself back into business. With a dozen loyal staffers, HesWare has re-entered the market. Starting with a few best sellers from its old product line, and a new space station construction kit called *Project: Space Station*, HesWare is back. As Marge Terrian, Marketing Manager says, "rumors of our death have been greatly exaggerated."

The founder of HesWare has a new company, Solid State Software, another start-up. Jay Balakrishnan loves the software business with the dedication of a true believer. His company has two products on the market currently, a *1-2-3* look-alike for the C64, and a word processor for the 128. Both are excellent examples of quality software. The company support for these products is also excellent.

Product support is an important consideration. Sometimes the support can extend into areas that you don't expect. Batteries Included has decided to support those owners of its word processor, *Paperclip*, who have upgraded to the 128 by offering a $20 upgrade of their own. Send them your original program disk and dongle and they will send you a diskette with both the latest C64 and 128 versions of *Paperclip*, plus a dongle that will fit on the 128.

Hardware companies sometimes make mistakes. Witness the hard disk problems IBM AT owners have had. Of course, if you ask IBM about it you will get a blank stare. This kind of non-response can be fatal for a smaller company. Star-Micronics introduced a Commodore compatible printer called the SG-10C a few months ago. A lot of Commodore owners looked forward to it with great expectation, since all other Star products have been tremendous values, and solidly built. The SG-10C was, in a word, a turkey. Functionally it was a MPS-801 with a near letter quality (NLQ) mode. Since 801's are a glut on the market, new and used, and consumers look for better from Star, there were complaints. Lots of complaints. Star-Micronics listened. There will be an up-grade fix for the SG-10C. New ROM's for the printer and instructions on how to install them will be made available to all current owners, and all new printers will have the new ROM's installed at the factory.

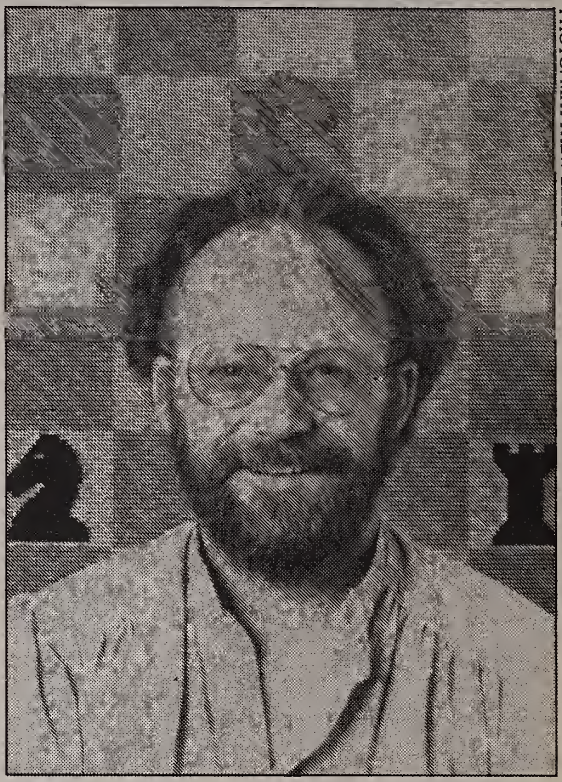


PHOTO: MATTHEW LEEDS

After some perilously rocky months, Martin Marshall of Enlightenment, Inc., is enjoying success with his chess tutorial program.

Commodore has had its share of problems with hardware. The most recent revolves around the 1660 modem. Problems such as speaker buzz, incompatibility with 1650 software, and touch-tone loss are addressed (and solved) in issue #3 of *Input/Output*, Commodore's user group newsletter. Copies should be available from your local user group.

Lastly, for those of you who own 128's, and are running C64 software, there is a way to access the 10-key pad on the 128 in C64 mode. A program to allow this access was published in the Sacramento Commodore Computer Club's newsletter, SC3, of September '85. The author of the article was John F. Zacharias. Copies of the program are in the Public Domain library of the SFCUG, and will most likely be posted on local BBS's. ☐

Martin Marshall
Enlightenment, Inc.
1240 Sanchez Street
San Francisco, CA 94114

Richard Lavender
Memory Chips
927-A Lincoln Avenue
San Rafael, CA 94901

Marge Terrian
HesWare
390 Swift Avenue #14
So. San Francisco, CA
94080

John F. Zacharias SC3
10004 Vanguard Drive
Sacramento, CA 95827

Jay Balakrishnan
Solid State Software
1125 E. Hillsdale Blvd.
#104
Foster City, CA 94404

Batteries Included
30 Mural Street
Richmond Hill, Ontario
L4B 1B5 Canada

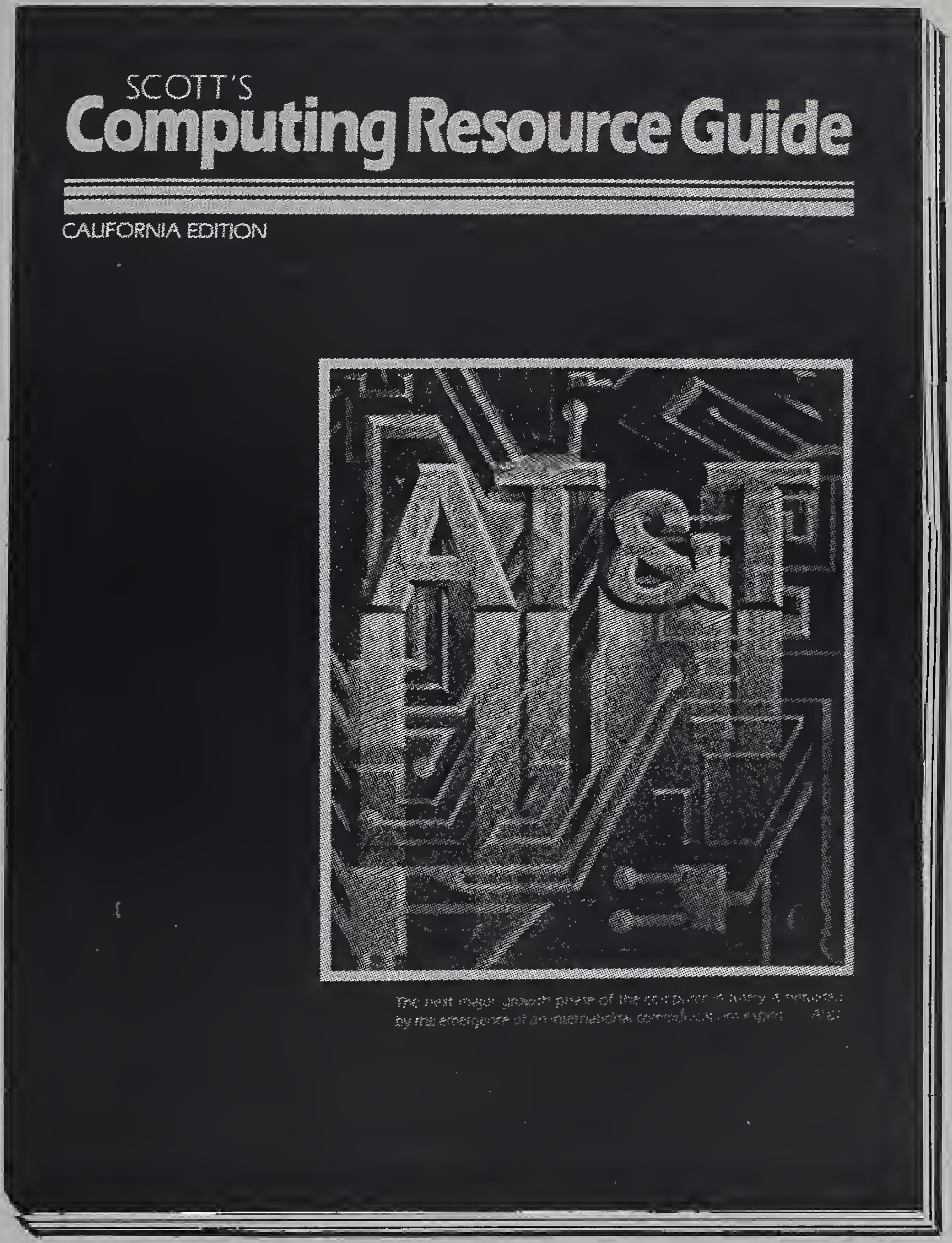
Star-Micronics, Inc.
3031 Tisch Way #200
San Jose, CA 95128

Commodore
INPUT/OUTPUT
1200 Wilson Drive
West Chester, PA 19380

FREE LISTINGS

For Your Products Or Services

Simply mail your listings to the all new statewide edition of Scott's Computer Resource Guide, now published by MicroTimes!



A Complete Directory for Service and Information

Service for your Computer
Consultants
Advice on Software
Computer Shows
Custom Software
Distributors
Retail Sales
and more

Readers: Look for your copy of Scott's Computer Resource Guide at Bookstores, computer stores, and newsstands soon.

Advertisers: **FREE LISTINGS** are available in Scott's Computer Resource Guide for all businesses in the computer industry. Select your category, then give us your name, address and phone and send it to Resource Guide, 5951 Canning St., Oakland CA 94609. For customized extended listings or display advertising, in S.F. call Chuck Stanley at (415) 652-3810 or in L.A. call Jeff Rosenfield at (213) 467-7878

FREE LISTINGS

Yes! I want a FREE listing in Scott's Resource Guide for 1985!

Category (select one on right)______
If you want to be listed in additional categories, circle the proper ones and send $10 per extra category.

Company ______

Name ______

Address ______

City/State/Zip ______

Phone ( ) ______ Operating Hours ______

Scott's Computer Resource Guide, California Edition

The Information Source for *Your* Information System

Send this coupon to: Resource Guide, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609

ACCESSORIES
APPLICATION PROGRAMMING
ASSOCIATIONS
BOOKSTORE
BUSINESS APPLICATIONS
BUSINESS ENTERTAINMENT
BUSINESS SEMINARS
COMMUNICATIONS
COMPUTER FURNITURE
COMPUTER SERVICES
COMPUTER SHOWS
CONSULTANTS
DATA COMMUNICATIONS
DATA PROCESSING
DATA PROCESSING EQUIPMENT
DATA PROCESSING SERVICES
DEALER
DEVELOPERS
DISCOUNT
DISTRIBUTOR
DOCUMENTATION
ENGRAVING
GRAPHIC SERVICES
HARDWARE
HOT LINE SERVICE
INSTALLATION
INSURANCE
MANAGEMENT CONSULTANT
HEALTH
MANUFACTURER
MANUFACTURERS REPRESENTATIVE
MARKETING CENTER
MUSIC
OFFICE AUTOMATION
ON-LINE SERVICE
PERSONNEL SERVICES
POWER CONDITIONERS
PROFESSIONAL SERVICES
PROGRAM DEVELOPMENT
PROGRAMMING
PROMOTION
PUBLICATION
PUBLISHER
PUBLISHING
RENTAL
RETAIL
RETAIL STORE
SAFETY EQUIPMENT
SERVICE BUREAU
SOFTWARE
SOFTWARE ASSEMBLY
SOFTWARE DESIGN
SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
SOFTWARE PACKAGING
SUPPLIES
SYSTEMS ANALYSIS
SYSTEMS DESIGN
SYSTEMS HOUSE
TECHNICAL WRITER
TIMESHARE
TRAINING
TYPESETTING
USED EQUIPMENT
VERTICAL MARKET
VIDEO
WORD PROCESSING SERVICES

The FAMOUS
COMPUTER™
CAFE
©1984 SOFTV, INC.

PERSONAL COMPUTER
TALK RADIO
COMES TO SAN FRANCISCO!

The Famous
Computer Café

IS NOW OPEN FOR
BUSINESS AT KXLR 1260 AM

Join Our Grand
Opening Celebration!
Enter the FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFÉ
GRAND OPENING GIVEAWAY!

GRAND PRIZE!!

A COMPLETE

EMULOR

ET computer system!

System includes:

- ☐ 10 MB hard disk drive
- ☐ 360K Hi Tech Floppy Disk Drive
- ☐ 512K On Board Memory
- ☐ B&W/Color/Graphic Card
- ☐ 14″ Color Monitor
- ☐ Keyboard
- ☐ 9 Expansion Slots
- ☐ Serial & Parallel Ports
- ☐ Clock Calendar
- ☐ 130 Watt Power Supply
- ☐ IBM* PC Compatible
- ☐ Memory Expandable
- ☐ Game & Light Pen Port
- ☐ M.A.C. Computer Desk
- ☐ Tested and Approved by Pick Systems
- ☐ Pick Operating System and DOS

*IBM is the trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

A $4083 VALUE!

For more sales or leasing information, call Emulator Corp.
1-800-231-0744
or in Orange County, call Tiger Computer Corporation at
714-556-1466
in Santa Ana, call Abba Computer Systems at
714-966-1259
in Torrance, call Mitronics at
213-320-7011
in San Francisco, call Computer Solutions, Inc. at
1-800-424-1986

LISTEN TO THE FAMOUS COMPUTER CAFÉ
IN SAN FRANCISCO
KXLR 1260 AM MON-FRI 9:30 PM
IN LOS ANGELES
KIEV 870 AM MON-FRI 3:30 PM
KFOX 93.5 FM MON-FRI 7:30 AM, 6:00 PM
Doctor Disk Thursday nights, 8:00 TO 10:00 PM

TWENTY 2ND PRIZES!!!

HI-TECH half-height 360K Floppy
Disk Drive from Hi-Tech Peripherals

FIFTY 3RD PRIZES!!!

Box of ten ATHANA 5¼″
Double-sided Double-density diskettes

PLEASE enter me in the Famous Computer Café Grand Opening Giveaway!

Name ______________________________

Street ______________________ Apt. No. __________

City __________________ State __________ Zip __________

Phone ______________________________

☐ YES! I listen to the Famous Computer Cafe! Station ______ Time ______

☐ NO! I've never heard of the show, but I'll be listening now!

ALL COUPONS MUST BE POSTMARKED NO LATER THAN NOVEMBER 13. WINNERS ANNOUNCED ON THE AIR ON NOVEMBER 15. Winners will be contacted by phone.

Send Entries To:
The Famous Computer Café
1322 Second Street, Suite 24
Santa Monica, CA 90401

MACINTOSH

THE COMPLETE MACINTOSH SOURCEBOOK

By Barbara Leone

Yes, ladies and gentlemen, The *Complete Macintosh Sourcebook* is here. Granted, to some extent this book was becoming obsolete as it was being developed, but this is the case of all such books. And even so, it is still very useful. If you use this along with the Redgate publication *Macintosh Buyer's Guide*, (and, of course, **MicroTimes** Magazine) you can feel pretty well informed of the products available for the Macintosh.

The Complete Macintosh Sourcebook, written by Doug Clapp and Pat Ryall, contains descriptions for each of the products it features. The authors have structured the product descriptions in such a way that they sometimes relate their good or bad experiences with the product. Unfortunately, they do not do this for every product described.

This book contains virtually every category of software & services available for the Macintosh. In the chapter on Special Interest Software, the authors admit that they did not include special chapters for Scientific, Home Control and Vertical Market Software, mainly because no or very few products exist in these categories. Still, you may be surprised at what *does* exist. Amazingly enough, there are applications like *The DNA Inspector* (used for analyzing genes) and *DietMac*.

The business section contains descriptions of products for financial management, such as the Quest *Client Write-Up And Small Business System*, to be used for small business accounting. The product descriptions have a retail price listed and are laid out in alphabetical order by company.

When going through *The Complete Macintosh Sourcebook*, I noticed that the authors were very honest about their experiences with the products mentioned. However, there are some inconsistencies in format—in some cases the descriptions include information about manuals and tutorials, and in others these things are never mentioned.

The smallest section of the book is the one on Integrated Software, largely because there are still so few such packages available. This section contains those few programs for the Macintosh that are considered integrated software, like *Jazz, Quartet, MacOffix* and *Ensemble*.

Another chapter talks about Desk Accessories. Some of the best ones mentioned are *ClickArt Effects* by T/Maker Graphics and *The Desk Organizer* by Warner Software. *ClickArt Effects* is designed for *MacPaint* and has outstanding features. I am most impressed by its ability to take a *MacPaint* picture and make perspective changes — stretch it toward the horizon, for instance, or do rotation by degrees. *The Complete Macintosh SourceBook* describes *The Desk Organizer* as "an instant file cabinet, an appointment calendar, an expanded notepad, a telephone dialer, a printer, a visual calculator with paper tape, a clock watcher, and more. The program isn't a true desk accessory; instead, it's a multitude of desk accessories rolled into one application program."

Other chapters include information on Word Processors, Games & Diversions, Educational Software, Personal Finance, Utilities, Graphics, Sound & Animation, Communications Hardware & Software, Hardware and Accessories, Publications, Becoming a Macintosh Developer, Programming Languages, Free (Or Nearly Free) Software, User Groups, Telecommunications Services, Companies, CompuServe Maug Macintosh Directory and Too Late to Integrate (other products from the categories above, which arrived too late for inclusion in their proper chapters). Anyone who is still saying that there isn't any worthwhile software for the Macintosh ought to get a copy of this book. (*The Complete Macintosh Sourcebook*, Info Books, P.O. Box 1018, Santa Monica, CA 90406.) ☐

Barbara Leone owns and operates Microsource Consulting Services in Orinda, California. She works with all sizes of business training and consulting on the Macintosh and IBM personal computers. For more information call: (415) 254-4999.

Let the ATS Team Take The Worry Out Of Your Manufacturing

ATS INC.
- O.E.M. (Original Equipment Manufacturing)
- Full Service TURNKEY Manufacturing
- High Volume Production Capabilities

WE PROVIDE
- Procurement of ALL Components From Fabrication to Sheet Metal & System
- Board Level Assembly
- Functional & Incircuit Testing
- System Assembly
- Burn-in
- Custom Packaging
- Ship Direct To You or To Your Customers

Functional Test
and Trouble Shooting
GEN-RAD ATE.

ATS Advanced Technical Services

47650 Westinghouse Dr, Fremont Ca 94538

(415) 490-7111

Telex 701 050 ATS FRNT

Macintosh Systems "COMPLETE"

1 MB System . . . . Only * $3049

Includes: External Disk Drive, Image Writer Printer, 90 Day Warranty, Full Linear RAM

100% compatible with all software

512K Systems also available . . . . . . Only * $2450

* Conditions apply - call for more information.

UPGRADES

1 MB

128K - 1MB **Only $650**
(nothing extra to buy)
512K - 1MB **Only $420**
ROM enhancement included ($99.00 value)
Full Software Compatibility

512K

128K - 512K
Only $230
NOW $199
Call Now!

Lisa, Apple IIe & IIc Upgrades also available

All Upgrades Include:

- FREE RAM Disk
- Print Spooler (Optional)
- FREE Switcher 4.4
- Socketed RAMS
- Top Quality Parts (Better than Apple)
- Discount Hardware and Software
- **Full Credit towards larger upgrades**
- Access to Freeware Library
- **1 Year Guarantee on Parts and Labor**

100% Compatible with all software!
Over 300 upgrades performed!

Now Available!
Julian Care™ Service Contracts for your upgrades or modified Apple™ equipment!

Ask About Our MIDI Music Systems!

julian SYSTEMS

953 De Haro, San Francisco, CA 94107
An Affiliate of The Julian Theatre
CALL NOW (415) 647-5525 or
800-447-2300 for a dealer near you
M/C, Visa accepted

Up Your Mac™ With A 512K or 1, 1½, or 2 Megabyte Ram Upgrade

We ship you a complete, reworked board!
Use our tools to swap boards and return the old one to us.

The VOAD Advantages:

- No loss of use
- No shipping your MAC™
- 120 day warranty
- FREE Mac Memory Disc™
- Immediate Availability
- Big Savings on 1024K

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

VOAD SYSTEMS™

3304 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405

Place Your Credit Card Order By Phone:
Call Us, We'll Ship C.O.D.
(213) 450-2929

TM MacINTOSH is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
TM Mac Memory Disk is a trademark of Assimilation Inc.

The Case For Strategic Planning

By L.K. Engelhart

People who have to operate a business will tell you that theories about how to do it aren't much help. Being closely in touch with what's happening is what works.

As reasonable as this approach to operating a business may be, there are types of changes an operator may contemplate which cannot be carried out successfully simply by making decisions and acting on a day-to-day basis. We are not talking about your ordinary operating level decisions here; some changes need an enterprise-wide adjustment involving the overall goals of the business.

Because of the nature of the change in the business, installing computer systems demands planning on a higher level than most businesses have had to address since start-up.

First, A Little Theory

The way I see it, we make critical decisions about how to act at this moment by comparing two images we have of the future. First, there is the image of the world as it will be if we do nothing at this moment. The second image is of the world as we would like it to be. Producing a world with the qualities we want it to have may require us to act. If those actions are required not only at this moment, but also at specific times in the future, we have a plan.

This type of plan I will refer to as a tactical plan. A strategic plan is somewhat different. Let me refer you back to the second image of the world I mentioned above, the image of the world the way we would like it to be. This image does not occur spontaneously to us; we have to work to get it. Frequently it must be chosen from many possible futures we can envision. And since we intend to invest a good bit of our resources in this future, we do a good bit of agonizing over choosing it. The process we go through to pick the best possible future is called strategic planning.

The Need For Strategy

Your business strategy is a logical relationship between your business and the rest of the world that enables you to make a profit. Obviously, something this important we don't leave up to chance. Although there may be some trial and error involved in finding it, a way to make a profit is the only way we are going to survive and prosper. Learning the ropes, or the logic to profitable operation, may take quite some time, and is frequently the major edge we have.

There seem to be three dimensions to business strategy. One, we need to have intimate, detailed knowledge about the community of which our business is a part. Two, we need to understand the forces at large in our community and the relationships between them. Three, we need to understand how our business relates to the community and its forces. Understanding these three dimensions, we have to find a way, logically, that we can make a profit.

For many businesses, this understanding comes about almost intuitively. I maintain that when a major change is contemplated in business, it should be consciously considered in relation to its impact on this overall strategy. Installing computer systems in a business is a change which I believe calls for such an approach.

Computer Oriented Strategies

There are some rampant misconceptions about the role computers play in modern businesses. This is partly because the role of computers has changed considerably in recent times. At the same time computers have become affordable to smaller businesses, their capabilities as business tools have taken a quantum leap. Many large businesses that have used computers for decades are having difficulty taking advantage of the opportunities offered by the new technology; however, these capabilities are immediately available to businesses that are just beginning to invest in computers.

Computers are no longer just business machines. Our businesses have always had information systems, but the computer technology we have available today makes it possible to install computerized information systems which resemble, in many ways, an organic nervous system. Networks and the potential for distribution of equipment, processing and information as part of a single system create some profit-making opportunities for business.

Up until just a few years ago, computer applications were installed in a business independently of each other. These applications served a specific functional area well, but there was no overall design effort to provide for inter-application sharing of information or, most importantly, to provide decision making information for general management. Many large businesses are now stuck with systems that manage information resources unprofitably and are unable to satisfy many of the information needs of management. Any business can be saddled with the same obsolete system design unless it learns from those who have gone before.

Modern information system professionals treat information as a business resource and plan for integrated applications to support the information needs of the entire enterprise. The modern approach produces a system which is as modular and dynamic as the business itself, because its design is derived from and is driven by the strategic goals and objectives of the business. All of its parts work together, and it is capable of adapting to the current environment because top management sees to it.

The Case For Strategic Planning

You can't buy a system like this off the shelf. It's not the software that makes a system work; it's not the hardware; it's not even the procedures. It is the people who have always and will always make any information system work. Most importantly, management is the essential element in making modern information technology work.

The first thing that has to happen is for the operator of the business to choose the information technology future as the image of what the future "should" be. In many cases, the strategic goals and objectives of the business will have to be restated from their initial form at start-up. An analysis must be done of the potential opportunities offered by information technology which can be applied specifically to this business' strategic goals and objectives. Finally, the operator must decide whether a computer-oriented strategy represents the best possible future for the business.

Even if computer systems are not chosen as the means for supporting the information needs of the business, this strategic plan is essential to any tactical planning the business does to implement its chosen best possible future. In any case, the strategic level effort to define the business' information needs will produce a clear, logical statement of those needs. Any problems with the existing information system will be identified. Future alternative opportunities will have been defined and prioritized for later consideration.

The profitability of any investment in information technology is directly related to the strategic planning done to tailor the technology to a business' strategic goals and objectives. Experience has shown that major benefits result from creation of a high-level design for the system which does not change with lower level changes in implementation priorities and techniques. A side benefit may be the tendency of the business to continue the practice of strategic planning. ☐

FastPak Business Mail System

- Correspondence
- Direct Mail
- Mailing Lists
- Addressing
- Form Letters
- Tickler Files
- Newsletters
- Sales Letters
- Credit Letters
- Sales Follow Up
- Collection Letters
- Boilerplating
- Envelopes
- Invoicing
- Labels
- Notices
- Resumes
- 1099 Forms
- Forms Fill-in

Premium Software

Affordable Prices

Any place you need a name and address

FastPak Mail from DHA Systems & Software. A complete library of programs that does everything for mail but lick the stamps. No frustration, no learning, no set-up. Easy to use. Easy to get started.

Organize all your name, address, and phone files in one place. Easy fill in the blanks for input and correction. Add your own codes. Fast, easy, flexible sort. Select names for special mailings.

Run labels and letters at the push of a button.

FastPak Mail includes a powerful system for merging letters and mail files for any kind of letter writing — from routine correspondence to personalized direct mail letters.

"Your product is excellent . . ." — *John Stevenson, Experts in Direct Marketing*

". . . the best direct mail product aid I ever bought." — *Ralph Thomas, Thomas Publications*

"We are totally amazed at what your mailing list system can do. The sort and merge functions are fantastic, as is the entire package in general." — *Steven Friedman, SHF Software Systems.*

DHA Systems & Software

832 JURY COURT / SAN JOSE, CA 95112 / (408) 947-1011

Merge - Works with all the popular word processors, Word, Wordstar, Multimate, etc. Create form letters with fill-ins. Easy enough for 1 letter, powerful enough for 5000.

Sort, Select, Combine Lets you organize your files anyway you want, by zip, names, or special codes.

Conversion - no need to retype your list. Easily convert your existing lists to our format.

Purge - Eliminate duplicate names

Economical Easy to buy **$79.95**

DEALERS - WE HAVE IT ALL!

In Stock • Lowest Prices • Best Quality

Call Us Now!

PERIPHERALS FOR IBM PC/XT

XT 8 Slot 256K IBM Compatible Mother Board (0 K)
XT 8 Slot 640K IBM Compatible Mother Board (0 K)

Monochrome/Graphic/Printer Card (720 X 348 Graphic Mode, 64K, can run Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, etc)

Color Graphics/Monochrome/Printer Card (Color Card or Monochrome function on 1 board) Color Graphics Card

384K Multifunction Card (with cables, 0K) (Parallel/Serial/Game/Calendar/Clock/ Memory expandable to 384K, RAM-DISK, SPOOLER)

Multi I/O Card (Floppy controller/Parallel/ Serial/Game/Clock/Calendar)

Floppy Controller Card (with cable and external port, can support 4 drives)

512K RAM Expansion Card (0 K)
384K RAM Expansion Card (0 K)
256K/256K RAM Card (0 K)

Game Card (two joystick port) Clock/Calendar Card

RS232/ASYNC Communication Card
Parallel Printer Card
RS232/Parallel Printer Card
RS232/Clock Calendar Card

PERIPHERALS FOR IBM

5151 Compatible Keyboard for IBM PC/ XT
5150 Compatible Keyboard for IBM PC/ XT (w/enlarged RETURN key)
AT Compatible Keyboard for IBM AT

Cabinet for IBM PC/XT Compatible (Slide or Flip-Top) Cabinet for IBM AT Compatible

130W Power Supply for PC/XT (ETRI fan, 4 drive connectors, 110V/220V)
192.5W Power Supply for IBM AT Compatible

Parallel Printer Cable — 10FT (10 pcs min.) (UL approved cable)

PERIPHERALS FOR APPLE

Disk Drive — Full Height
Disk Drive — Half Height

Z80 Card

80 Column Card
80 Column with 64K RAM for APPLE IIe
40-80 Column Switch

16K RAM Card
Parallel Printer Card (with cable)
RS232 Communication Card

Disk Drive Controller Card

Super-Quiet Cooling Fan for Apple II+, IIe (UL approved fan w/Surge Protector)

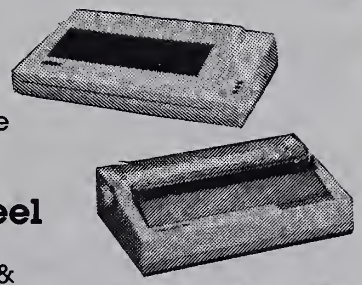
SUPREME CO.

1630 Oakland Rd., A103
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 971-6400

DEALERS JOIN US NOW

- High Quality
- Complete Line
- 100% Compatability
- Available Now

BLUE CHIP PRINTERS



Dot Matrix

- 150 CPS
- Full Graphic capability
- 10 or 15 inch carriage available
- Near letter quality mode
- Tractor and platen feed

Letter Quality Daisy Wheel

- Typewriter quality
- Variable number of characters & lines per inch
- Numerous typestyles and fonts available

The most powerful, yet inexpensive printer sold in America.

Albany
Monarch Computer
(415) 526-7741

Sunnyvale
Fry's Electronics
(408) 733-1770

Santa Clara
Payless PC Center
(408) 249-8411
Affordable Computer
(408) 249-4221

San Francisco
Aquarian Age
(415) 386-3890

San Jose
Affordable
(408) 251-0102

Milpitas
Data Check
(408) 262-0498

COMPUTECH

Authorized TEAC Distributor

800 Charcot Ave #106 San Jose Ca 95131
408-435-1050

We also distribute: Systems, Hard Disks, Add-on Boards, Tape Back-ups, Floppy Disk Drives, 64K/256/ DRAM, Printers, Monitors and accessories.

• Dealer Inquiry Welcome • Dealers Only •
• Call for Latest Catalog •

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

ONLINE FREEBASING

By Brock N. Meeks

It was an embarrassingly small crowd that showed up at the Improv one Monday night to see comic Robin Williams. The crowd was so small that Williams spent the first 15 minutes of his routine musing about crowds—or the lack of them — "So this is comedy hell." Suddenly Williams leapt from the stage, rushed to the front door, shouted "Free cocaine!" — then ducked.

Well, for all you "infomaniacs," I'm opening the door and yelling: "Free information!" We are going to cover some of the nation's best online databases. And they're free.

Without these free sources of information, infomaniacs are forced to:

- Mortgage the house (a second time).
- Pilfer the Christmas Club account (or Junior's college fund).
- Hock the VCR.

All this just to get enough money to pay for commercial information systems such as The Source, CompuServe, or Lockheed's ("just sign on the dotted line, Mr. Meeks") DIALOG.

Access to these services can cost anywhere from $6 per hour (oh, so seductive) to $200 an hour (which has tendency to cure an infomaniac in a short — if brutal — time). Help, however, is available. Yes, Virginia, there is still a free lunch; well, almost.

The Semi-Free Lunch

The only cost for these databases is a phone call — which any dedicated telecommunicator will tell you can be substantial. (I still remember the time my phone bill was delivered with complimentary blindfold and cigarette.) So open a buffer, and don't log on until the rates drop (and you wondered why your telecommunicator friends were always busy at night!).

Where I've provided a name and address, you will have to contact the name listed before you can access the system.

Electronic News

Clearpoint International News offers daily transcripts of news monitored from foreign news agencies. This is great for examining how the Brits or the Soviets (yes, Radio Moscow is monitored) are covering an international issue. (An Information Age alternative to Harry Reasoner.) Contact Clearpoint, POB 31577, San Francisco, CA 94131.

> **We are going to cover some of the nation's best online databases. And they're free.**

Weather information freaks (a sub-set of infomania) can get a quick fix from the U.S. Naval Observatory. With over 64 data files online, you can get information on sunrise, sunset, twilight and moonrise on a given day anywhere in the world. Ham radio operators (an ancient form of infomania) can grab the times transit satellites pass over a particular area during the upcoming 24 hour period. Fire up the modem and call (202) 653-1079, 300 baud, even parity.

Save The Whales BBS

Greenpeace runs a BBS to handle its information network. Every wonder what your favorite whale watchers were up to? (It's a lot more than tracking Russian whalers.) You can get the full scoop by dialing up (415) 621-5492, 300 baud. Password: chavies.

Handicapped Hackers

Information about the disabled community is online at the Disabled Interest Group Experimental eXchange (DIGEX). This BBS has worked long and hard to become a nationwide clearinghouse of information on any issue regarding the disabled community. A ten meg hard disk holds files on legislative actions, publications, and new technologies for the disabled. Call (619) 454-8078, 1200 baud.

Waste Not, Want Not

The New Jersey Environmental Action Referral Service (NJEARS) is the cooperative network of two BBSs: RecycleNet and Apple to Eden. Both of these boards carry discussions and information about waste management and recycling options. A wide range of environmental issues are handled by online experts. Call (609) 641-9418, 1200 baud. A validated password is needed to post messages, use "feedback" section to apply for one.

Yuppie BBS

For all of you with discretionary income to invest, the Investor's Workshop is a free forum for learning the hows and whys of investing. The board's purpose is to educate beginning and seasoned investors in the stock, bond and commodity markets. It has a database that contains weekly updated advice files from expert stockbrokers, financial planners, and investment bankers. No buying and selling here, which I find comforting; just solid suggestions for getting serious with your money. Call (702) 438-1398, 300/1200 baud.

Make Mine Methanol

The Alternative Fuel Data Bank contains information on alternative fuels. There are bibliographies of relevant publications, synopsis of ongoing research activities, and discussions of the field's "hot" topics. Contact Russell Simkis, Bartelsville Energy Technology Center, POB 1398, Bartelsville, OK 74005. (918) 336-2400.

Node Code

OK, all you junior cryptologists (definitely not a sub-set of infomania), it's time to throw away your decoder rings. A BBS operated by the International Association of Cryptologic Research will more than satisfy your need for information regarding cryptology. The board carries a list of cryptologic conferences around the nation. There are article abstracts from professional journals as well. Call (703) 237-4322, 300/1200 baud, 6:30 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. and 24 hours on weekends. All messages are in uncoded ASCII.

Blast Off BBS

Space buffs take note. NASA's space shuttle program has its own BBS to give you daily information regarding the space shuttle program. GAS-Net (Get Away Special) focuses on discussion of the various experiments to be flown during each mission. Want to fly your own experiment? Here's the registration desk. The board includes all the available slots for flying an experiment over the next two years. In addition, a full roster of planned experiments is listed. There is a conference section where the experimenters hash out potential problems. Even if you're not interested in flying an experiment (which range in cost from $3,000 to $10,000 each) the board is great reading. Call (301) 344-9156, 300 baud.

Head Shrink BBS

TelePsych offers free information on psychological subjects, as well as online counseling (the counseling is on a fee basis). Dr. Timothy Miller, Ph.D, is a licensed clinical psychologist and acts as head resident. There are downloadable "pamphlets" on subjects such as how to stop smoking, computer addiction (infomania?!?), and how to choose a therapist. Call (209) 473-8296.

1200 Baud Fix

Those boards should keep a hard core infomaniac busy (for a couple hours at least). I think you'll enjoy them.

Did I miss your favorite? (Believe me, this list is far from exhaustive.) I'd like to hear about any of the specialty boards that you frequent (my online therapist tells me it's healthy to exchange such information). You can reach me at **MicroTimes**, or through one of the online addresses I listed in last month's column.

I'm outta here. Just talking about all this free information begins to make my fingertips tingle with excitement (ah Mom, you never told me about this). I'll catch you on the bitstream. ☐

Brock is a San Diego based freelance writer and a hopelessly incurable infomaniac. Contributions for his therapy sessions can be sent to MicroTimes.

DYNAMIC RAMS

41256
256KX1
QTY. 1
(120ns) $3.15
(150ns) $2.50

128K
128KX1
PIGGY BACK
(150ns) $4.25

4164
64KX1
(120ns) $0.75
(150ns) $0.65
(200ns) $0.65

STATIC RAMS

6264
(8K X 8)
LP-12 (120ns) . . . $5.50
LP-15 (150ns) . . . $4.50

6116
(2K X 8)
LP-2 (120ns) $2.15
LP-3 (150ns) $1.75

5514
(1K X 4)
APL-2 (200ns) . . . $2.95
AP-2 (200ns) $2.50
APL-3 (300ns) . . . $2.25
AP-3 (300ns) $2.15

E. PROMS

27C256	(250ns)	$12.95
27256	(250ns)	$7.25
27128	(250ns)	$2.75
27C64	(250ns)	$4.25
2764	(200ns)	$2.75
	(250ns)	$1.75
2732A	(200ns)	$2.95
*A version, programming is 21 volts	(250ns)	$1.80
	(300ns)	$1.80
2732	(450ns)	$2.85
2532	(450ns)	$4.95
2716	(450ns)	$2.15

8000's

7201	$7.25	8088	$8.75	8237A-5	$7.00	8279-5	$5.95
765A.	$7.25	8088-2	$15.75	82C43	$4.50	8282	$4.95
7220D-1	$33.50	81C55	$4.95	8243	$3.50	8283	$4.95
8031A.	$9.75	8155-2	$5.95	8251A.	$3.50	8284A.	$4.50
80C35	$5.95	8155	$3.25	8253-5	$3.75	8286	$4.95
8035	$2.75	8156-2	$6.95	82C53-5	$5.95	8287	$4.95
80C39	$4.50	8212	$1.60	8255A-5	$3.75	8288	$6.95
8039	$3.75	8214	$2.95	82C55A-5	$5.95	8289	$19.00
8080A.	$2.95	8216	$1.60	8257-5	$3.25	8741A.	$12.25
80C85A	$4.95	8224	$2.25	8259A-2	$5.95	8748	$9.00
8085A-2	$5.75	8226	$1.65	8156	$4.50	8749H	$12.00
8085A.	$3.95	8228	$3.20	8259A.	$4.95	8755A.	$16.75

MATH COPROCESSORS

8087-2
$145.00

8087(-3)
$135.00

80287-3
$195.00

PRINTERS AND KEYBOARDS

*MADE IN JAPAN, HIGH QUALITY PRODUCT WITH ONE YEAR GUARANTEE.

SX-100 cps Printer
Special Price!!!
$189.00 each

SX-130 cps Printer
Special Price!!!
$199.00 each
(IBM Compatible)

SFK-201B Keyboard
(Capacity Type)
$119.00 each
(IBM Compatible)

Printer Cable (available at 6 ft. or 10 ft.) (IBM Compatible)	$23.00
J RAM-2 Expansion Board for IBM PC or XT	$190.00
J RAM-AT Expansion Board for IBM AT	$225.00

I.C. EXPRESS

master charge

VISA

(Mon-Fri*8-5/Sat 9-3)
ORDER TOLL FREE
(800) 892-8889 • **(800) 882-8181**
Outside California — Inside California

CALL FOR CURRENT PRICES & VOLUME DISCOUNTS.

Price shown for UPS COD Cash. Mastercard/VISA Add 3% More. Prices are subject to change. Minimum order $10.00. California residents must add 6.5% sales tax. SHIPPING & HANDLING: UPS Ground $5.00, UPS Air $7.00 (under 1 lb.) ALL MERCHANDISE IS 100% GUARANTEED.

15358 Valley Blvd., City of Industry, CA 91746 Phone: 818-369-2688

You've got the "Home-Field Advantage"

When you subscribe to MicroTimes

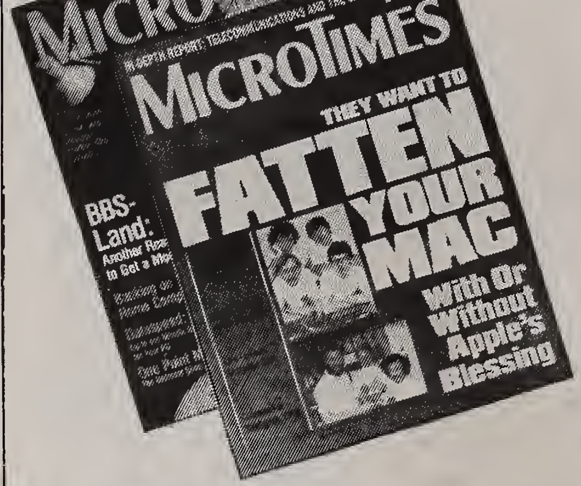
And you'll be the winner in more ways than one! You'll get new product updates, software and hardware reviews, industry news and information, user group info, and so much more.

You'll be right on the pulse of the computing world you live in here in California. And you'll never miss a beat, because you've subscribed to Microtimes and it's delivered to your home every issue.

Plus, in MicroTimes, you'll be able to find all the products and services you need to keep computing from local computer stores and businesses.

The "Home-Field Advantage." It's yours when you subscribe to MicroTimes!

50% OFF
ONLY $9.95
1 Year Subscription
12 Issues!



MICROTIMES
FREE
THEY WANT TO FATTEN YOUR MAC
With Or Without Apple's Blessing
BBS-Land

Give me the "Home-Field Advantage."
Start my 1 year subscription to
MicroTimes immediately for only $9.95.

____ Check or Money Order enclosed
____ Charge to ____ VISA or ____ MasterCard
____ # ____ exp. ____
Signature ____ date ____
Print Name ____ Age ____
Address ____ Apt ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Send to: MICROTIMES Dept MT 8
5951 Canning Street,
Oakland, CA 94609

CP/M

Bad Sectors And Other Delights

By Robert D. Athey Jr.

In past columns, we've mentioned some public domain software programs that are very useful to the casual computer user. We continue with descriptions of two little, but *very* useful, "free" programs. I recommend both of these for *any* computer user.

The first program is "FINDBAD," which will allow you to recover a disk with a bad sector, so you can keep on using it. "FINDBAD" is a utility which searches a disk for bad sectors and marks them. The program achieves this by naming the bad sectors, just as if they were data files. The new files are named "[BAD]" and listed in the directory in the same manner as if they were full of text for a word processor. When this has been accomplished, the computer does not try to read those sectors (files) in most operations. Certainly your text processing or spreadsheet programs will ignore the new "[BAD]" files, but some disk utilities may try to read them anyway. In that case, a carriage return will start up the operation again as if the bad sector had not been detected.

Not all bad sectors are permanently bad. If you're formatting a new disk, and see a number of bad sectors indicated, try reformatting. Frequently, you'll see the disk has fewer (or none!) on the second try. If that's the case, keep on reformatting until you get no bad sectors, or no change in the bad sectors indicated. If you aren't getting any bad sector messages, go ahead and use the disk with confidence. If you have several bad sectors left, return the disk to the seller for replacement. I format any new disks as soon as I get home with them, so they can be immediately replaced if necessary. This is relatively rare — it's only happened twice in 2½ years.

Now, suppose a disk you've been using for six months suddenly shows "Bad Sector." Even if the book chapter you've been working on for four months is on that disk, don't despair yet. Hit the carriage return and see what happens. Occasionally, the bad sector is temporary, and you'll see a section of text replaced with a screenful or so of one letter. Don't panic! Isolate the new mass of gibberish with a few carriage returns, before and after. Then delete the gibberish and save the file immediately. If you don't get a new "Bad Sector" message, the problem was temporary, and you haven't lost the disk. Look at your backup file to see if the missing sector can just be plugged in. At worst, you may have to input the paragraph or two you lost in gibberish from your hard copy (which, of course, you previously printed so you could edit it while watching the evening news a few days ago).

If you do get the dreaded "Bad Sector" message upon trying to save the file, again hit the carriage return to re-enter the file. Since this is a more serious loss, more drastic measures are needed. Save the file to a new filename, or at least save that portion you have in memory. Then delete the original file by the old filename. Exit from the word processor (or spreadsheet or whatever), and get out "FINDBAD" to isolate the bad sector(s). This insures that the disk will be recovered with as much of the data as possible.

Just in case you missed the implied messages above: BACK UP YOUR IMPORTANT FILES! You never know when the computer gremlins will strike. I've been extremely lucky in that respect, having only two or three bouts with "Bad Sector," but the one I mentioned in an earlier column (losing a spreadsheet for my business that hadn't been backed up in five months) was indeed a trauma. It took me two months to get that straightened out.

The other public domain utility program you may find useful is "UNERASE," which does just that. Say you've inadvertently erased something you want to retrieve, and you know it was somewhere on this disk. Just type in "UNERASE FILENAME.EXT", and the file will reappear (provided, of course, that it was indeed on this disk, *and* that it wasn't overwritten in subsequent usage). You'll also enjoy the computer's response upon a successful unerase.

In case you're wondering where to get public domain software, you have several options. The programs may be copied from a friend or purchased from your local user group library. You may download them from local remote bulletin boards (RBBs). If you want to just buy the disks, there are several stores to serve you, including MicroCornucopia in Bend, Oregon. Public Domain Software Center, located in Vista, California, will even let you rent programs for seven days to try them out.

On a completely different subject, here's another good deal to take advantage of—printer ribbons from American Ink Products in San Francisco. I took the freight elevator up to their fourth-floor facility about a year ago and bought both black and green ribbons for my Prowriter. (Multiple colors are available, but green looks striking on my buff stationery with green letterhead.) At about six dollars, the ribbons represent considerable savings over what you're probably paying; also, AIP will re-ink ribbons for you for about three dollars. In fact, you may simply want to trade your de-inked ribbon for one they have already re-inked. AIP is located at 527 Howard in San Francisco; parking may be iffy, especially at near-rush hour. I walk south on New Montgomery from the Montgomery/Market BART station to Howard, and west about half a block or less — a total of four or five bocks. The friendly greeting you get as you raise the gate to get off the freight elevator, and the instant scurry to find your ribbons, make the trip a reward. AIP also offers mail-order service. ☐

Bob Athey has over 20 years of experience working on computers and runs his own company on chemical consulting and contract research. He can be reached through MicroTimes or at (415) 526-3541.

The Smart Answering Machine

For IBM-PC and Compatibles

SAM turns your IBM personal computer into a sophisticated voice messaging center that helps you communicate more effectively with your clients, associates and others.

S·A·M·

Retail Price $295

- Preprogrammed Outbound Calling: Both Timed and Group Message Delivery
- Stores Separate Personal Messages Retrievable by up to 999 Different Callers.
- Full Remote Interface with Voice Prompting, Message Retrieval, Message Recording and Programming of All Features.
- Real Voice Recording and Playback.
- Call Screening
- Auto-Dialing Phonebook Data Base
- Date and Time Stamping of All Messages.
- Uses 256K, Floppies or Hard Disk, No Modem Required!
- Stores and Forwards Your Messages to You.

Available Now from

DIALECTRON, INC.

(415) 960-3040

2035 California St., Suite 17 Mountain View, CA 94040

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

COPY II PC OPTION BOARD

At last, an almost foolproof method of making archival backups of protected software! The Copy II PC Option Board is an add-in board that will give your PC the same disk duplication technology used by most disk duplication firms (who put the copy protection on software in the first place!).

DUPLICATES NEARLY ALL* PROTECTED DISKETTES!

The Option Board can easily backup almost all protected diskettes for the IBM PC, including ones software-only backup programs can't touch! It even includes a track editor that will allow the more technically inclined to look at protection schemes and edit any data on a diskette.

The Option Board uses a full size slot in an IBM PC, XT, or AT (with at least 1 360KB floppy disk drive), Compaq Deskpro. Compaq Portable requires an extra $15 cable.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.
9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #100
Portland, OR 97219

503/244-5782
M-F, 8-5:30, W. Coast Time
CHECK, COD WELCOME
(Prepayment Required)

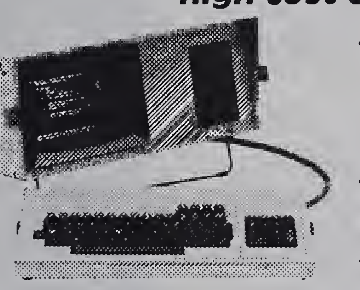
$95.00
plus $3 s/h ($12 outside U.S.)

*Except those "protected" by physical disk damage.

Now Available! Put all the most popular **disk utilities (even undelete!)** together with a powerful DOS interface. Then make them ***resident*** and what do you have?? **PC TOOLS!** PC Tools lets you run nearly any DOS command *within any other running program.*
JUST $39.95 plus s/h.

We Will Meet Or Beat Any Advertised Price On Kaypro Or Amqute Products In No. Cal.

It comes down to this: the Kaypro 1 keeps the high cost of computers in check.



- The Kaypro 1 has two disk drives; a typewriter-style keyboard; a large, non-glare screen; parallel and serial ports; word processing software and the operating system at no extra cost!
- Check it out!

includes **STAR PRINTER AND WORDSTAR SOFTWARE**

$995

(While Quantities Last)

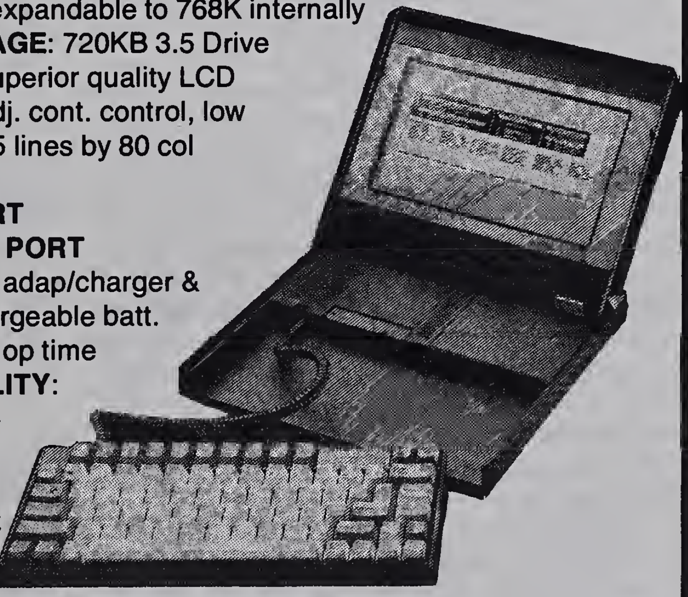
AMQUTE PORTABLE Computers

CALL FOR BEST PRICES

KAYPRO 2000 LAP TOP

CALL FOR **BEST** PRICE

(complete and expandable to fit anyone's needs)



- **Overview:** Desktop IBM PC power in a lap-size Package
- **CPU/SYSTEM:** 4.77 MHz 8088
- **RAM:** 256K expandable to 768K internally
- **DISK STORAGE:** 720KB 3.5 Drive
- **DISPLAY:** Superior quality LCD screen, tilt adj. cont. control, low glare lens, 25 lines by 80 col 640 × 200
- **SERIAL PORT**
- **EXPANSION PORT**
- **POWER:** AC adap/charger & built in rechargeable batt. pack 4 HRS. op time
- **COMPATIBILITY:** Fully IBM PC COMP.
- **STANDARD SOFTWARE:** Wordstar, Mailmerge
- **SIZE:** 11.5″ × 13.1″ × 2.6″ 11.5 Lbs
- **CARRYING CASE:** Padded nylon

SPECIAL UPGRADE PACKAGE ONLY $99

- Full 768K Ram
- MITE Telecomm.
- K-Desk
- Ram Disk & K Copy
- Expense Manager
- Storage Switch

- WE GIVE COMPLETE SERVICE AT THE **BEST** PRICES
- LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER IN THE BAY AREA
- WE WILL **MEET** OR **BEAT** ANY ADVERTISED PRICE ON KAYPRO (current products only)

COMPUTER✸INSIGHTS

Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

WE ARE THE BAY AREA'S LARGEST KAYPRO DEALER

40957 Grimmer Rd.
Fremont, CA 94538
(across from Tri-City Sports)
415/490-0685

416 Town
and Country Village
San Jose, CA 95128
408/244-4080.

MANAGEMENT

The HouseKeeper

Published by: *Aegis Development Inc.*
For: *Macintosh (128k minimum)*
Suggested retail: *$69.95*
Reviewed by: *Ken Goehner*

Ever since the release of the Macintosh, there has been a running debate over whether Mac is a home or a business machine. A point that seems to have eluded parties on either side of the discussion is that these days running a home, particularly a household that can afford a Mac in the first place, is a business in and of itself. And one of the key parts of any business is knowing what you have, where it is, how much it's worth, and who to turn to if it breaks or disappears.

To address this part of the business of living, Aegis Development, Inc. has created *The HouseKeeper* — an easy-to-use, pre-formatted, self cross-indexing inventory system for the home. Its primary purpose is to keep track of the vital information on physical household possessions and to aid in preparing lists for police reports and insurance agencies in the event of fire, theft, or loss. It does this and several other things very well.

HouseKeeper operates on a very intuitive level: on the top of the screen is the Menu Bar which features the familiar Apple Icon, File, and Edit options. There are also Chart, Report, and Options menus. I'll cover Report and Chart later. Under Options the important listings are Help and Insurance Info. Help is well written and self explanatory. Insurance Info is the space where you put your name and address of the property that you wish to cover in this file. The page is arrayed like a notepad with a dogear in the lower left corner. When you are done filling in your information, click on the dogear and there will appear a space for entering in information on your insurance company (address, phone, policy number, etc.). There are three pages for insurance companies, each assigned a number. These are important for keeping track of what property is covered by what company as you enter data into your file (if the item or property is uninsured, the default value is zero). Once you have entered this data you will not have to use this function again unless you change companies.

On the bottom of the screen are ten icons, or pictures, which represent nine different categories of household possessions and an overview that lists all properties entered into the program. The categories are: AUTO, JEWELRY, ART, TOOLS, RECORDINGS, ELECTRICAL, CLOTHING, FURNITURE, MISCELLANEOUS, and the entire HOUSEHOLD. At the top of the screen under the Menu Bar is the Data Entry Section. In the right and left top corners of this section the icon of the category selected is displayed, along with eleven Data Entry boxes. The boxes allow you to record the Item, Model, Make, Cost, Serial Number, Quantity, Cost, Invoice Number, Date of Purchase, Insurance (by number 0–3), Comments, and the Room (location of Item). To go from one box to another, you simply hit Return after entering the information. If you have no data for a given box, the program will assign a default value to that space; i.e. hitting return in the Date box will automatically cause today's date to appear, Cost will be entered as 0, etcetera.

Below the Data Entry boxes, but still in the Data Entry Section, are five "buttons" — Delete, Sort, Clear, Find, and Save. Once you have filled out the boxes to your satisfaction (the values entered can always be changed later), you simply click on the Save button, and the Item, Model, Make, and Room appear in the Scroll Box below. The boxes all empty themselves, making way for the next entry. If you decide not to save the information, click on Clear, and the boxes will again empty themselves, but no information will be entered into the Scroll Box.

HOUSEKEEPER
Safeguarding Success
After the Fire
Thieves in the Night
AEGIS

***The HouseKeeper* allows you to keep a complete inventory of your possessions for insurance purposes.**

The Scroll Box itself only shows eight items at a time, but as the name implies, it can be scrolled up and down by clicking on the arrows on the right side of the box (unlike most scroll bars, there is no slide box between the arrows). In order to retrieve all the information on a given item, simply move the mouse into the text section of the Scroll Box. The arrow will turn into a hand with a pointing finger, and when you point at the item you want, click the mouse button and the information will appear in the Data Entry section. From there you can change the data, or delete the item by clicking on the Delete button.

While in the Scroll Box, you can also mark items by putting checkmarks next to them. Once you move the hand to the left of all the text, it becomes a pencil. A checkmark is entered by clicking next to the appropriate item; it will appear in the upper right corner of the Data Entry section when information is called up on that particular item. This is especially useful for marking a group of items of special significance, i.e. stolen property, for a printout. Once an item is marked, you can get an on-screen list of all those items marked in any or all categories by clicking on the little square in the upper left corner of the Scroll Box (in other programs this is normally the "close box"). You can also list checked items by insurance company, but that list will only appear on a printout as accessed through the Report menu. The printout will not only list the items and their characteristics, but will ask for a title, print that at the top of the form, then your address, then the items, then the address etc. of the recipient of the list, and then a running total of the amounts listed at the bottom of each page.

There are two other ways of summoning up the information you may want on a given item or group of items. First, you can sort by specific entry by clicking on a Data Entry box, i.e., Cost, and then clicking on the Sort button. Everything will then be sorted by its ascribed value. Or you can invoke the Find button. Simply go to a Data Entry box, i.e., Item, and type in the item that you want. Then select the Find Button and all the items with that name will appear in the Scroll Box. You do not need to type in full names either. By entering "B," for example, the program will give you a list of all those things starting with "B."

There is also a Chart function that features two kinds of graphic breakdowns of your worldly possessions. First is the Pie Chart that breaks down your relative investments in terms of gross dollar amounts for the nine categories into which you have entered costs per item. Second is a 3-D Chart that regresses the proportional dollar amounts per category against the insurance companies (or lack thereof) that are covering your goodies.

The number of items that can be listed is limited strictly by the amount of disk space available. On the master disk — the one with the *HouseKeeper* program and the Apple systems folder on it, there's room for about 500 entries. A blank formatted disk has room for about 2000 entries, and a 20 megabyte hard disk can probably store enough data to keep Croesus himself satisfied. Because of the nature of this program, Aegis strongly advises that you keep a backup copy of your data (hardcopy and disk) in a safety deposit box. They also strongly recommend that you send in your warranty card. Upon receiving the card, they will send you a backup copy of *HouseKeeper* and keep you apprised of any new developments in the software package. In the event that the software is stolen or destroyed in fire, Aegis will be glad to send you a new package free of charge upon receipt of proof of purchase and a police report.

All in all, if you can afford to need a program like this, this is a program you can't afford to be without. (*HouseKeeper*, Aegis Development, Inc., 2210 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 277, Santa Monica, CA 90403, (213) 306-0735.)

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Algebra Word Problems

1: Motion
II: Area, Perimeter and Lever
III: Mixture Coin and Investment
Published by: *Microcomputer Workshops*
Courseware, 225 Westchester
Avenue, Port Chester, NY 10573
For: *Apple II (48K)*
List price: *$39.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

"Jennifer has $1.75 in coins. Some are nickels and the rest are dimes. There are 20 coins in all. How many coins of each type does Jennifer have?"

Oh no, a word problem. Sweaty palms. Stomach cramps. Cardiac arrest. All the symptoms of math anxiety, that dreaded crippler of young minds. I used to tutor elementary algebra at a community college, and *nothing* in all of mathematics aroused the kind of fear and loathing that learners experienced with word problems.

You stare blankly at the page. You frantically scribble down numbers, draw little pictures of Jennifer and her stash of spare change. Add, subtract, multiply and divide. Chances are, you get lost trying to decide what "X" should represent. You bomb on another test, reinforcing a pattern of failure in math. You don't get into USC.

With luck you will find a tutor who can patiently and creatively model a way of thinking for you, leading you step by step through the process of analyzing the information available, translating

CAN YOU SURVIVE LORD BRITHISH'S NEWEST CHALLENGE?

Call TOLL-FREE 800-223-8327

5¼″ Diskettes	Retail Price	Our Price
Maxell/Verbatim SS/DD Box of 10	$40.00	$19.95
Dysan SS/DD (Box of 10)	$50.00	$20.95
Maxell/Verbatim DS/DD Box of 10	$50.00	$23.95
Dysan DS/DD (Box of 10)	$60.00	$24.95
3½″ Diskettes		
Sony	$60.00	$26.00
Maxell/Verbatim	$60.00	$26.00
Memorex	$60.00	$26.00
5¼″ Diskettes		
Xidex SS/DD (Box of 10)	$40.00	$12.95
Xidex DS/DD (Box of 10)	$50.00	$15.95

Generic Diskettes

5¼″ Generic Diskettes SS/DD (Box of 25)	$24.95
5¼″ Generic Diskeettes DS/DD (Box of 25)	$24.95
3½″ Generic Diskettes SS/DD	$22.00

Brøderbund Software

	Retail Price	Our Price
Printshop Ap/C-64	$49.95	$34.95
Graphics Lib.#1 Ap/C-64	$24.95	$19.95
Graphics Lib.#2 Ap/C-64	$24.95	$19.95

These programs let you design and print your own greeting cards, stationary, announcements, etc.

BriteStar™

Enhances your creations on Printshop & Printmaster

Value Pak **$18.95**
100 sheets of Blue or Gold or Red with 48 matching envelopes with 48 clear mailing labels. Two for **$35.00**

Spectrum pak **$17.95**
30 sheets of Blue, Gold and Red with 36 matching envelopes and 36 clear mailing labels Two for **$30.00**

BRITESTAR COLOR RIBBONS
Available in Red, Blue, Green, Purple, Brown, Yellow, Orange, Silver
(Epson/Imagewriter) **$8.95**
6 or more $6⁹⁵ ea.

ORIGIN SYSTEMS

ULTIMA IV
Apple

ULTIMA IV is the awaited sequel to Ultima III The Quest of the Avatar is a quest to final frontier - the self **$41.95**

ULTIMA III
Apple

ULTIMA III sends you on an incredible role playing through monster plagued Sosaria in search of the elusive Exodus **$41.95**

Mindscape

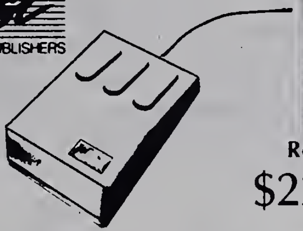
Halley's Project

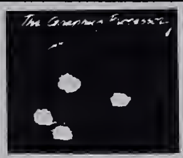
A mission in our solar system.

	Retail Price	Our Price
C-64	$39.95	$31.95
Apple	$44.95	$35.95

IMSI™ SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS

PC Mouse with PC Paint Brush





Retail Price	Our Price
$220.00	$140.00

NEW ARRIVALS

		Retail Price	Our Price
Fokker Triplane Flight Simulator (PBI)	MAC	59.95	47.95
MacDraft (IDD)	MAC	250.00	200.00
Mouse Stick (Video 7)	MAC	59.95	47.95
Side Kick (Borland)	MAC	84.95	67.95
Mac Fortran (Microsoft)	MAC	295.00	236.00
Jet (Sublogic)	IBM	49.95	39.95
Quick Basic (Microsoft)	IBM	99.95	79.95
Operation Market Garden (SSI)	AP	49.95	39.95
James Bond—A View to Kill (Mindscape)	AP	39.95	31.95
Otherside (Tom Snyder Productions)	AP	69.95	55.95

*We are the Bay Area's most complete software outlet with hundreds of software disks in stock and thousands more available. Come and see our line of **software** and **peripherals** for Macintosh*, Apple*, IBM*, and Commodore*. If we don't have it, we can get it **fast**.*

SOFTWARESOLUTIONS

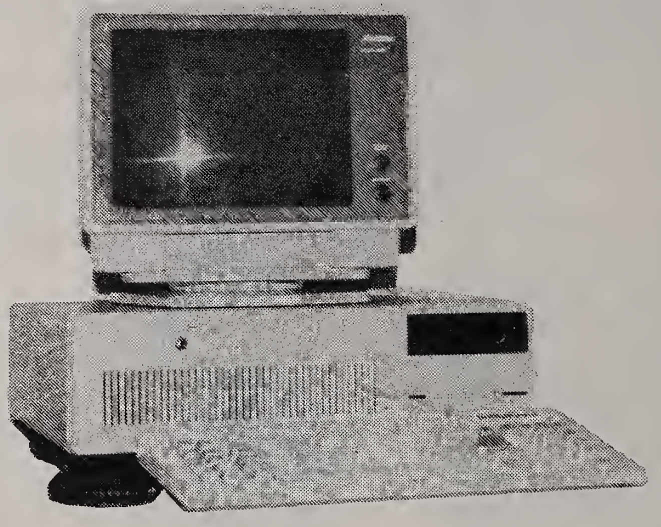
*Trademarks of respective manufacturers.

11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito 94530

(415) 237-5257

Hours: Monday through Saturday 10:00 a.m. to 6:00 p.m.

NOVA PC/XT/AT-Top Of The Line
IBM Compatible Computer



Features:
- Affordable priced **PC/XT/AT** computer
- Runs PC, MS-DOS, CPM/86
- Of Course, this versatile computer runs Flight simulator, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, Framework, Peachtree, D Base II & III, PC Paint, Auto C.A.D., . . . and tons of software.
- We have a demo system available for your testing.
- OEM, dealer inquiry welcome

NOVA/AT IS AVAILABLE NOW

Computer System

NOVA PC Bare Bone $510
64K 8 Slot Motherboard, case, 130W Power Supply Keyboard

NOVA PC 256K System $795
256K 8 Slot Motherboard, case, 130W Power Supply, 2 1/2 Ht. Teac Drives

NOVA XT 256K System $1295
256K 8 Slot Motherboard, case, 130W Power Supply, 2 1/2 Ht. Teac Drives, 10MB Hard Drive, DTC hard drive Controller

NOVA AT Entry Model $2495
NOVA AT 640K Motherboard, #80286 CPU (Option 8MHz) 195W Power Supply, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive, DTC Floppy/Hard Disk Controller

NOVA AT Enhance Model $3495
NOVA AT 1MB Motherboard, #80286 CPU (Option 8MHz) 195W Power Supply, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive, DTC Floppy/Hard Disk Controller card, 20MB Hard Disk Drive.

UPGRADE KIT FOR PC to XT

Teac 10MB H.D. + DTC Controller	$495
Microscience 20MB H.D. + DTC	$625
Irwin 10MB Tape back up with cable and cartridge	$595
60MB Tape Back-Up System for PC/XT or AT	$895
High Quality XT 130W Power Supply	$95
NOVAs External Case with 50W Power Supply for Hard Disk or Tape Backup	$175

NOVA Series Add on Board, Monitor & Accessories

NOVA AST 6 Pack Compatible Multifunction card, one year warranty	$124
Teac 55B 1/2 Ht. 360K DS/DD Floppy Drive	$99
Keytronics #5151 Compatible Keyboard	$130
Amdek 310A	$147
Amdek 700 (720 x 240)	$445
Memory Expansion Card (0-576K) Shortcard	$70

Computrade Company

Main Office: Computrade Company
780 Trimble Road, Suite 605
San Jose, CA. 95131
Tel: (408) 946-2442

So. S.F. Branch
Sun Systems
1203 Grandview Drive
So. San Francisco, CA. 94080
Tel: (415) 875-6888

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news!

California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.

California's Computer Magazine
MICROTIMES

Send me the next 12 issues for $9⁹⁵
☐ cash enclosed ☐ charge card
Visa/Mastercard # ____________
Expires ____________
Signature ____________
Name (please print) ____________
Address ____________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

this information into an equation, solving the equation, and finally stating the result in a way that answers the original question. Human tutors with the time and patience to do this are scarce. Fortunately, you can now find one on a disk for your school's Apple computer.

For the last four years, Microcomputer Workshop Courseware, a little outfit just north of New York City, has been publishing unusually fine math programs for a variety of personal computers. The series on Word Problems is particularly good, and badly needed. The programs ask for the learner's name, and provide constant encouragement ("excellent!" "exactly right!" "you got it!"). This is a simple gimmick, but it works. The typefaces and limited graphics are clear and attractive. The error trapping is superb. These programs will not let you fail. Errors are not just caught; you are led back to the exact information needed for understanding. A printer output feature makes it possible to dump out a complete error analysis for each completed problem, so that a busy teacher can see just where a particular student is weak.

The physical package is simple and functional: a small reinforced vinyl folder with a pocket for the disk (and free backup copy!) and a 12–16 page user guide. A collect phone number for support is provided.

The programs are copy protected, but replacement disks are free — a backup policy more publishers should imitate. The program provides its own on-line instructions and even the youngest learners should have no difficulty once they have overcome the "keyboard barrier." Nobody is born knowing how to use a keyboard, and the simple mechanics of entering numbers and letters is a major obstacle to computer learning for many people. I would recommend using these programs with a pocket calculator at hand, unless the learner is solid in arithmetic.

Algebra Word Problems is menu-driven. A good variety of problem types is presented, enough to keep the learner from becoming bored too rapidly. The program will accept any arithmetically correct expression of an equation, but may rearrange the learner's equation into a simpler form.

Educational software is not magic. An unmotivated, confused or severely demoralized learner can work through any program listlessly punching keys, and still fail the exam, because he or she has not internalized the material. The publishers of *Algebra Word Problems* insist that the programs "should be used in conjunction with classroom lessons and textbook readings. Teacher and student should use the error analysis and program feedback to assess the student's strengths and weaknesses and collaborate in developing an individualized strategy . . ."

I would recommend this series, however, not only for young learners struggling to master algebra for the first time, but also for adults who need to review this anxiety-ridden subject in preparation for an exam (like the GRE) or for further work in math.

Good educational software does not need bells, whistles and flashing lights—in fact the gimmicks can be a distraction for the learner and the software author. Effective courseware is usually the product of collaboration between teachers who understand the sources of the learner's frustration and confusion, and programmers who know the capabilities and limitations of their machines. The folks at Microcomputer Workshops Courseware seem to have solved this equation.

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

Includes: 256K Motherboard w/case, 130w power supply, keyboard, floppy controller card, 2 ½ ht. drive, 6 pak compatible multi-function board w/384K, color graphics card

Sale $995^00

WATCH OUT!!

Not v 6, Not V *!!

Turbo YOUR PC/XT with our V20 CPU Chip. (8088 replacement)
20 to 80% increase in speed Performance
Installed in less than 10 minutes

Special $14^95

Multi-Function card with 3B4K Ram & Game included	$150.00
AST-6 Pak with 3B4K Ram & sidekick software included	$249.00
Sigma Designs-Maximizer with 3B4K Ram included	$185.00
Quadram board with 384K Ram & Game included	$209.00
DISK I/O Card-Floppy Disk Cantroller, 2 Serials, parallel port, clock & game (2nd Ser. opt.)	$120.00
256K Ram card plus parallel port with 0 memory aptian	$57.00
Serial card with 1 serial port	$45.00
Serial card with 2 serial ports	$53.00
Floppy disk control card with cable & bracket (PC)	$49.00
High Resolution Graphic color card 400 by Sigma Designs	$550.00
Qubie 300-1200 Baud Modem for PC (Internal)	$195.00
Qubie 300-1200 Baud Modem for PC (External)	$195.00
Calar graphic card (RGB & Composite)	$82.00
Manachrame card with parallel part	$90.00
7 slots Mother Board - XT campatible BIOS Ram included with built in Floppy cantraller, 2 serials, 2 parallel ports, real time clock & 640K included	$425.00
B slots XT-campatible Mother Baard fully populated to 256K	$199.00
PC-BB CPU card - 7 slats PC spacing mother bus, 4.7 mhz 80BB cpu, supports the 80B7 math coprocessor, full IBM bus compatible, twa 2764 Eprom sockets for system firmware, 1 PC BIOS Rom included	$250.00
Sigma Expansion Chassis - 100 watt power supply, 8 slots case, 1 pair transceiver cards included with extension cables	$695.00
Hard disk control card by DTC 5150BX with cables	$180.00
Hard disk control card by Omti with cables	$165.00
WD 1000-50 hard disk controller far general purpase	$90.00
10MB ½ height hard disk by Microscience #612	$365.00
20MB ½ height hard disk by Microscience #HH725	$550.00
20MB ½ height hard disk by Seagate ST225	$485.00
10MB ½ height hard disk by TEAC #SD-510	$335.00
Teac FD-55B ½ height DSDD	$95.00
Shugart 5A-455 ½ height DSDD	$90.00
Panasonic JA-455 ½ height DSDD	$90.00

Tandon 100-2 full height DSDD	$110.00
CDC full height DSDD	$110.00
HP full height DSDD	$75.00
PC keyboard	$70.00
Keytronics 5151 compatible keybaard	$115.00
PC-6 slots (rear switch) hinged top case	$65.00
XT-B slots (side switch) hinged top case	$65.00
XT-B slats (rear switch) hinged tap case	$65.00
Parallel port ta Centronics cable B feet	$12.00
Parallel port ta Centronics cable 10 feet	$15.00
D 25 male-male serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
D 25 male-female serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
D 25 female-female serial cable 6 feet	$15.00
130 watt pawer supply (rear switch)	$95.00
130 watt XT power supply (side switch)	$95.00
Manitar stand - 11″ x 10.4″	$10.00
Monitor stand - 14.2″ x 12.2″	$14.00
Jaystick far Apple * II, Apple * IIe, PC	$18.00
5¼″ floppy diskettes starage holds 100	$13.50
AC power center with surge protection	$12.00
9 slot mather bus-XT spacing	$30.00
B slot mother bus-PC spacing	$30.00
Nashua diskette DSDD (10 per box)	$14.00
Apple* II compatible switching power supply: output + 5VDC 5A; –5VDC 0.5A + 12VDC 2.5A; –12VDC 0.5A; Size 9.B″ L x 3.5″ W x 2.2″ H	$46.95
Apple* II type DC plug	$49.95
16K Ram Expansion card	$35.00
Floppy cantroller card for Apple*	$40.00
Add-on disk drive with cabinet + cable for Apple*	$90.00
Apple* II ½ height disk drive	$100.00
Apple* C ½ height disk drive	$115.00
Analog card for Apple* II full height drive	$17.00
Apple* keyboard (upper case only)	$25.00

*A Registered Trademark of Apple Camputers Inc.

Microware Exceltek

421 Grand Avenue, 2nd Floor, South San Francisco, CA 94080
T (415) 952-5375 77 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-5pm

Technical Line & Santa Clara Retail Store, 2110 Walsh, Unit D
(408) 727-0906
1-6pm Monday-Friday, Closed Wednesday, Sunday
Stop by or order by mail

All Parts 100% Guaranteed!

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground, $3.50 UPS Blue, $3.50 for 1st Class Mail C.O.D. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax.

Now All Macintosh!

Largest Selection and Lowest Prices in the Bay Area because we're *"Mac Only"*

Microsoft Word	$113
Mouse Pad	6.95
Omnis III	259
Filemaker	109
Copy II Mac	21.95
Fokker Triplane	37.95

(cash and check)

3½" SONY Disks
$21.92/Box of 10
$1.88 ea. bulk (50, no labels)

512K Upgrade **$178**
1 Megabyte upgrades **$490** (from apple 512)
Best Quality! 1 year warranty
10 minutes to install while you wait!

These prices with this ad only. Offer expires 11-15

COMPUTER WARE

Hours:
M-F 9-7
Sat 10-6

323-7557

109 CALIFORNIA AVE.
PALO ALTO, CENTRAL BUILDING ACROSS FROM CO-OP

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST in the Nation
Buy from the BEST in Experience

NEW MERCHANDISE

Paradise Multi-Display Card Supports Color Graphics, Monochrome Text, Parallel Printer	$249
Extended 80 col. Card for IIe	$89
Apple Monitor II (list $250)	$149

USED MERCHANDISE

Complete Apple II+ System 64k	$695
IBM Systems	Call
Macintosh Systems	Call
IBM Mono Display	$175
IBM Color Display w/IBM Color Graphics Card	$449

We stand behind Everything we sell!

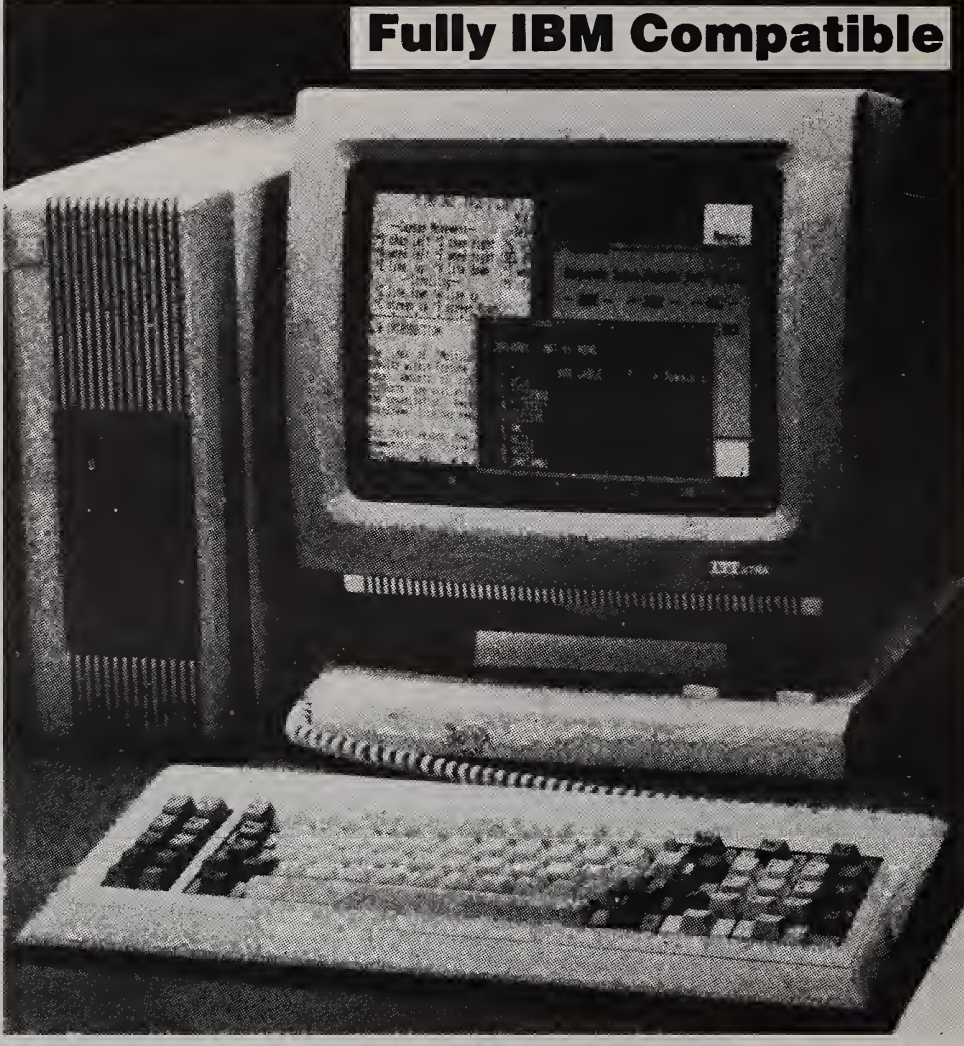
90 DAY parts & labor warranty

2384 El Camino Real
Mtn. View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811

icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

ITT Is Even More Affordable

$999 With This Ad



Personal Computer ITT XTRA™ **The World's Fastest PC**
The ITT 80286 XP is here

A New Standard in Versatility and Dependability
More versatile because it's fully IBM compatible, allowing you to tap the large variety of software programs and peripheral products readily available in the marketplace.

256K Ram, 1 floppy, keyboard

Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.
UAS

1655 N. California
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 943-6848
Authorized ITT Sales
& Service Center

Macintosh Computer
RENTALS

LASERWRITERS
HARD DISKS
MODEMS
+PLUS+
PERIPHERALS
128K MACS
PRINTERS

Serving Business Throughout The Bay Area

(415) 824-7440
RENT-A-MAC inc.
(408) 292-1292

GAME SOFTWARE

Wilderness

A Survival Adventure

Developed by: *Dr. Wesley Huntress*
Designed by: *Charles Kohlhase*
Published by: *Electric Transit*
Distributed by: *Electronic Arts*
List Price: *$45.00*
For: *all Apple II computers;* color monitor recommended
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Wilderness begins where my adventures with *Flight Simulator* usually end—with a plane crash:

> WELCOME TO WILDERNESS. YOU ARE THE SOLE SURVIVOR OF AN AIRPLANE CRASH IN THE SIERRA NEVADA, USA NEAR 38 DEGREES LATITUDE. THE TERRAIN IS VARIED WITH OCCASIONAL LAKES AND RIVERS. THE TIME IS 7:00 AM ON MAY 6. YOU HAVE NOT BEEN INJURED IN THE CRASH.

To survive this interactive adventure, you must reach the ranger station marked on your topographic map, somewhere in a 90- by 67-mile grid. But *Wilderness* is more than just a "hike simulator." It uses some highly sophisticated models of human endurance, nutrition and response to thermal stress. At any point, the terrain you see corresponds to your current position on the map. This neat trick requires its own operating system, trademarked under the name "Pangraphics." You can actually do a 360 degree slow "pan" to left or right and watch the terrain picture scroll. The effect is not perfectly smooth, and at the resolution of the Apple graphics screen the picture is somewhat stylized, but it is better than I have seen on some multi-million dollar military simulators.

The player can toggle among six different displays in the *Wilderness* system:

> VIEW gives your current field of vision, usually mountains, trees and sky, with the occasional rattlesnake or cougar.
>
> TOPO gives a display of your map, which can be enlarged for a closer look at smaller sectors.
>
> STATUS gives a full weather report and a rundown on your state of health (energy, hunger, thirst, injuries or illness).
>
> INVENTORY is a familiar function in all adventure games; it provides a list of everything you are carrying, wearing or using. Food and water are measured in ounces. There are realistic limits on the weight and volume of stuff you can haul around these mountains.
>
> HELP is a last resort. At the cost of some points it can give you context-sensitive advice on the direction to follow or the most urgent immediate action required to survive.

Wilderness recognizes a 300-word vocabulary, but you are limited to simple verb-object declarations: USE AXE/MAKE RAFT/CROSS WATER. In the basic adventure, the player's main problems are land navigation and menu planning. (Hint: eat the most perishable food items first; save those candy bars and raisins for when the going gets tough!) The system will not let you hike off the edge of the map; you have to take another direction.

A great deal of flexibility is designed into the system. There is a "Lost City" scenario for Indiana Jones fans, and options to start the adventure at any season or time of day. You can select a "Research Mode" that makes you immune to the effects of hunger, exhaustion or injury. You can enter your own vital statistics (sex, weight, height, build, age, and resting pulse rate) and the system will realistically model your endurance and response

CUSTOMIZED SOFTWARE AVAILABLE-CALL!

Back To Business Sale

HOLIDAY PACK

Turbo Pascal 3.0

also includes
Tool Box & Tutor

ONLY $84⁹⁵

ACCOUNTING

BPI-GL/AR/AP (ea)	$360
IUS-GL/AR/AP (ea)	.295
Open Sys GL/AR/AP (ea)	.399
Real World 3.1 (ea)	.390

DATABASE

DBase II/III	$285/349
RBase 4000/5000	.255/390
Power Base	.265

UTILITY

Sidekick (unprot)	$54
Super Key	.45
Prokey	.75
Norton Utilities	.75
Crosstalk	.99

BUSINESS

PFS File/Write/Report (ea)	$82
Lotus 1-2-3	.289
PC Paintbrush w/Mouse	.135
Project Manager	.237
Super Project	.179

ACCESSORIES

Quadboards w/0-K/384K	$179/249
Sigma Maximizer w/0-K/384K	.169/249
Monographics Display Card	.129
RGB Mono Monitor	.129
Hayes 1200B/1200 Modem	.349/469

WORD PROCESSING

Wordstar 2000/2000+	$239/299
WordPerfect 4.0	.229
Samna Word III	.270
Think Tank 3.0	.98
Volkswriter Executive	.109

LANGUAGES

Basic Interpreter	$245
Microsoft "C" Compiler	.269
Digital "C" Compiler	.219
Fortran Compiler	.235
Turbo Pascal	.49

GRAPHICS

Gem Desktop + Draw	$109
Energraphics	.235
Graph Writer	.265

We carry a full range of educational software for Macintosh, Apple and IBM computers!

Sp COMPUTERS INC.
COMPARE AND SAVE

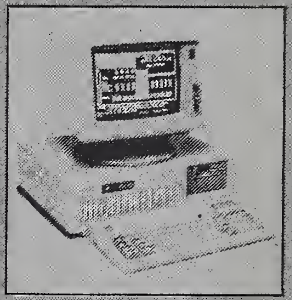
161 West 25th Avenue Ste. 102-C
San Mateo, CA 94403

(415) 571-0650

•Prices subject to change without notice •No surcharge for VISA or MASTERCARD •Purchase Orders Welcomed from Institutions •Shipping UPS surface minimum $4.00 within Continental USA for software •Please add 2% for handling & insurance •California residents please add sales tax •Payment: Mastercard, Visa, C.O.D., Money Order or Check.•

SP Super Sales

IBM AT	IBM PC	IBM XT
(AT Base only. $2995) w/512K 1.2 MB Floppy Monochrome System	w/Monochrome System	w/10MB LIST $3900⁰⁰
ONLY	ONLY	SALE
$3999⁰⁰	$1749⁰⁰	$2499⁰⁰



DIA, INC. THE BEST SOURCE FOR CUSTOM AND STANDARD COMPUTER CABLES.

WHOLESALE • DISTRIBUTORS • OEM'S

Volume Discount.

Prompt Delivery.

Manufactured In San Francisco.

(415) 392-4614

dia, INC.
COMPUTER CABLES AND ACCESSORIES
165 O'FARRELL STREET, SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94102 (415) 392-4614

ONE DAY ONLY!

NORTH-WEST COMPUTER SWAP

Saturday, Oct. 19, 1985
10:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m.
San Mateo County
Fairgrounds
Fiesta Exhibit Hall
2495 S. Delaware
San Mateo, California

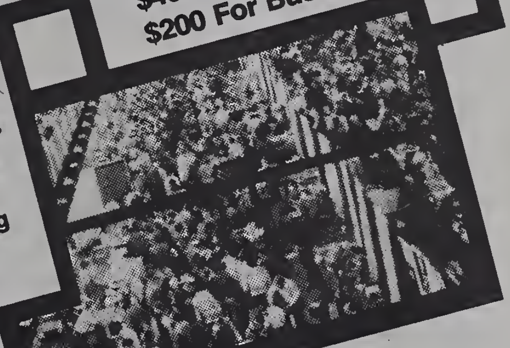
Buy, Sell, or Trade — Every Imaginable Computer Product from ICs to a Complete Computer System

ADMISSION: $5.00

SELLING SPACES:
$40 For Personal Items
$200 For Business

CONSIGNMENT TABLE
DOOR PRIZES HOURLY

Hundreds of Exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, and supplies. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.



COMPUTER SWAP, INC.

Mailing Address: 4883 Tonino Dr., San Jose, CA 95136 (408) 266-6768 or 800 252-SWAP

HERCULES
Graphics Card

The best in the world.

The Hercules™ Graphics Card is the world's best-selling monochrome graphics card for the IBM® PC, XT™ and AT™.

Why? One reason is because a Hercules Graphics card gives an off-the-shelf copy of Lotus™ 1-2-3™ the highest resolution possible on an IBM PC. Plus a parallel printer port and a two year warranty at no extra cost.

Visit your dealer and find out why Hercules is strong on graphics.

Only $499 (Suggested retail price.)

800 Software
940 Dwight Way, Suite 14
Berkeley, CA 94710
(415) 644-3611

Bill's TV
3427 El Camino
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-2243

Business Computer Mart
5320D Monterey Rd.
San Jose, CA 95111
(408) 225-1510

Computer Biz
4482 Pearl Ave.
San Jose, CA 95136
(408) 723-3363

Computer Center
1514 University
Berkeley, CA 94703
(415) 845-6366

ComputerLand
117 Fremont St.
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 546-1592

ComputerLand-Evergreen
2932 Aborn Square Rd.
San Jose, CA 95121
(408) 238-2900

Computer Store of Oakland
1320 Webster St.
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 763-7900

Computer Tyme
510 Lawrence Expwy #103
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 732-2186

Corporate Microservices
217 Sansome St.
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 982-1591

Custer Computers
811 Castro St.
Mt. View, CA 94041
(415) 969-8890

Infomax
1 Market Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-4151

Los Altos PC
296 State St.
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 949-3451

Micro Flash
1110 Burnett Ave., Suite K
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 680-1157

Mindscape Software
1132 B Saratoga-Sunnyvale
San Jose, CA 95129
(408) 996-7727

One Point
2835 Mitchell Drive
Walnut Creek, CA 94598
(415) 947-0850

Technika
1025 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
(415) 525-9404

Brought to you by Gates Distributing.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

Trademarks/Owners: Hercules/Hercules; 1-2-3, Lotus/Lotus; IBM, XT, AT/IBM.

COURSES FOR EVERYONE
FROM BEGINNER TO PRO!

- Intro to Computing and Basic.
- Prep for 'C' for Basic users.
- 'C' language complete course: 24 hours of instruction.
Choose a 4, 8, or 16 week course
- 8 hour intensive seminar in 'C' for pros.
- Pros: your next career can be very fulfilling: learn to teach.

Multi-user system on site!

Classes limited to 12 students. Enroll early to insure your place.

CENTER FOR PROFESSIONAL GROWTH
292 9th Ave., San Francisco, CA
415/751-2936 or 415/752-2073

GAME SOFTWARE

Wilderness is a sophisticated adventure game.

to environmental stress. You can even have the program generate a new TOPO map, varying the level of difficulty.

Documentation is excellent, including a hard-backed spiral-bound 115-page book (based in part on Air Force survival manuals) and a double-sided quick reference card, containing everything you need to get started. The package also includes an order blank for additional disks containing adventures in Bolivia, British Columbia, Burma, Chile and New Guinea at $19.95 each (or $34.95 for all five).

Chapters in the manual cover navigation, making camp, food and water, health and first aid, wildlife (leave it alone!) and future journeys (those five other countries). A complete vocabulary list is included as a priceless aid to the serious player, and there are some hints for using *Wilderness* in the classroom, if your school curriculum happens to include "the skills and problem solving techniques needed to survive in hostile alpine and tropical environments." A disclaimer on the back of the title page warns that *Wilderness* "is not intended as an exhaustive reference for identifying toxic plants or for preventing or treating injuries and illnesses," so the publisher assumes no liability for any mishaps.

Like most good adventure games, *Wilderness* allows you to save an adventure in progress to any formatted blank disk, and resume later from the same point. The system only recognizes one disk drive, so a certain amount of disk swapping is required. The system disk, which uses both sides, is not write-protected on either side, since the system is constantly updating information stored on the disk. This is, unfortunately, the only way to run such a complex simulation on a machine with only 48K of RAM.

There is no option to dump information to a printer. Strictly speaking, this is not essential to a good adventure game, but it would be handy to have a hard-copy of the map or the inventory list.

I hardly qualify as a survival expert, but it appears to me that the mechanics of getting wet and staying dry are oversimplified in *Wilderness*. The system allows you to swim long distances with full clothing and pack, something even Rambo would find quite difficult.

A phone number for product support is given in the manual. Back-up disks are provided to registered owners for a hefty $12. *Wilderness* is an impressive and highly professional product. It will appeal to adventure gamers, survivalists, Sierra Clubbers and gamers who are tired of crashing *Flight Simulator*. The team that created this richly detailed simulation deserves a more powerful microcomputer with lots of memory, a faster processor and first-class graphics to show off their talents. This would be a great conversion for the Atari ST or Commodore Amiga. (Electric Transit, 501 Marin St., Thousand Oaks, CA 91360.)

COMPUTER SALE

THE MOST COMPUTER AT THE BEST PRICES

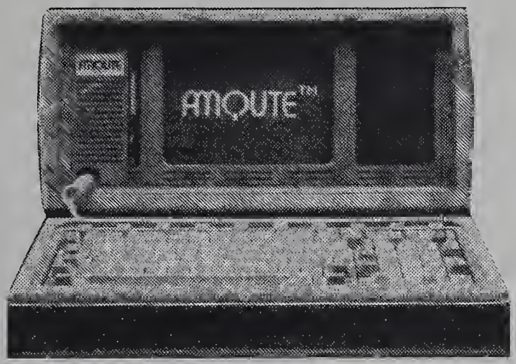
IBM PC & COMPATIBLES

IBM PC w/256KB,2Dr.+20MB	$2299
IBM XT w/256KB,2Dr.+10MB	2299
IBM AT w/512KB,1Dr.+20MB	3875
IBM XT Turbocharged w/384KB+20MB	3195
COMPAQ Deskpro II	1949
COMPAQ Portable w/256K+2DR.	1995

HARD DISK KITS

10/20 MB	$479/595
AT Enhancement w/44MB	$1595

TURBOCHARGE YOUR PC or XT. Make it FASTER than the AT. PC TURBO by ORCHID TECHNOLOGY with 256K . . . $680



- Two 360KB Floppies
- 512KB Expandable to 640KB
- Built in Par/Ser/RGB Ports
- 110/220 VAC Switchable Power Supply
- Fully IBM Compatible
- GW Basic + MS DOS 2.11

$1525

HARDWARE:

Sigma Maximizer w/64KB	$169
AST Sixpack w/64KB + Sidekick	245
Sigma Maximizer for AT	359
Genoa Spectrum Color/Mono	309
64K DRAM Set	7.95
256K DRAM Set	32
Bernoulli Box w/Cartridges	2495

SOFTWARE

Microsoft Word Ver. 2.00	$229
Framework for IBM	379
DBase III for IBM	379
Managing Your Money	99
Turbo Pascal Ver. 3.0	59.95

MONITORS

PGS HX-12/MAX 12E	$449/178
AMDEK 310A	159
SAMSUNG TTL (amber)	95
KF 300 (3 in 1 Monitor Color/Amber/Green)	440
QUIMAX PX IV/DM-14	439/169

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 192/193	$369/569
BROTHER HR-15/HR-35	359/735
TOSHIBA P351/1351	1245/1169
BLUE CHIP Wide Carriage	299

SAM & ASSOCIATES

COMPUTER HARDWARE & SOFTWARE

1275 S. Winchester Blvd., Suite #AA • San Jose Ca 95128

Behind Pacific Valley Bank • 408/ 984-6494 OPEN 10 to 6 Mon-Fri, 11-4 Sat.

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH!

COMPASS TURBO PC-XT

- Dual Speed Microprocessor
- Runs IBM Software
- 2 360K Half Height Drives
- 130 Watt Power Supply
- 5151 Style Keyboard optional
- 256K RAM- 640K Optional on Motherboard
- 12" Monochrome Monitor- 14" Hi-Res Monitor available
- 90 Day Warranty

$1095 *

COMPASS
TECHNOLOGY GROUP

Suite 420 Santa Clara 95054

CALL COLLECT (408) 496-0282

Prices good for month of October
(*Offer applies to first 100 customers only)

512K Macintosh Memory Upgrade $225.

128K 1 & 2 Meg Upgrades Available

- We pick up and deliver
- 20 minute service
- 9 Month Warranty
- Free Software

MAC-UPGRADES

(415) 548-9811

THE
PURCHASING AGENT
WORKS FOR YOU

We can buy any microcomputer product for you from our 315 participating wholesalers. Here are the net prices on a few of the 7,000 products we can buy for you, acting as your purchasing agent.

COMPUTERS

Alpha Micro 1000EVW	7,967
Altos 186-10 w/terminal	4,509
2086-2 w/o terminal	14,444
2086-4 w/o terminal	16,702
486-20 w/o terminal	4,285
586-20 w/o terminal	5,300
586-40 w/o terminal	6,776
586T-40 w/o terminal	8,048
986-40 w/o terminal	8,250
986T-40 w/o terminal	9,553
986T-80 w/o terminal	11,058
Terminal III	623
Altos Software	CALL
AT&T 6300	2,334
3B2, 10 meg.	9,262
Compaq	CALL
Compupro Godbout®	
We have been using Compupro Multiuser Systems in our business for the past four years and recommend them above all other computers. There are now so many systems and S-100 boards that we ask that you call us for prices.	CALL
M-Drive/H, 2 meg.	1,700
.5 meg. (used)	450
Macrotech MI-286	767
V-Ram 512K	1,697
Pragmatic 10 meg., 8"	2,097
Quantum, 40 meg., Disk 3	1,501
Used Compupro systems	CALL
Used Compupro compnts.	CALL
Columbia 1600-1V	1,500
VP portable	1,000
Hewlett-Packard HP110	2,440
HP150	2,889
ITT	CALL
Molecular	CALL
NEC APC-H03 (Demo)	2,000
APC-H12 Graphics	618
APC-H31 128K RAM	401
8401 Starlet	995
8831 5.25" drives	465
Northstar	CALL
Televideo TS-1605 D +	1,883
TS-1605 H +	3,258
Visual 1050	1,845
Wyse 1100-1	1,248
1100-2	2,047

ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE

Aardvark	CALL
BPI, each module	430
CYMA, each module	545
MBA	370
MBSI, each module	418
McGraw-Hill	CALL
Open Systems, ea. mod.	435
Solomon, each module	513

HARD DISKS

Alloy	CALL
Cameo	CALL
Corvus 45 meg. package	4,259
Davong, 15 meg. Univ.	2,138
21 meg. Univ.	2,519
32 meg. Univ.	3,040
Infax Vufax	CALL
Iomega 5 meg. Mac	1,437
10 meg.	1,840
20 meg.	2,435
Mountain Computer	
10 meg. external	1,547
10 meg. internal w/tape	3,136
15 meg. external	2,167
20 meg. external	2,554
35 meg. external	3,484
Tape B.U. 27 meg.	1,702
60 meg.	1,857

HARD DISKS

Santa Clara Sys. 10 meg.	1,970
Sigma 10 meg. internal	876
10 meg. external	1,082
20 meg. external	1,624
Sysgen	CALL
Tallgrass 12 meg., tape, Intf.	2,000
5025 25M + 60T	2,761
6135 35M + 60T	3,551
6050 50M + 60T	4,341
6180 80M + 60T	5,917
IBM Interface	130

IBM PERIPHERALS

Keytronics 5150 keyboard	147
5151 keyboard	189
Hayes 1200B	340

MODEMS

Hayes 1200	399
US Robotics Password	195

MONITORS

Amdek Color IV T	668
Amtron 1024 x 1024	2,500
Microvitek Cub	783
NEC 1410 RGB	780
Princeton HX-12 RGB	455
Quadram HX-12 RGB	475
Taxan 420, RGB w/cable	485

PRINTERS

★ LASER PRINTERS ★

Canon LBP-A1	CALL
CDS (Tektronix graph.)	$4,649
DTC (For IBM AT graph.)	6,495
Hewlett-Packard	2,900
Laserjet plus	3,260
PCPI Daisylaser 1000	2,709

Canon engine, 8 ppg./min.

Anadex 9501B	991
9620B	1,070
9625B, parallel	1,165
9725B parallel	1,237
WP6000	2,065
DP6500	2,309
Brother DH-45	954
HR-25P, S	628
HR-35P, S	884
C. Itoh 8510BPI	350
F-10, 40 cps.	908
F-10, 55 cps.	1,083
C I-300, 300 lpm.	3,790
Daisywriter 2000	898
Dataproducts B 300-4	5,921
8050 color	1,179
Datasouth DS-180	995
DS-220QC	1,302
DEC	CALL
Diablo 620 R 105, API	690
630 API	1,475
630 ECS-IBM	1,748
80-IF	2,362
D-25	569
Series 36	1,180

PRINTERS

DTC 380Z	945
Epson FX-80 +	450
FX-85	389
FX-100 +	610
FX-185	531
LQ-1500P	1,199
Florida Data OSP-130D	3,287
Fujitsu 320, 48 cps	1,085
830, 80 cps	1,744
Dot Max 24	1,500
IDS Prism 132, w/color	1,395
Juki 2200	325
6100	425
6300	742
NEC 2010	668
2050	668
3510	1,034
3550	1,034
7710	1,688
8850	1,546
Elf 360	438
Elf 370	414
Pinwriter, P2-2, 3	535
Pinwriter, P2 Color	726
Pinwriter, P3-2, 3	767
Pinwriter, P3 Color	991
Okidata 182P	249
182S	289
192P	395
192S	439
193P	528
193S	589
84P	652
84S	745
2350P	1,765
2350S	1,820
2410P	1,765
2410S	1,833
Printronix P300	4,995
Qantex 7040	1,409
7065	1,575
Qume 11/40 w/interface	1,342
11/55 w/interface	1,450
11/90 w/interface	1,727
Letterpro 20	430
Siemens inkjet	826
Silver Reed 400P	262
500P	312
770P	725
Star SG-10	265
SG-15	409
SD-10	373
SD-15	480
SR-10	517
SR-15	631
SB-10	750
Serial Interface	110
Powertype	333
Tally 180L, w/tractor	715
Teletype 40	2,500
Toshiba P-1340	550
P-351P	1,099
P-351P&S	1,149

CAD/CAM SOFTWARE
Call us for prices

PLOTTERS/DIGITIZERS

Amdek Amplot II	811
DXY-100	591
Calcomp 1043	7,217
Enter Six Shooter	849
Sweet P	650
GTCO MD-7, 4 button	767
Hewlett-Packard 7470, 2 pen	883
7475, 6 pen	1,547
7550, 8 pen	3,177
7585, E	11,873
Hitachi HDG-1111, Tiger	833
HDG-2222	3,035
Houston Instr., DMP 29	1,693
DMP 40	715
DMP 41	2,209
DMP 42	2,209
DMP 51	3,316
DMP 51MP	4,442
DMP 52	3,316
DMP 52MP	4,442
DT11C	650
DT114	718
PC PAD	315
PC 595	516
PC 695	590
Roland DXY 880	1,004
Strobe M 100	461
M 260	772
Wyse 600 Color	565

SURGE PROTECTORS

Compugard	99

TERMINALS

Adds Viewpoint A1/A3 +	499
C. Itoh 80A	1,016
101E	1,278
DEC VT100	1,529
Hazeltine Esprit II	520
Esprit III, color	862
Esprit 6110	425
Esprit 6310	550
Lear Siegler ADM-11	530
Liberty Freedom 110G 12"	442
Freedom 200G 12" 80	515
Freedom 220A 14" 132	572
Qume QVT102A	459
QVT103A	743
QVT108A	485
Televideo 914	555
924	713
925	715
950	905
955	493
970	1,015
Visual 60	475
550	1,220
Wyse WY-50	480
WY-75	623
WY-100	680
Zenith Z-29	644

CALL US FOR THE NET PRICE ON ANY OF THE 7,000 OTHER PRODUCTS WE CAN BUY FOR YOU.
F.O.B. shipping point. Prices subject to change without notice.

Since 1980

THE
PURCHASING AGENT, INC.
2444 Old Middlefield Way, Suite J
Mountain View, CA 94043
(415) 964-8222

Hey Marin County!

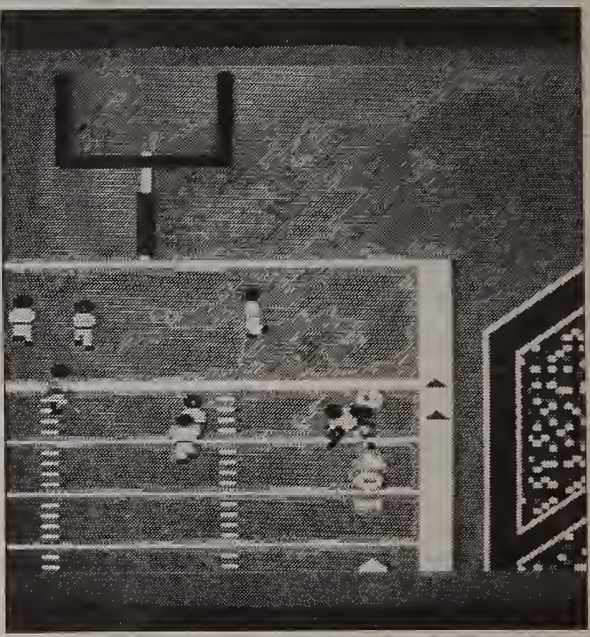
COMPUTERS
SOFTWARE
PRINTERS

Western Computer ©

(Near UPS)
3095-Y Kerner Bl
San Rafael, CA
457-2256

Discount prices now available locally!

GAME SOFTWARE



On-Field Football is a four-on-four game with the essence of real football.

On-Field Football

Published by: *Gamestar*
For: Commodore 64
Suggested retail: *$29.95*
Reviewed by: *Matthew Leeds*

There's a wide variety of games out there for computers. Some are action shoot-'em-ups, others are all text adventures. Some require no study to start playing, and with others the documentation seems to be written in another language. Occasionally I get to try one that has a good mix between action and strategy.

I've never played professional football, and I watch maybe two or three games on TV a year, so I'm not what you would call an expert on calling plays. I was happy to find diagrams in the back of the manual for *On-Field Football* that explained what each play looked like, and the position of each player on the field. When I've played football with friends, we just pushed, shoved, and threw the ball. After six or seven hours of playing on the computer, I've learned several plays that just might win us the case of beer next time.

On-Field Football is a four-on-four game with the essence of real football. You get an official playbook with scouting reports on your offensive players. You can choose your quarterback, wide receiver, and tight end. Once play starts, you also choose your offensive formation, and call your play, depending on the formation you've chosen. There is also an audible option. Running plays include screens, options, laterals, and sweeps. Pass plays include hooks, slants, posts, flies, flags, and ins/outs. The defense has to decide between pass coverages and line coverages. The free safety is joystick-controlled, and you can position him anywhere on the field, or blitz.

When you play it's important to keep in mind the relative strengths and weaknesses of your key players. You need to develop a playing strategy, and mix up the plays. If you play against the computer, it will vary its skill level depending on how well you play.

I enjoyed playing *On-Field Football*. It took me a while to get the hang of calling every play by moving the joystick to a different position, and occasionally I left my quarterback without any coverage, but I quickly got the hang of it. If you like playing football, I'd recommend giving this one a try.

WE SELL, DELIVER, & INSTALL

The Best Service In Town!
Come In & See!

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 2½ HT DR. 256K	$1549
IBM XT 1 DR. 256K	1795
IBM XT 1 DR. 256K 10/20MB. HD	2289/2475
IBM AT 1 DR. 512K 20MB. HD	3890
ITT 256K 2 DR. Full Mono System	1495
AT&T 6300	1875
COMPAQ Portable W/2 DR.	1950
COMPAQ 286	CALL
XT Compatible Full Mono System	1275

DRIVES & BACKUPS

TEAC ½ HT Floppy	$98
10MB./20MB. Hard Disk	465/595
50MB. For AT	1425
45MB. Tape Backup INT/EXT	995/1095
Iomega Bernouli 20MB. *2 DR	2799
Sysgen Products	CALL
Expansion Chassis	CALL

PRINTERS & PLOTTERS

Okidata 192/193	$370/519
Epson All Series	CALL
Brother 15/25/35	394/588/899
Diablo D25/620/630	575/850/1650
QUME Letter Pro.	445
Toshiba 1340/351	550/1199
NEC 3550/8800	1170/1595
Panasonic 1090/P3151	199/475
Cannon Laser Jet	2795
Corona Laser Jet.	3295
Amdek Amplot II 6 PEN	595
Houston Instruments Plotters	CALL

SOFTWARE

DBASE III	$399
Wordstar Propack 3.31	299
Lotus	299

CALL FOR ANY SOFTWARE
. . . LOW LOW

MODEMS

Hayes 1200B w/o software	$315
Hayes 1200/1200B	399/345
Hayes 2400 BD	699
Anchor Signalman Exp	295
Racal-Vadic 1200BD	375

MONITORS

IBM Monochrome.	$245
P.G.S. MAX 12/HX12	175/439
Quimax Amber/Green	165
Compaq.	220
P.G.S. SR12	545
Amdek 310A	155
NEC Mono/Color	125/299

FUNCTIONAL CARDS

AST Six Pack + 64K & Sidekick	$240
AST Advantage 128K	425
Sigma Maximizer 64K	180
Paradise 5 Pack	170

VIDEO BOARDS

IBM Monochrome.	$215
Hercules Graphic/Color	295/159
Genoa Spectrum Color & Mono	294
Sigma Color 400	549
Techmar Graphic Master	450
Paradise Modular Display	270
Everex Graphic Edge	339

MISCELLANEOUS

RAM Chips 64K/128K/256K	$LOW
Sound Mufflers for printers	CALL
Key Tronic 5151 Key Board	170
Non-glare screen.	39
Computer furniture & stands	CALL
Dysan DS/DD	29
Data Life DS/DD	22
Printer cable 6′/10′	15/17
Disk Banks 25/50 W/Lock	17/25
Surge protector	40
Saft Power Backup Unit	550

All prices subject to change; all prices reflect COD discount.

26 O'Farrell Street, Suite 406
San Francisco, CA 94108
(415) 956-8696

Leasing & Rentals Available
Open 7 Days, Mon-Fri 8:30-6:00
Sat-Sun 10-5

Want a package deal? We build systems to fit your needs

COMPUTOWN

"Apple Sues Steven Jobs!"

Support the Empire or the Revolution!

Franklin ACE 2000

As low as
$699

Expansion Slots
90 key numeric keyboard
67 watt power supply
Internal fan
Complete compatible w/hardware add-on boards for Apple IIe & IIc
128K RAM
80 col-disp.

LASER™ 3000

$499

80 col display
Numeric keypad
67 watt power supply
128K RAM
6 month warranty
Bundled with software

The Next revolution is here!

Software 1st

☐ APPLE
☐ ATARI
☐ COMMODORE
☐ IBM

SAN RAFAEL
926 Anderson
(Across from Marin Surplus)
(415) 459-1475

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corp., Inc.

IBM XT $785 Compatible

(Volume discounts please call)

256K Ram, 1 Drive, 130 Power Supply
Deluxe Keyboard, Case, 8 Expansion Slots

AT COMPATIBLE Basic Unit	**$2390**
LEADING EDGE Model D	**$1495**
10 MB Hard Disk w/Controller free installation & configuration	**$495**
20 MB Hard Disk w/Controller free installation & configuration	**$675**

- Printers from **$198** • POLO Color Monitor **$345**
- Intel 8087 co-processor **$95**
- INTEL 8087-3 co-processor **$119**
- Accessories & Peripherals Call for our LOW PRICE

Macintosh Upgrade to 512K	**$200**
Sigma 400 + Princeton SR12	**$1165**
PC Mouse w/Paintbrush	**$139**

Software Discounted Call for Prices

CCP

Cassidy Computer & Peripherals

195 S. Murphy, Sunnyvale, Ca. 94086 **(408) 738-1226**

WHY Pay More?...

Computer Sales At Its BEST...
Save 15% - 50%

"BEST SELLERS"

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

CALL FOR OTHER CONFIGURATIONS NOT SHOWN

IBM PC SPECIAL
$1999
256 Kb, 2 disk drives monochrome board/par. port, PGS/MAX-12(E) monitor

	RETAIL	SALE
IBM PC 256K w/Keyboard, Two DSOD 360K Orives, Hercules Color Graphic Card, Printer Adapter and Polo Hi-Res 12'' RGB Color Monitor	3789	2289
IBM PC 640K with AST SixPack-Plus, keyboard, Two OSDO 360K Drives, Hercules Graphic Card, Two Printer Adapters, Serial Adapter, Clock/Calendar and Princeton MAX-12 Amber Monitor	3895	2549
IBM XT with 256K Memory, One 360K Floppy Drive, 10 MB Hard disk. Monochrome/Printer Adapter and HI-RES Monochrome Princeton Monitor Model MAX 12E	4920	2645
IBM PC 1 Orive/Seagate 10MBHD Mono printer Adapter. Princeton MAX-12(E) Monitor	4200	2395
IBM AT (Basic)	3995	3195
IBM AT (Enhanced)	5795	4295
COMPAO Portable (2 Dr.)	2699	2049
COMPAO Portable 1 Floppy/10Mb	3995	2585
COMPAQ Deskpro 640K/1 Drive 10 MBHD-ASYNC/CLDCK CAL. Amber Compag Monitor 12'' Hires	4450	2895
CALL FOR OTHER COMPAD MODELS		
CORONA PPC-400 "New"	1495	1245
CORONA PC-400 "New"	1695	1485

MONITORS

AMDEK 310A	230	159
IBM MDNDCHRDME	275	245
AMDEK Color 600 RGB	599	430
AMDEK Color 700 RGB	799	575
PRINCETON HX-12	695	459
PRINCETON MAX-12(E)	275	179
PDLD RGB Color Monitor	599	379
TAXAN HI RES 122 (IBM)	230	159
TAXAN 420 CDLDR	699	419

CALL FOR OTHER MONITORS NOT SHOWN

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP

FOR IBM PC/XT & COMPATIBLES
(With Controller)

	RETAIL	SALE
BERNOULLI BOX (20Mb)	3695	2495
CMI 10Mb (External)	1395	895
MICROSCIENCE 10Mb (Int.)	1195	595
MICRDSCIENCE 20Mb (Int.)	1595	725
RDDIME 10Mb (Internal)	1195	795
RODIME 20Mb (External)	1695	1195
RODIME 33Mb (Full Ht)	2990	1475
Seagate 10Mb (Internal)	1195	640
Seagate 20Mb (Internal)	1595	725
SIGMA Designs 20/45MB Hard Disk with Tape Back-up (External)	2995	2295
TALLGRASS TG 5025	3660	2895
TULIN 20Mb (Internal)	1595	895
TULIN 35Mb ½ Height	2990	1475
TULIN 40Mb (Internal)	1995	1295
EVEREX 45Mb Tape Back-up	1295	895
Sigma Oesigns Single Reel Tape Back-up (NEW)	925	719

FOR IBM AT & COMPATIBLES

RDDIME AT-20Mb (Internal)	1595	995
RDDIME AT-32Mb (Internal)	2595	1270
CMI AT-32Mb	2595	1375

MODEMS

CALL FOR OTHER MODEMS NOT SHOW::

VENTEL PC HALF CARD	549	439
VENTEL 1200 PLUS	499	399
HAYES SMARTMDDEM 1200	599	409
HAYES SMARTMDDEM 1200B	549	359
PRDMDDEM 1200	495	369
PRDMODEM MAC PAC	599	399
PROMODEM APPLE IIc	549	369
MICROSTUF CRDSSTALK XVI(SFT)	195	109

TERMINALS

WYSE WY-50	695	499
TELEVIDED 914	695	595

SOFTWARE

WE CARRY SOFTWARE FOR MOST MIRu COMPUTERS ON THE MARKET. CALL US.

ASHTON TATE dBASE III	695	389
LDTUS 1-2-3	495	309
LDTUS/SYMPHDNY	695	449
FRAMEWORK	695	359
MULTIMATE	495	279
BDRLAND INTERNATIONAL SDFTWARE	CALL	
MICRDPRD NEW WDRDSTAR 2000	495	275
WORDSTAR 2000 PLUS	695	315

PRINTERS

CALL FOR OTHER PRINTERS NOT SHOWN

	RETAIL	SALE
BROTHER HR-35 (36 cps)	1245	779
DYNAX DX 15 XL (18 cps)	595	399
DAISY WRITER 2000	1495	949
DIABLD 630 SERIAL (SPECIAL)	2340	1149
DIABLO D-25	750	595
EPSDN FX-85 PLUS (160/32 cps)	499	379
EPSDN FX-185 PLUS (160/32 cps)	699	529
EPSON LQ 1500 (220 cps)	1295	939
EPSON 7 Colors JX-80	699	529
IBM Duietwnter (40 cps)	1395	1249
JUKI Model 6100	599	399
JUKI Model 6300	995	699
LASER Printer Canon LBP-8A1	3695	2949
NEC P2 Series	799	565
NEC P3 Series	1150	799
NEC Model 3550/IBM **SPECIAL**	1495	1095
OKIDATA 192P	599	375
DKIDATA 193P	799	489
TEXAS INSTRUMENT 865-T	1295	1049
TDSHIBA Model 1340	795	549
TDSHIBA Model 351 "NEW"	1995	1090
SWINTEC Typewrtr/Printer 8011	799	699
SWINTEC 8014 (GSA approved)	799	699

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

TEAC ½ Height 360Kb	399	109
TEAC AT CDMPATIBLE 360Kb	425	169
TDSHIBA ½ Height 360Kb	399	109

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

AST SixPackPlus w/64K/SideKick	395	249
AST SixPackPlus w/384K/SideKick	595	319
AST ADVANTAGE! with 128K	595	479
DIGIGRAPHIC 256K	429	199
DIGIGRAPHIC 384K	495	249
HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD	499	309
HERCULES CDLOR CARD	245	159
Genoa Spectrum	459	329
DUADBDARD II 64 SPC	395	269
PARADISE MDDULAR GRAPHICS	395	249
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K	395	225
TECMAR GRAPHICS MASTER	695	459

ACCESSORIES

64K RAM	64	15
256K RAM Set of 9	195	59
MICRDPRDCESSDR 8087-2	299	149
XT 130W Power Supply	199	139
MASTER PIECE Power Center	149	119
PTI Datashield B/U Power 200 Watts	359	305
Power Surge Protectors	90/60	75/49

WE INSTALL SYSTEMS AND PROVIDE TRAINING. CALL FOR DETAILS

NOVELL "**LOCAL AREA NETWORK**" HARDWARE/SOFTWARE AVAILABLE

WE CAN PURCHASE FOR YOU AT DISCOUNT PRICES
ANY MICRO PRODUCT YOU NEED FROM OUR DISTRIBUTORS.

MasterCard VISA

NOW IN OUR 4TH YEAR OF BUSINESS

OUR POLICY • We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Drders, Certified & Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds ▪ We do not charge your card until we ship ▪ **OUR PRICES REFLECT CASH OISCOUNT. SHIPPING (UPS):** Call for shipping charges. Blue label and Next Oay Air available

Call Between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m., Monday thru Friday

MICRO WORLD PC

415-945-0937

631 Tarrytown Court, Walnut Creek, CA 94598
TELEX 559268 Answerback MICROWORLD
EASYLINK MBX 62786537

Member: Chamber of Commerce: Listed Oun & Bradstreet

10/85

All Brands are Registered Trademarks.

Send for our FREE catalog

COMPUTERS • SOFTWARE • PRINTERS

NAME: ______
ADDRESS: ______
CITY: ______ STATE: ______
ZIP: ______

Western Computer

3095-Y Kerner Blvd.
San Rafael, CA
94901

BOOKS

The Skeptical Consumer's Guide To Used Computers

By: *Ed Kahn and Charles Seiter*
Published by: Ten Speed Press
Price: *$9.95*
Reviewed by: *Mary Eisenhart*

"Our purpose," say the authors, "is to help the novice enter the world of computing as painlessly as possible." If you're a neophyte buyer, this book's for you.

Though it's not a sentiment you're likely to hear voiced at your local dealer's establishment, the authors maintain that the first-time computer buyer should be looking for the minimal equipment to satisfy his immediate needs, not the perfect dream machine. Too often, they say, the would-be user is hornswoggled into buying an intimidating array of expensive gadgets that he could do perfectly well without, and which serve mainly to confuse him. If you're just getting started, the authors advise, look for a simple setup with the computer itself, a monitor and printer. Having bought and learned the workings of a simple used system, you'll be in a much better position to define your real wants and needs for your second purchase without haveing wasted too much money. Remember, the authors point out, "the technology of computer systems is moving so rapidly that any system you buy today will be outdated in five years, and probably much less. . .Imagine what features you would want today if you had bought any state-of-the-art computer three years ago."

Having defined this major premise, and backed it up with the assertion that "new stuff is for chumps," the authors embark upon some discussion of the basics: hardware, software, and the potential problems of getting service. They stress the importance of first finding the software that does what you need, then buying the hardware that will run it. (In case you don't know what kind of software will do what you need, they also give a brief summary of various applications—word processors, data base managers, spreadsheets and the like.)

Most of the book is devoted to discussing the pros and cons of various machines, from Actrix to Zorba. There is a rudimentary chart at the end of each section on the most common types of machine, rating each according to Safety in Numbers (if there are a million machines out there just like yours, you're not likely to have much of a problem getting competent service, among other things), Software (i.e. how much is there that runs on the machine), Value, and Overall merit; however, what you get from this book is not a lot of quantified gobbledegook. What you do get is the kind of opinionated, born-of-long-experience scuttlebutt that you'd have to spend a couple of years hanging out at the user groups to pick up. You might not always agree with it, or find it applicable to your situation, but the authors are great at dispensing the kind of advice you're not likely to get from salesmen, which makes this book as useful to the new computer buyer as to the used machine buyer it ostensibly addresses.

Even if you're perfectly satisfied with the computer you've got, or if you haven't the slightest interest in buying one, the book is worth reading just for the instructive historical anecdotes and the writers' style and attitude—populist, irreverent and reminiscent of a Berkeley P. G. Wodehouse. The inherent risk in putting out a book of this

COMPUTER-WORD PROCESSOR

COMPLETE SYSTEM

EVERYTHING YOU NEED IN ONE COMPLETE PACKAGE!

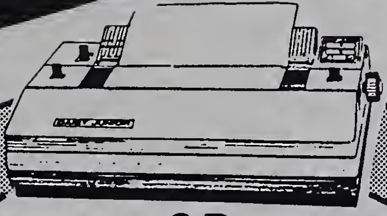
SPECIAL $995.00

$2500 Value ONLY

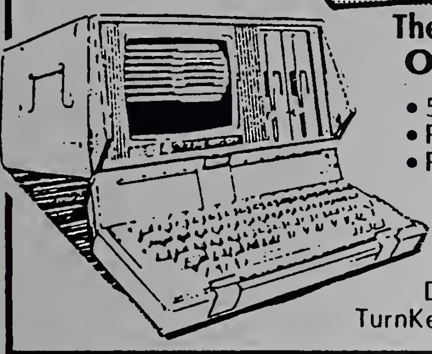
HURRY! STOCK IS RUNNING OUT!

Letter Quality DAISY JUNIOR PRINTER *PLUS...*

DON'T MISS THIS ONE TIME OFFER! ... YOUR CHOICE OF EITHER



OSBORNE VIXEN™ -OR- OSBORNE 3



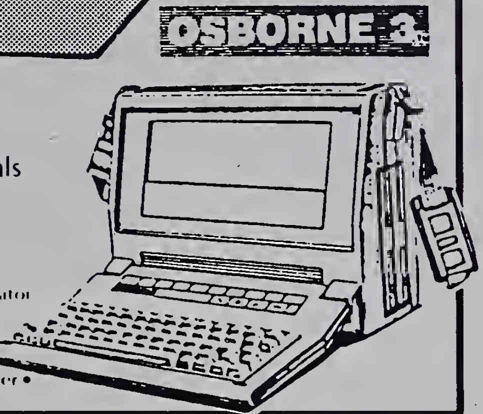
The DAISY PRINTER plus OSBORNE VIXEN®

- 5 Diskettes
- Printer Cable
- Manuals
- Paper
- Software

You get WordStar, MailMerge®, SuperCalc 2,™ MBasic,™ Osboard,™ Desolation, Media Master and TurnKey. Free. Full Warranty.

The DAISY PRINTER plus OSBORNE 3

- 5 Diskettes
- Paper
- Printer Cable
- Manuals
- FEATURES INCLUDE:
- Two 5¼" Drives (360K DS/DD)
- 128K RAM expandable to 512K RAM
- Serial and Parallel Ports
- Free Built-in Software
  - —Four Function Memory Calculator
  - —Real Time Digital Clock
  - —International Time Zone Map
  - —Month-to-Date Calendar
- Internal Battery Compartment
- AC Power Supply/Battery Charger
- MSDOS 2.1



ADDITIONAL *$100.00 OFF THE ABOVE ADVERTISED PRICE WITH A COPY OF THIS AD

DEALER & MAIL ORDER INQUIRIES ACCEPTED

COMPUTER GARDENS, INC.
47650 Westinghouse Drive, Fremont, CA 94539
MON-SAT 8-6 CLOSED SUNDAY
Phone (415)656-0222 (415)490-7272

MARKETING MUSCLE

Put some muscle behind your company's marketing program with our market planning and production assistance. We develop successful marketing strategies for your business and then integrate those strategies into your marketing materials.

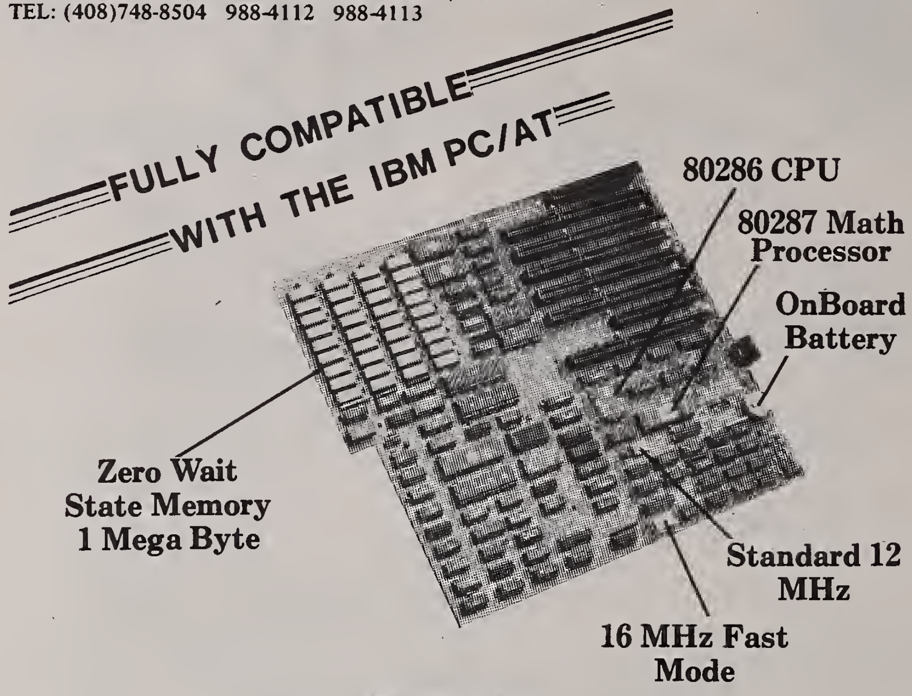
SPECIALIST IN HIGH TECH

MARKET PLANNING & PRODUCTION

MICHAEL A. SCOTT
INCORPORATED
466 Crescent, Penthouse One • Oakland, CA 94610 • 415 444 1888

SMARTEK INC. SMARTEK 1 MEGA BYTE SYSTEM BOARD

2000 WYATT DR., SUITE 3 SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
TEL: (408)748-8504 988-4112 988-4113



FEATURES:

- Dual speed 8 MHz or 6 MHz CPU (80286) selectable by software (Optional 9, 10 MHz CPU) selection with standard 6 MHz operation
- 1 Mega Byte standard main memory on board, 16 Mega Byte in system in the protected virtual address mode
- Multiuser and multitasking operation
- Virtual memory and disk capability
- 2 sockets for 27256 eprom (SMT Bios will be available with a nominal fee)
- 8 I/O expansion slots: 6 with dual 62 pin and 36 pin connectors, 2 with single 62 pin connectors
- Socket for 80287 Math processor
- CMOS clock and calender circuit
- On board battery backup, no external cable required
- External hardware reset capability
- Power on LED indicator
- NO selection jumper (no headache for system configuration)
- Standard IBM AT dimensions: 12 inch by 13.8 inch with 6 mounting holes that fit AT or compatible chassis
- Standard AT power supply connector
- Lowest cost for highest AT performance
- Fully assembled and tested board $995
- EASY board with all sockets and components installed except ICs $495
- High temperature burned-in for highest reliability
- 90 days warranty, parts and labor

OEM, VAR, Dealers and Corporate purchasing discount inquiry invited

(IBM AT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation)

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

sort is that some of its information will be obsolete practically before it hits the shelves, since products appear, disappear and change overnight. This book was printed earlier this year, and the sections on Macintosh and the PCjr are already dated, though still useful in terms of general information. By the same token, machines like the Amiga and the Atari 520ST aren't even mentioned, though it's likely to be awhile before they turn up on the used market anyway. With that inevitable limitation in mind, this book is a gem and likely to save its readers headaches and bucks. (Ten Speed Press, P.O. Box 9407, Berkeley, CA 94707.)

The *My Child's Destiny Catalog* is a valuable resource for the parent in search of educational software.

My Child's Destiny
Educational Software Catalog

Published by: *My Child's Destiny, P.O. Box 7349, San Francisco, CA 94120*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

This attractive mail order catalog is aimed at the upscale yuppie parent. Everything listed is of the highest quality and utility, carefully selected and thoughtfully evaluated.

The cover photo is one of those mythic images that make mass-marketers drool: a cute kid, his eyes rapt with ecstatic wonder, sits before an Apple, while mother hovers supportively over his shoulder. We do not know what they see on the screen, but somehow we sense that it is not SYNTAX ERROR or FOR WITHOUT NEXT AT 1170. For the 1980s, The Parent, Kid and Computer is becoming an emotional icon.

Products for the Apple, IBM PC and Commodore 64 are included. Buyers can usually get better deals than the list prices given, but this is a "value-added" retailer: custom-made "parent guides" are included for many items, with suggestions on ways to "enhance the skill taught by the program." All products in the catalog have been evaluated by educational psychologist Dr. Vicki Casella, who "selects only those that utilize sound educational principles, provide input from a consistent development stage or allow user-directed goals, are free of sexual, racial or other unfair stereotyping, and are fun and interesting to do." Programs with "unwarranted violence" have also been screened out.

Products that meet these high standards include several versions of Logo, the classic *Rocky's Boots*, *Math Blaster* and *Word Attack*, *Print Shop*, and such hardware as the Koala Pad and Muppet Learning Keys. There is also a line of quality oak-finished computer furniture.

My Child's Destiny takes mail orders, or phone-ins on an 800- number. There is also a store in San Francisco, at 70 Grant Avenue. If L.L. Bean sold software, this is the sort of catalog they would put out. We can highly recommend it for parents, teachers and upscale yuppie kids.

WE SERVE ALL YOUR COMPUTER NEEDS

THE LEADING EDGE™ MODEL "D" PERSONAL COMPUTER

LEADING EDGE®

LEADING EDGE SYSTEM
256K 2-DD, MONO/COLOR GRAPHICS MONITOR,
SERIAL/PARALLEL PORTS
CLOCK CALENDAR, MS-DOS/GW-BASIC
BOOSTED TO 640K.

	THE LEADING EDGE™ MODEL "D" PERSONAL COMPUTER	THE IBM® PERSONAL COMPUTER
Display	Hi-res monochrome display standard	Monochrome display—$275
Video Capabilities	High resolution, TTL monochrome output with Hercules™ graphics emulation. RGB Color graphics output.	Monochrome controller (text only)—$250
Memory	256K Standard	256K Standard
Speed	4.77 MHz	4.77 MHz
Expandability	Expandable to 640K on motherboard	Expandable to 640K. Must add two boards
Disk Drives	2—360KB Drives Standard	2—360KB Drives Standard
Battery Backed Clock/Calendar	Standard	Not available from IBM
Ports	Both Parallel and Serial Standard	Serial—$100
Expansion Slots	4 slots Standard of which all remain open after expansion to 640K	5 slots Standard, of which none remain open after expansion to 640K
Software	MS-DOS® and GW Basic Standard®	PC-DOS® and Basic—$65
Warranty	One Full Year parts and labor	90 Days parts and labor
Support	Lifetime no charge toll-free hotline Standard. Best in the industry.	None on hardware. Software optional at $40 per call
Service	Nationwide Service Centers	Nationwide Service Centers
Price	$1,495 Complete	$2,985 (Configured as basic Leading Edge PC Model "D" minus RGB output)

Leading Edge is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM and PC-DOS are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology.

THE LEADING EDGE MODEL "D" FIXED DISK PERSONAL COLOR COMPUTER

Leading Edge Hardware Products, Inc.,
225 Turnpike Street, Canton, MA 02021
800-343-6833, (617) 828-8150

UAS

1655 N. California
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 943-6848

MON-FRI 10-6
SAT 10-5

Universal Automated Solutions, Inc.

Authorized Leading Edge Sales and Service Center

---

disclone™

A professional, full-service diskette duplication and software production facility.

INTRODUCING DISCLONE

DISCLONE SERVICES
- Diskette Duplication
- Format Conversion
- Copy Protection
- Serialization
- Package Assembly
- Shrink Wrapping
- Drop Shipping
- Custom Packaging

DISCLONE PRODUCTS
- Media
- Custom Binders/Slip Cases
- Custom Labels
- Custom Diskette Sleeves
- Manual Printing
- Diskette Mailers
- Diskette Holders

Only a clone is better than a copy.

Call and Find out Why!
(408) 947-1161

1585 N. Fourth St., Suite E, San Jose, CA 95112

MIDI MUSIC SYSTEMS

for the Macintosh & Apple II

- Private demos
- Clinics & seminars
- MIDI sequencing, editing, transcription

For more information call
Robert Solorio

julian SYSTEMS

953 De Haro, San Francisco, CA 94107

CALL NOW **(415) 647-5525 or 800-447-2300**

Authorized Apple™ VAR Macintosh & Apple are trademarks of Apple Computer Corporation, Inc.

USER GROUP NETWORK

By Mary Eisenhart

Our own **Bob Athey** and I braved the notorious Nimitz Freeway last month to visit the monthly convocation of the **SCKUG (Santa Cruz Kaypro Users Group)** at the kind invitation of **Dave Kirk.** While Dave hastened to explain that attendance was a little sparse because school hadn't started yet at UCSC, a fine time was had as Bob swapped useful hints and gleanings from past experience with the Kaypro enthusiasts. Thanks to Dave and the club for their hospitality, to say nothing of the GREAT Chinese dinner. And if you're a Kaypro user in the Santa Cruz area, Dave would like to hear from you at (408) 429-2324.

Also last month, the **FORTHians** were out in droves at their annual national convention in Palo Alto. **Charles Moore,** creator of FORTH, addressed the assembled throngs in his traditional "Fireside Chat," saying that, "If you look at the probabilities of alternate futures, this is not a probable future." Wearing an oversized cowboy hat which, he said, "is to keep you from taking me too seriously," Moore allowed as how the language's popularity has finally reached the stage of exponential growth its founders fondly hoped it would attain 12 years ago. Indeed, if the convention was any indication, the FORTHians are a force to be reckoned with: booths displayed various FORTH-based software and literature, while convention-goers heard presentations on FORTH-related topics ranging from space exploration to artificial intelligence to medicine.

Speaking of programming language enthusiasts, we encountered some other such groups in our wanderings through last month's **Personal Computer Faire** in San Francisco. **APL (A Programming Language)** users are invited to joing the **APL-BUG** group — memberships are $20 per year — by writing **Paul Jackson,** I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California St., Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94306. Also, users of the **Lattice C** compiler are encouraged to join the **Lattice C Users' Group.** In return for $30 a year, members of this group receive six 16-page (no advertising) newsletters a year, which deal with new ways to use Lattice C and information on the C language in general. Contact the group at P.O. Box 271965, Concord, CA 94527 for more info.

Bond Shands of the **KAY*FOG BBS** wishes to inform callers that, contrary to previous reports, the board is not operating at 2400 baud. Bond says he *did* have a 2400 baud modem, but it proved so defective that he sent it back whence it came. Bond continues to welcome 300/1200 baud callers at (415) 285-2687, and suggests that you write him at P.O. Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101 for registration info. He also recommends that if the line is busy on the BBS callers should try to get through at the new additional number, (415) 826-2131.

Orphan computer tales abound this month. **Woody McPheeters** of Berkeley asks us, a bit plaintively, "to start a new section under User's Group entitled **Dynabyte**, and carry the listing for a few months, enough to see if there will be some response. At present, I feel a bit lonely. I have one friend who owns two of the machines, and another who used to own one, but I'd like to meet and know more." So if you're an owner of a Dynabyte machine (which, Woody explains, is an orphan Z80 S100 computer), please contact Woody at (415) 548-3126, or write him at 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

Yet another tale of woe comes from **Calvin Demmon** of Monterey, who's involved with **PLUG** — the **Plus/4 User Group.** The Plus/4, for those of us who missed it, was a nice machine made by Commodore and abandoned after less than a year, says Calvin. It has lots of good built-in software; what it doesn't have is much additional software or much information about the machine itself. PLUG, says Calvin, "has one purpose: to help Plus/4 users get the most out of their computers, in spite of Commodore's apparent decision to ignore us. PLUG's chief activity is a newsletter published eight times a year. Each issue of the newsletter contains user-written reviews of programs that will actually work on the Plus/4 and lists the names and addresses of the manufacturers. The newsletter also contains feedback from Plus/4 users about what they are doing with this neglected but exceptional little computer." Plus/4 owners, especially those who are feeling a bit stranded, are invited to contact Calvin at Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93940. Membership is $20 per year, which includes a subscription to the newsletter and access to a growing public domain software library. (Calvin adds that PLUG doesn't have its own bank account yet, so please make checks payable to him.)

Last but not least among the orphan computer groups, **Robert Brown** of the **Gavilan Users Group** (a Special Interest Group of the **Silicon Valley Computer Society**) sends along the "Gavilan Autobiography" of this true phoenix among computers. Since Gavilan's demise some time back, vendors, ex-employees and other enthusiasts banded together for mutual support. As a result, there's a national network of local groups, repair facilities and bulletin boards that's kept the machine alive for seven years after its parent company's collapse. Best of all, after a constant process of information exchange, modification and development, there's now available what Robert calls the "NEW Gavilan Portable." This gem is modified to fit each user's needs, is expandable to 384K plus a 58K RAMdisk, has all Gavilan accessories, can accommodate a 20 meg hard disk, has 8-16 line LCD display with 25-line CRT capability, and uses over 70 major MS-DOS programs — all for $600. Gavilan users unaware of this available resource or desiring more information are requested to contact Robert at (408) 379-2774, or write him at 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA 94008.

Finally, **Dr. B. "Flash" Gordon** of the **Haight Ashbury Free Medical Clinic** came by our booth at the **Byte Show** and asked us to get the word out that the clinic is looking for a donation of a letter-quality printer (slow is ok). It seems that some kindly soul has already given the clinic a Columbia computer, but it would be a lot more useful if they had a printer to handle the reams of correspondence the clinic generates. So if you have an old lq printer you're not using, or if you'd like to repay those nice medics who helped you out at some Bay Area rock show over the last twenty years, contact B. "Flash" Gordon, M.D., Medical Director, Medical Section, Haight Ashbury Free Medical Clinic, 558 Clayton St., San Francisco, CA 94117. Or call him at (415) 431-1714.

Keep those cards and letters coming in to MicroTimes User Group Network, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. See you next month. ☐

Calendar Of Events

October 16	XT Compatible Club, San Francisco, demo on how to assemble an IBM-XT Compatible for under $950. (415) 668-0913 for info. Meeting 7 p.m., Lincoln University, Turk and Masonic, SF.
October 17 – 19	Conference, "Computer Technology And Persons With Disabilities," Cal State University, Northridge, 18111 Nordhoff St., Northridge, CA 91330. (818) 885-2578 for info.
October 18 – 20	Santa Rosa Computer Festival, "Technology For Business And Education," Luther Burbank Center, Santa Rosa. Free seminars. Contact Michael Judah, (707) 545-1414, or Ron Person, (707) 579-2603.
October 19	Computer Swap, San Mateo County Fairgrounds, Fiesta Exhibit Hall, 2495 S. Delaware, San Mateo, CA. (408) 266-978-SWAP for info.
October 19	"Project Management With Micros," conference, Sheraton Palace, San Francisco. Contact Aline A.C.E. Adalpe, (415) 567-8314, or write State of the Art Computer Conferences/Shows, 2841 Baker St., San Francisco, CA 94123.
October 19 – 20	Computer Sellathon and Expo, Shrine Exposition Hall, Downtown Los Angeles. Call Bernie Weiss at (818) 905-5476 for info.
October 20	"Current Issues In Information Systems Protection" conference, Holiday Inn, 750 Kearny St., San Francisco, CA. (415) 953-5586 for info. Sponsored by Bay Area Chapter of the Information Systems Security Association.

BULLETIN BOARDS

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, (415) 826-2131. 300/1200 baud.

ROOTS—BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300 baud. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

Welch Net II. A public FIDO BBS. Message areas devoted to Turbo Pascal programming and Seequa Chameleon computers. Available 23 hours/day. (415) 391-9148.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Fantasy Factory BBS. Fantasy Factory of Pacifica. IBM and compatibles oriented, but all welcome. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity, no fees. (415) 355-6047. Sysop Ev Cheney.

BULLETIN BOARDS

Pro Bono BBS (TM) is a public interest board with file areas devoted to legal self-help and education, landlord/tenant relations, financial and tax issues. Modem line is (408) 372-8737. Events and meeting information for several Monterey Bay user group events are posted on the message board.

Software First BBS 24 hrs., 300 baud. (415) 459-1544 Marin, (707) 579-1478 Sonoma. 5 boards - restaurant, sales, Amiga, ST, general E-Mail, monthly specials on hardware, software, peripherals.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

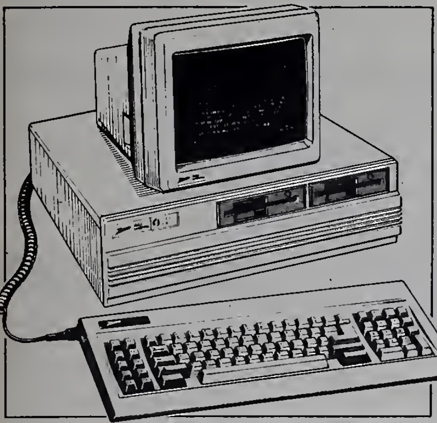
Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

Northern California L5 BBS Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

Napa Valley RBBS/RCP/M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS (408) 578-2390.

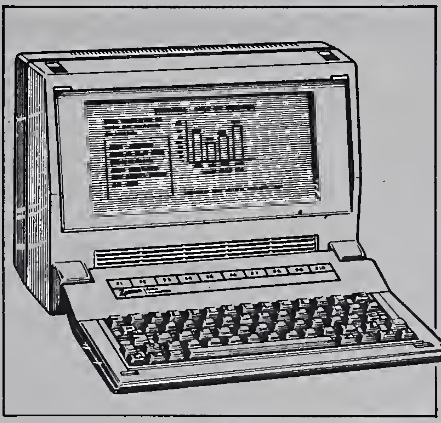
The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.


Z-200 Advanced PC
(IBM AT compatible)

The Hottest New Products . . .

ZENITH | data systems

When Total Performance is the only option.


Portable Z-171 PC

Graphic Solutions To Fit Your Business And Professional Needs
We cover the spectrum of graphics applications!

- **DATACOPY** for personal publishing, character recognition and graphic input
- **POLAROID PALETTE** for professional presentation slides from your IBM PC, DEC, or Apple

We can build a complete CAD workstation around your Macintosh!

- **CHORUS DATA SYSTEMS** for high resolution color imagery, graphics/text data bases and pictorial transmission
- **LIMELIGHT** video projectors for group presentations
- **AUTOCAD** for computer aided design

We can modify your Macintosh for external video output to accommodate larger monitors and projectors!

Phone us today for an appointment to try these exciting products!

Computer Graphics Center, Inc.

Mastercard
and Visa
accepted

444 High Street, Palo Alto, CA 94301
Phone: 415-325-3111
(next to the Stanford Bookstore)

Showroom hours:
Mon.-Fri.: 10 to 6
Sat.: 10 to 5

MICRO TECH INTERNATIONAL

IBM PC MONOGRAPHICS SYSTEM

256K, TWO 1/2 HT.DR GRAPHICS ADPTR. & MAX-12 MON

$1899

COMPAQ DESKPRO

128K, 1DR

$1745

COMPAQ PORTABLE

2 DR, 256K

$1995

AT&T PC 6300

SYSTEM WITH 128K, 1 DR AND MONITORS

$1859

ALL SOFTWARE AVAILABLE AT DISCOUNT PRICES
HARD DISKS
10 MB / 20 MB
490 / 645

IBM XT GRAPHICS SYSTEM

640K, 360KB D/D, 10 MB F / DISK GRAPHICS ADPTR, M.F. CARD, SER/PAR, CLOCK/CAL PGS MAX-12 MON

$2675

PRINTERS

EPSON FX-85/185	$379/529
OKIDATA 192/193	$379/529
PANASONIC 1091	$279
BROTHER HR-15/25	$395/589
CITIZEN MSP-15	$419
DIABLO D25/630	$475/1649
TOSHIBA 1340/351	$545/1189

MONITORS

PGS MAX-12/HX-12	$169/425
AMDEK 310-A/CLRII	$159/329
IBM MONO/COLOR	$239/545
KF 3-N-1 COLOR	$459

IBM AT SPECIAL

512K RAM 1.2 MB FLOPPY 20 MB FIXED DISK

$3795

STUDENT SPECIAL

PC XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM 256K, TWO 1/2 HTS. GRAPHIC ADPTR & MONITOR

$1275

MODEMS, MULTIFUNCTION AND ENHANCEMENT BOARDS AT BEST PRICES SUPER SPECIALS ON ALL ACCESSORIES

Financing and Extended Warranties Available

All Prices Reflect 3% Cash Discount
*Includes Mftr's Rebate

2375 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
(415) 548-9178
Hrs. M-S 9:00 - 7:00 Sun 12:00 - 5:00

USER GROUP NETWORK

BULLETIN BOARDS

TI BBS 300 baud, 24 hours. All systems welcome. Free. 4 message bases, large data base on various subjects. (415) 994-4877.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 223-2237 RBBS & RCP/M — Must be a member of BAKUP, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

NCR BBS of Northern California (408) 744-0556. Bulletin board for all users of NCR microcomputers (PC-4 and Decision Mate V). Learn more about NCR's microcomputers. Contact Lee Sherman or Jim Chandler, 756 San Aleso Ave., Sunnyvale, CA. (408) 743-4933.

SIMMS (Silicon Valley Interchange) 4000 files on line. New releases, communications, and utilities for CP/M based computers are available on a nonprofit public-domain, 24 hour remote CP/M system. The SiMMS (Silicon Multiple Message System) Network Headquarters runs on a CompuPro 816 with 40 megabyte hard-disk drive. The Modem number is (408) 732-9190. To register, send a six-digit password and $25 to SiMMS Headquarters, Silicon Valley Interchange RCP/M Registration, Box 532, Cupertino, CA 95015. Sysop: Ed Svoboda Jr.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

Gamenet Bulletin Board System. BBS is devoted 100% to gaming subjects. 24 hours, 20 boards, 10 D&D/RPG boards, Alkahest, professional book reviews. Unending Story, Adventurers' Training Ground, Game Hint, etc. Sysop: L.J. Phone: (213) 541-8039.

The Consultant's Exchange BBS Serving professional computer consultants and students since 1983 with the finest public domain software for the IBM-PC. Featuring consultants list and job list. (714) 842-6348 24 hours.

Thousand Oaks Technical (805) 493-1495. This massive 64 megabyte board has a mind-boggling number of downloadable programs. The board has no bulletin board feature and allows unlimited upload time. Download time is limited depending on upload exchange.

Granada Engineering Group RCP/M (818) 360-5053. Technical information, BBS lists, and help on CP/M assembly language program writing.

Aware II (213) 851-0780. Sports BBS with different discussion boards centered around USFL, baseball, etc.

Junkyard Data (213) 867-9541. Multi-interest board in Norwalk with everything from jokes and for sale items to reviews (movies & software), trivia questions, an adults only section, etc.

BULLETIN BOARDS

Marina Matchup (213) 397-6300. This Mar Vista-based dating board operates with Martian software.

Lynzie's Motherboard North Hollywood; multi-interest board with public boards, entertainers exchange, job exchange info. Runs on IBM-PC with 10 mb storage, operates on Martian Software, runs 24 hours a day. (818) 508-6482.

Bulletin Board System. BBS devoted to handicappers and racing fans in So. Cal. On line every weekend. Log-on: race data for Santa Anita, Hollywood Park and Del Mar. (213) 934-6026.

Videodrome BBS. Where computers and video meet. (213) 324-5882. Open weekdays 4 pm - 2 am, weekends 12 pm - 2 am. A Commodore 64 system.

HUG1. The official BBS of the Hollywood Commodore User Group (HUG). All HUG members and visitors are welcome to drop by. (213) 874-8256.

The Agency BBS. 300 baud. Free. All systems welcome. 16 message bases large data base of over 100 files on various subjects. Special areas for special interests such as gaming, business programs, and MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface). 24 hours. (818) 794-5001.

The Wargames RBBS. Call today for one of the best IBM BBS's around. Features include up/downloading, discussion, E-mail, latest PC News and many other surprises. Hours: 7:30 am - 11:30 pm. Sysop: Jason lin. 300/1200 baud. (213) 393-9777.

The Audiophile Network. A databoard system for the music lover and audiophile. 24 hours, 7 days, unless down for repair. (818) 988-0452. (818) 782-1676 (voice) for info.

Speak Easy BBS. 300/1200 baud, runs on an IBM-AT with 26 megabytes. UL/DL with Xmodem, games, 20 message bases, dating service (questionnaire), voting booth. All computers invited! (818) 905-6262

BULLETIN BOARDS NATIONAL

The Dead Board (717) 334-8680, 24 hrs., 8 bit word, 1 stop bit, no parity, 300 baud. Grateful Dead tape trading and info; space for bulletins, ads and public mail.

ASSOCIATIONS

California Software Electronic Consultants (CAL-SEC) California Software and Electronic Consultants Network. Support Groups — Workshops — Legal Referral — Newsletter. $30 Membership or SASE to CAL-SEC, 3046 College Ave. #4. Berkeley, CA 94705.

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO) Business networking group meets around SF area. Invests in new products, markets, brainstorms. Share info. on tech and non-tech business issues. 4 meeting locations, various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael, CA 94912. (415) 435-4461.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay) 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

ASSOCIATIONS

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. #609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Club. Meetings Wednesday 7:30 pm. Call Pete Testart, (415) 952-9309 for information.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

FUN (Friendly Users' Network). A new social and business network for computer people. For information call (415) 567-4448.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area MicroProcessor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Network Users Association. 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Suite 400, Alexandria, VA 22314. (800) 638-8510 or (703) 683-8500.

TPUG World's largest Commodore Users Group. $25 annual membership entitles you to access to library of public domain software for C-64, VIC 20, PET, CBM, SuperPET, B-128. Coming soon — Plus 4, C-16, C-128. New disks added each month. Also TPUG Magazine (10 per year), free access to TPUG's Bulletin Board Modem System, 24 hours, 7 days. TPUG Inc., 1912A Avenue Rd., Suite 1, Toronto, Canada M5M4A1.

NATIONAL/ INTERNATIONAL

Apple Co-op 290 SW 43rd, Renton, WA 98055. (201) 251-5222.

JUG (Jefferson State Computer Users Group). Many SIGs, newsletter. Dues $5.00 year, some SIGs additional. Contact JUG, P.O. Box 457, Gold Hill, OR 97525-0457.

Golden Apple Club, Apple II and Macintosh. Contact Stefano Minotto, Golden Apple Club, Riviera Tiso da Camposanpiero, 26, — 35100 Padua, Italy.

USER GROUPS

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

California's Adam Users' Group. For a sample issue of the newsletter and a hardware-software catalog free, send your address to CAUG, 1643 Beach St., San Francisco, CA 94123.

APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Meets every third Saturday of the month at Fort Mason, Bldg. C, Room 100 at 10 am. New products and innovations are featured for Apple II, Apple III, Macintosh and Lisa. Public domain library, SIGs, tech help, newsletter. $20 per year membership. Info: SF Apple Core, 1515 Sloat Blvd., Suite 2, San Francisco, CA 94132. (415) 566-2342 (voice), (415) 474-8608 (BBS/modem).

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) The Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Apples is a club for owners of Apple, Apple-compatible (Franklin, etc.) and Macintosh personal computers. It meets at 7:30 pm on the last Wednesday of the month at Thornton Jr. High School, on Thornton Ave. at Dusterberry, in Fremont. Contact SPCA Publicity Chairman Milton Buck, 5246 Channel Drive, Newark, or call (415) 794-2822 for more info.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets monthly (first Thursday) at Hayward Softwaire Centre. Operates, with San Leandro H.S., a 24 hr. free BBS at (415) 577-3409. Meetings 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward. Contact Bob Shayler, 2200 Bancroft Ave., San Leandro, CA 94577, for more information.

Pen Apple. Pen Apple Users Group meets 2nd Thursday of each month at AMPEX cafeteria, 7:30 pm, Redwood City. Draco Bulletin Board. Contact Karl Shores (415) 366-0339.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Meets 3rd Friday of each month at EMS, 2371 Stanwell Dr., Concord, at 7 pm. Contact Lynn Hart, P.O. Box 5031, Concord, CA 94524, (415) 798-9281.

APPLE

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 — answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Meets 1st and 3rd Tuesday each month at Roseville Public Library. Contact Dave Smart, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville. (916) 961-2249.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

dBase Users Group. Meets 2nd Thursday each month at Softwaire Center, 1975 Diamond Blvd. #C220, Concord (Willows Shopping Center), 7:30-9 pm. Contact Cyndy Kolnick (415) 235-7317 for information.

ATARI

C.O.A.S.T. (California Oakland Atari S.T.) Bay Area's first ST only user group. Fun, information, and more. Call for more info: Axel Olmos, P.O. Box 20481, Piedmont Station, Oakland, 94620, (415) 658-3159.

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month, Fort Mason, SF, Room 300, Bldg. C, 10 am-2 pm. Contact Bill Zinn, P.O. Box 1823, Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer — Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N. San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Contact Richard C. Foster, Secretary, 3760 Lindero Drive, Concord, CA 94519.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour BBS at (408) 578-2390. Meetings at Dysan Auditorium, 4201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95050, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 940-1323 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group Public domain library, classes, tech help, in depth demonstrations, monthly newsletters, Epromer, savings on purchases, all this and more. BBS # (415) 626-6330, (415) 268-3769 300 baud. Meeting address 256 Laguna Honda Blvd., San Francisco, 3rd Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Tierce, 278 27th Ave. # 103, SF, CA 94121, (415) 387-0225.

20/64 Computer Users Group — San Jose Meets first Sunday of the month at the Theatre Building, San Jose City College, from 6 to 9 pm. (Donations requested to help defray cost of renting meeting space.) Call Herb Miller, (408) 253-2064 for more info, or write P.O. Box 18473, San Jose 95158.

20/64 Computer Users Group — San Jose North Valley Meets second Saturday of the month at the second floor Community Room of Montgomery Ward's, Capitol and McKee Roads, San Jose, from 10 am to noon. (408) 253-2064.

20/64 Club The Cupertino chapter of the 20/64 club for Commodore users meets the second Sunday of each month, Cupertino Public Library, 6 pm. Contact Rex Ackerman, P.O. Box 61063, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 245-7270.

20/64 Computer Users Group — Campbell Meets the fourth Tuesday of the month at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Avenue, Campbell, from 6:30 to 9:30 pm. (408) 253-2064.

20/64 Computer Users Group — Gilroy Meets the second Wednesday of the month at the Gilroy Public Library, 7397 Rosana Street, Gilroy, from 7 to 9 pm. (408) 253-2064.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 838-2838 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

PUG of the Silicon Valley Commodore 64 (PETs, 8032s, 2001s also). Friendly computer group established back in 1977

COMPAQ® DESKPRO™

PC-SALE

IBM
Personal Computer

Compaq 640K	$1899*
IBM-PC 256K	1499*
IBM-XT 256K	1799*
IBM-AT 256K	2999*

PRINTERS

Epson LX-80	$229
Epson FX-85/185	369/519
Epson LQ-1500	899
Okidata 192/193	369/519
Diablo D-25 (w/rebate)	449

DISK DRIVES

10 Mb Hard Disk w/Ctr.	$499
20 Mb Hard Disk w/Ctr.	599
(includes installation)	

SOFTWARE

dBASE III	$359
Framework	359
Lotus 1.2.3.	299
Lotus Symphony	399
R:Base 5000	349
Wordperfect	249

MONITORS

Amdek 310A	$149
PGS Max-12E	169
PGS HX-12E	549

PERIPHERALS

Hayes 1200B Internal	$359
Hayes 1200 External	389
Hayes 2400 External	599
Paradise 5-Pak w/384K	249
AST Six-Pak w/sideK	239
Paradise Mod. Graph	269
Hercules Mono. Graph	299
64K Ram Chip Set	9
256K Ram Chip Set	39
8087 Co-Processor Chip	129
J-Ram III	299

QUALITY PRODUCTS AT COMPETITIVE PRICES

*Sold as part of a complete system

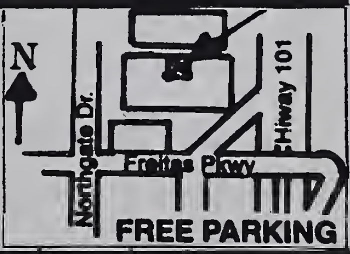
Net Cash Prices VISA or MC add 3%

APPLIED COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

(415) 499-8014

San Rafael **Holiday Plaza Bldg.**

1050 Northgate Dr. Suite 275 San Rafael, CA 94903
Across Parking Lot From Clarion Hotel



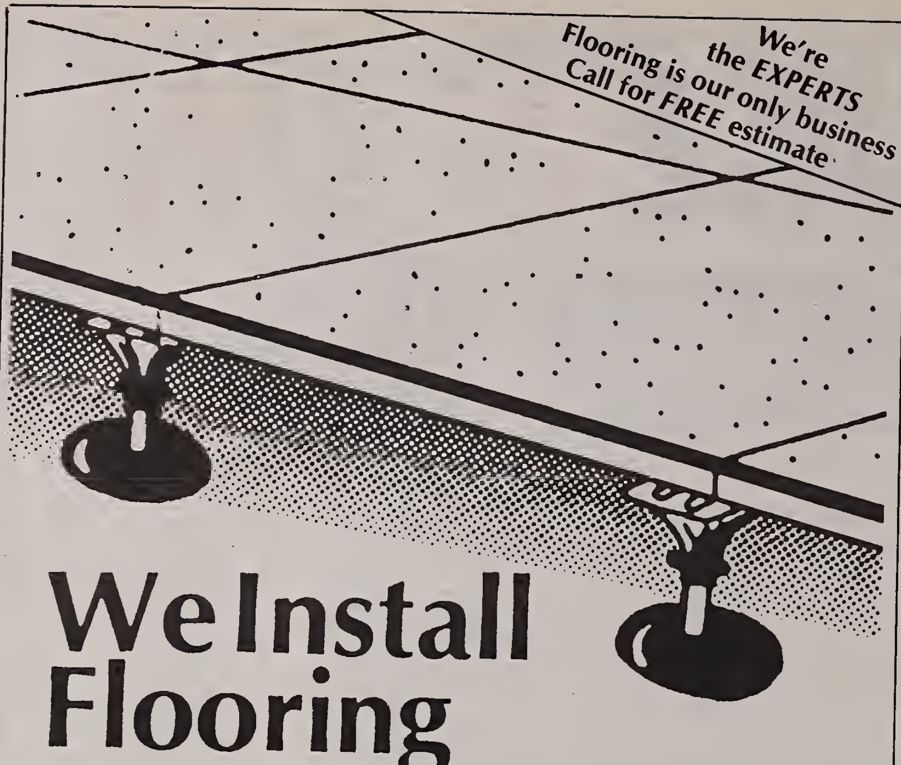
LOOKING FOR COMPUTER FURNITURE...

COMPUTER FURNITURE

1215 EL CAMINO, BELMONT

C · O · M · P · A · N · Y

(415) 592-7584 OPEN 10-5 MON-SAT



We Install Flooring

For Computer Rooms

NATIONWIDE

•Buy & Sell •New & Used

RAISED FLOOR INSTALLATION INC.

CALL OR WRITE

CA: 408/435-0401
NJ: 201/778-2444

CAL. LIC. 435-286
TELEX: 136479

810 Charcot Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131

FREE
USER GROUP LISTINGS

MicroTimes is a new, free computer magazine with a current monthly distribution of 100,000 copies in Northern and Southern California. In addition to interviews, features and reviews, we offer a free listing service to user groups, bulletin boards and computer associations. Let us hear from you. Use this coupon for your listing, and feel free to include any additional information for our newsreels column. Please send us your listing by the third week of the month *preceding* the issue in which you want your first listing to run.

User group name ____________________
Contact name ____________________
Address ____________________
Phone number ____________________

Text of ad ____________________

Meeting address ____________________
Meeting time and date ____________________

Mail to: **MicroTimes User Group Listings**
1800 N. Highland #220
Hollywood, CA 90028

or

5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609

USER GROUP NETWORK

COMMODORE

with a very extensive disk library. No dues, donations only. Bring your machines to the meeting or use club dual disk drive to copy programs. Meets at cafeteria, Ford Aerospace Bldg. #3, 3939 Fabian Way, Palo Alto, CA 94303, 1st Wednesdays of the month, 7-10 pm. Contact Marvin Vander Kooi, (408) 446-1936.

Peninsula Commodore User Group Public domain library, demonstrations, user help, newsletter. Membership is $25 per year. Non-members pay $2 at door. Meetings are 3rd Tuesday of each month. Meeting place is the Church of the Good Shepherd Hall, 1300 5th Ave., Belmont (across from city hall). For more info call (415) 595-5452 between 9 am and 6 pm, or call our BBS at the same number after 6 pm.

The Commodore Connection. Newsletter, BBS, public domain disks, dealer support and more. Approved member of Commodore World. Call (415) 458-3318 8 am - 8 pm or 8 pm - 8 am for the BBS. Meetings 1st and 3rd Mondays, Neighborhood Center, Civic Ave., Pittsburg, CA, 7:30 pm.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. The CUG of Hayward meets the first Saturday of each month from 3 to 5 pm at the Commodore Computer Center located at 22521 2nd St., Hayward. Call (415) 886-1916 evenings between 5 - 8 pm or (415) 537-1323 days bvetween 10 am and 5 pm.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq. A Compaq user's group is being forming in the SF Bay Area. Contact David J. Blow, 439 Hoffman Ave., SF, CA 94114, (415) 221-2764.

CROMEMCO

Silicon Valley Cromemco Users Meets 4th Tuesday of the month at MCM Enterprises. 215 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA. Call Ken Brown at (415) 327-8080 for details.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group (ECUG) Forum for exchange of info and ideas relating to Eagle Computers. Meetings and classes in WP, Data Base, Modems, CP/M, MS/DOS, etc. Meetings at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose, fourth Monday of the month, 7 - 9 pm. Contact David Meisman, P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 973-1254/973-1460.

Screaming Eagles User Group for 8 bit CP/M machines. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. Meet on CompuServe (PCS 54). $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software system. Monthly meetings and newsletters. Registration and year's dues: $25.00. Loaner copy available for trial. Meetings at Fort Mason Center, SF. Time and date vary—write for sample newsletter, or call: Lion Goodman, 38 Glen Dr., Mill Valley, CA 94941, (415) 381-3300.

EPSON

Bay Area Epson Salts — Epson 125 Del Centro, Millbrae, CA 94030, (415) 697-0567.

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter *Valnews*: 400 members — mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan Users Group. BBS (408) 978-DATA 300/1200. Meeting 2nd Thursday 7:30 pm, 10250 De Anza Blvd., Cupertino. Info call Bob Brown (408) 379-2774.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Heath/Zenith computers, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 4th Tuesday. Contact John Lindquist, 642 Hollenbeck Ave. #1, Sunnyvale, CA 94087.

IBM

San Francisco PC Users Group Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800 + members, $25/year. Write 4444 Geary Blvd., Suite 33, San Francisco, CA 94118.

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month, at Software Center, 22406 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, CA. Public Domain club disks, newsletter and help on MS-DOS problems. Contact Debra Taylor, P.O. Box 7656, Fremont CA 94537-7656 for more info, or call (415) 276-5111.

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group. P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610. Contact George W. Lefler (916) 988-2274.

SVCS (Silicon Valley Computer Society). IBM users group. Meets second Wednesday at 7 pm at the Westinghouse auditorium located on the corner of Duane and Britton Aves., in Sunnyvale.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Al Hunt, president, 2250 Morello Ave., Pleasant Hill, CA, (415) 671-0439. Meetings at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, second Monday of the month.

KAYPRO

Santa Rosa KUG Owners of Kaypro computers or CP/M systems are invited to join the SRKUG. We conduct seminars and software instruction/training. Come join the fun. Meetings 3rd Thursdays of the month at 7 pm. Call for meeting address: James Daniels, 1029 Damon Court, Santa Rosa, CA 95401. (707) 575-8149.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meets 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:30 pm. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join: Membership Coordinator, P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, public domain software library, and publication library. Membership $12 per year. Every third meeting a Free Forum night dedicated to individual help. Contact Larry Welling, 222 Laurel St. #310, San Carlos, CA 94070, (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group - informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler, 5901 Broadway #7, Oakland, CA 94618. (415) 653-5849.

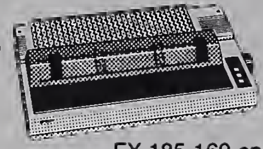
Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings: one immediately following San Francisco Apple Core meeting at Fort Mason, Building C, Room 300, San Francisco, 3rd Saturday of the month; one at Software Center, The Willows Shopping Center in Concord, second Monday of the month, 7 pm - 9 pm. For info: 1515 Sloat Blvd. # 2, San Francisco, CA 94132, (415) 566-2342

Berkeley Macintosh Users Group meets every Thursday evening at 5:30 pm on the UC Berkeley campus, in Physical Sciences Lecture Hall (near East Gate). Speakers, discussions, questions and answers. Developer SIG meets every other Wednesday at 5:30 pm on UCB campus in Dwinelle Hall lobby. For more info contact Reese Jones, Director, 1442A Walnut St., Suite #153, Berkeley, CA 94709 or call (415) 849-9114.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collec-

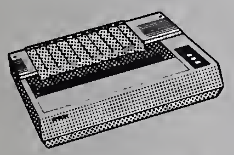
BEST PRICES ON
COMPLETE SYSTEMS PACKAGES AND ACCESSORIES

EPSON SPECIALS



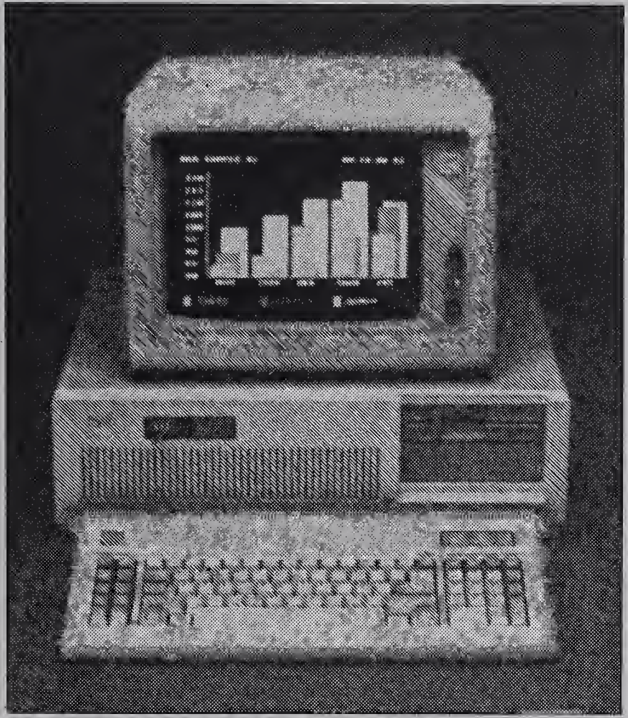
$465

FX-185 160 cps
wide carriage



$349

FX-85 160 cps



IBM AT ENHANCED

512K Random Access Memory
20 MG Hard Disk
1 Disk Drive
Serial and Parallel Ports
P.G.S. Mono Monitor

As Low As **$3858**

All other models available

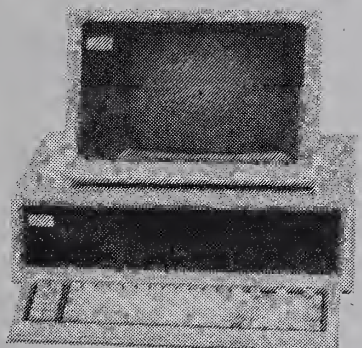
$CALL

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH . . .

COMPAQ DESKPRO

Model 1: 128 K Random Access Memory
One Disk Drive
Six Open Expansion Slots

As Low As **$1695**



CALL FOR OUR COMPAQ 286 PRICES!

LA'S ONLY COMPUTER STORE SPECIALIZING IN
Hardware & Software For Professional Musicians and Composers

Now Available: *Octave Plateau Midi Sequencer Plus for IBM/PC • Jim Miller's Personal Composer • Roland Midi Interfaces*

We Carry A Full Range of Software For Apple and IBM Computers

Experts in Networking, Multiuser Systems, Accountiung and CAD/CAM Systems

PC BROKERS
The Computer People

818-342-8703

18639½ Ventura Bl., Tarzana, CA 91356
Convenient Boulevard location Across from Mann's Theater

Trade-ins Welcome Cash Prices Only Limited To Stock On Hand Leasing Available

Northern California's Largest Selection of Mac Software and Accessories at

20% OFF

Retail Prices

SPECIAL
THIS MONTH
1024K or 1 Meg Mac System

Includes:
ROM Upgrade to 1 Meg (Beck-Tech)
Image Writer Printer (Standard Carriage)
Plus, you will receive a
* $250.00 Rebate from Apple Computer

$2945.95*
External Disk Drive
Switcher 4.0 Program
Ram Disk Program
One Year Warranty on Motherboard
*price after rebate

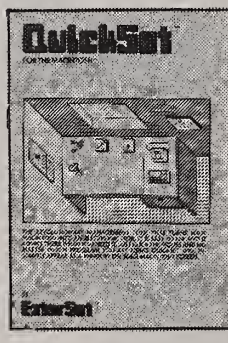
Attention Hyper Drive Owner!!!
The 1st 1 Meg Mac (Beck-Tech) that is fully compatible with the Hyper Drive
Buy a complete 1 Meg Mac with Hyper Drive & Printer
Only $4,695.95

Special Hyper Drive 512K-1024K Upgrade Kit
Value $749.85
Now $699.95
(with this ad only)

Software Specials

Rags to Riches
(from Chang Labs)
Accounting on the Mac
Reg $199.95
Now Only
$139.95
(with this ad only)

Typing Tutor III
(Learn to Type Program)
Reg. $59.95
Now Only
$39.95
(with this ad only)



Quickset
(by Enter Set)
Desk Top Program
Reg $99.95
Now Only
$59.95
(with this ad only)

Over 670 Software Packages Available. Test drive your Mac software before you buy. Laser Printing Available* Bring in your disk
We offer support before and after sale
Try our Bulletin Board! (415) 753-3002

Mac Upgrades

New ROM (Beck Tech) Upgrades.................Only $99.95
128K RAM Upgrade to 512K.....................Now $299.95
128K RAM Upgrade to 1024K....................Now $799.95
512K RAM Upgrade to 1024K....................Now $499.95
Prices include 1 year guarantee on Parts and Labor
Now run 8 to 10 programs in Switcher

Full Set of Complete Mac Electronic Schematics
Special Offer $9.95/ each

SOFTWARE FOR LE$$
37 Vicente Street
San Francisco, CA 94127
(415) 753-1066 ask for Ron

USER GROUP NETWORK

MACINTOSH

tion. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 60908, Sacramento, CA 95860, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh User Group. P.O. Box 6508, Stanford, CA 94305. (415) 854-2118.

MicroMate. East Bay MicroMate Users' Group. CP/MT (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MINDSET

First Mindset Users Group Monthly meetings and newsletters cover advanced topics in computer graphics, animation, and video production using the Mindset Personal Computer and accessories. Meetings at various Bay Area locations, 3rd Monday of the month, 7 p.m. Contact Tim Negris, 138 Village Ct. #6, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, or call (415) 934-1448.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter—First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software/hardware/service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Sylvia Tobias, (415) 376-4720.

PICONET

Piconet CP/M Users Group. Meets second Thursday at 7 pm at the Stanford Linear Accelerator Auditorium, Palo Alto. The password at the gate is "Piconet Meeting."

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK/TRS

Byte Bandits of America TRS-80's workshop computers club — bimonthly meetings — 2nd Saturday and 4th Wednesday of the month. Bring your computers. Free membership. Modem (408) 374-3974. Meetings at 780 Many Ave., Campbell, CA. For info contact R.W. Brown, (408) 379-2774.

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

MCTUG (Marin County TRS-80 Users Group). Meets once a month on the second Monday. Meetings start promptly at 7:30 pm in the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Avenue, Larkspur. For information contact Frank Hovell (707) 762-5740 or Lois Johnstad (415) 453-5412.

TRS Nybblers. Since 1979. New MS-DOS SIG, 3rd Fri. ea. mo., Room 1500; CP/M SIG 1st Fri. ea. mo. BBS (415) 582-8442—24 hrs. DSDD disks, boxed, $14.00. Meetings at Chabot College, Hayward, 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Contact B.B. Jarvis, 1975 Paseo Del Cajon, Pleasanton, CA 94566. (415) 582-8442.

SAMNA WORD

SAMNA Word III San Francisco or East Bay telephone network forming to discuss glitches, ideas, and interface hassles. Contact Shanti Pederson, (415) 982-8898.

SANYO

Sanyo 1100/1200 User Group of the San Francisco Bay Area. P.O. Box 297, San Mateo, 8-10 pm, every 2nd Friday of month. Send large self-addressed stamped envelope for copy of newsletter.

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo User Group of the San Francisco Bay Area meets 2nd Friday of the month at Sears Savings Bank, 1820 S. Grant, San Mateo, 8 - 10 pm. Devoted to Sanyo 8-bit CP/M machines: MBC 1000, 1100, 1200 series. For info write 1260 Westwood St., Redwood City, CA 94061.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact Ken Taylor, 4008 Pasadena Dr., San Mateo, CA 94403. (415) 345-7781.

Santa Clara Sanyo Users Group. SCSUG's 24 hour BBS (415) 659-9169. Support for MBC-55X Systems. Meetings at 1 West Campbell Ave. #80, Campbell, 7-10 pm every 3rd Wednesday of the month. Contact Jim Thomas, (415) 651-0201 for info.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings second Tuesday of the month, 6:30 pm. Texas Instruments Learning Center, SF. Contact Dick Altman, 1053 Shrader St., San Francisco. (415) 661-1994.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, 1368 N. 4th St., San Jose. Contact Fred Roettger, v.p., for info: (408) 253-3510.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources ofr hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at West Branch of Berkeley Public Library at corner of University and San Pablo. Meets 3rd Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Contact Rick Link. 654 40th St., Richmond, CA 94805. (415) 234-3310.

Peninsula Timex/Sinclair User Group (PUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Peninsula Hospital, 1783 El Camino, Burlingame. Meets 3rd Sunday of the month at 1 pm. Contact George Mockridge, 263 Gateway #107, Pacifica, CA 94044. (415) 359-3198.

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Meets at Dysan Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7 pm. Contact Rita Carr, P.O. Box 4133, Santa Clara, CA 94044-0133. (408) 738-2888 ext. 45.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor* Group is the San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. We have three chapters — East Bay, South Bay, and San Francisco. Members can attend meetings at any of the chapters or all of them. The more the merrier. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. South Bay meetings are held the first Thursday of each month at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont at 7:30 pm. Contact John Kimber (415) 797-6423. East Bay meetings are held the second Wednesday of the month at 7:30 pm; contact Boardman Moore (415) 283-3285 for location and further info. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact Joe Zmuda, (415) 584-4048.

512K

MACINTOSH UPGRADES

128K TO 512K

$179.95

- 100% Software & Hardware compatible
- On-site upgrades available
- One year warranty
- Free switcher 4.0

ELECTRONIC DEPOT

Personal Computer Repair
700 Mowry Ave.
Fremont, CA 94536

415-796-5950
Hours
Mon.-Fri. 10 AM to 8 PM
Sat. 10 AM to 5 PM

MasterCard VISA

Access 6x as much information at a glance

MAKE YOUR MOUNTAINS INTO MOLEHILLS:

MINI-PRINT prints six full pages on each 8-1/2 x 11 sheet of printer paper, like this:

1	4
2	5
3	6

Over 38,000 chars/page
A 6:1 reduction in paper.

Bigger programs or masses of business data can be handled more easily.

MINI-PRINT your PC-DOS output

MINI-PRINT uses the 216 dpi line-spacing and dual-density graphics of an IBM Graphics (or similar) Printer, (Epson MX-80, RX, FX series, etc.), and quickly generates four lines for every three passes of the print-head, for a quantum leap in man - machine communications.

Use MINI-PRINT and you'll see the top of your desk again.

Improves:
- Desk Space
- Archival Storage
- Paper Usage
- Price Lists
- Inventories
- Spread-Sheets

- Seeing the Big Picture
- Visualization
- Placement
- Comparison

ONLY $29.95

ZEBRA SYSTEMS
851 Haddock Street
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 341-2011

THIS AD IS ACTUAL PRINTED SIZE

ECOBYTE

Computer Consultants

will help you realize the full potential of your Apple or PC MS-DOS machine.
Knowledgeable in Wordstar, D Base II, III, Lotus, Supercalc II and interfacing printers.
Custom Programming, Software Search.
1st $50 consultation period credited to future work.

David Blow
Chief Partner
ECOBYTE
439 Hoffman Ave. S.F., CA 94114 **(415)221-2764**

COMPUTER LITERACY SPOKEN HERE

Audio Tape Courses for Professional Development

WHAT DO YOU DO WITH A PERSONAL COMPUTER? ~~$55.00~~ $35.00
The ideal overview for the digitally bewildered. Describes all popular microcomputer applications plus hardware and operating systems without intimidating jargon.

PAINLESS PC-DOS ~~$95.00~~ $75.00
Explains the essential PC-DOS commands: backing-up disks, copying files, directories, formatting, printing, Autoexec.bat, Ctrl-Alt-Del and more. Includes beginner's step-by-step manual and "PC-DOS on a Page" reference sheet.

UNDERSTANDING OFFICE AUTOMATION ~~$195.00~~ $165.00
One-day course provides overviews of microcomputers, data entry systems, local area networks, remote job entry, terminal-based systems, mainframes, software applications, IBM vs. AT&T strategies, telecommunications and system management issues. Includes reference book.

UNDERSTANDING MICROCOMPUTER NETWORKS ~~$195.00~~ $165.00
Describes resource sharing, including low cost multi-user PC operating systems, PCs as terminals, and LANs in non-technical terms. One-day course includes checklists for objectives, hardware, software, telecommunications plus OA handbook.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT FOR DP & TELECOMMUNICATIONS ~~$295.00~~ $265.00
Comprehensive two-day course allows listeners to plan their own projects as they learn strategic, scheduling and management issues, and how to avoid the pitfalls of automation. Includes reference book and planning forms.

TECHNICAL PATHWAYS

P.O. BOX 4664,
SANTA CLARA, CA 95054
415-550-1233

Custom in-house programs also available.

CLASSIFIEDS

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

Help! Hot-shot programmer needed for special project. Graphics experience Commodore or PCJR. Call Peter (415) 656-7366. 10

FOR SALE

Disk organized? New disk filing system reorganizes disks. Free samples. Call 1-800-225-0044. Weber, P.O. Box 104MT, Adelphia, NJ 07710. 12

Leather Software Cases for the computer professional. Kevin Harmon, P.O. Box 223157, Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 373-3444. 10

HARDWARE

LITTLE JACK Computer headphones for Apple II+/IIe, private listening at last! Easy installation, no tools required. $24.95, Educational Software Review, (415) 528-2788. MC/VISA. 11

HP 98165 3½ dual disk, printer, software. Must sell $2000. Ray (408) 263-1230. 10

Victor 4S—like new. Includes memorite, data manager, and execuplan. $2,000 or best offer. John (415) 939-4242. 10

Premium Softcard IIE system—Z-80 64K Ram 80 columns $230—Sean (415) 472-3390. 10

TRS-80 Model 16B 512K 15MEG internal. Xenix oper. sys. and Xenix devel. pkg. softwr. Still on warranty. All manuals & TRSDOS oper. sys. & supercrispsit. $3000 or best offer. 10

PCJR Memory Sidecar—640K clock/cal parallel port 2 year warranty $310 Call (209) 745-2696. 10

HP-125, 5¼ dual drives, HP maintenance $1600; computer only—$900; drives only $850; (415) 271-7548, (415) 521-4725. 10

Sanyo 555 **2 disk** drives 128K IBM comp amber mont. 6100 LQ printer easy & star software $1000 firm (415) 680-0832. 10

Kaypro 2 w/software. 1 yr old, must sell $695. (408) 371-6675. 10

HARDWARE

IBM XT 99% compatible. 2 drives, 256K. High resolution monitor, must sell, $950. (415) 668-0913. 10

Maxor 140MB hard disk 5¼ full height IBM compatible. New $2500 (415) 763-8705. 10

Apple IIe 128K, 2 drives, monitor, modem, CP/M, printer. $1690; (415) 345-6800. 10

Very Reasonable — Pied Piper — CP/n portable w/1-book drive; perfect software. Call Dean (415) 527-4140 or (415) 525-8369. 10

Multi-user system. Molecular super 8 20MB. 4 terminals, Free software and maintenance. Tim/John (415) 654-1627. 10

Micromate CPM computer w/ Qume terminal, 128K memory, CPM3.0, much software $500. (415) 962-8463, 9-10 pm. 10

Molecular Supermicro 8 10MB hard disk, applications processor, DBase II. $4000/BO. Andrea Mitchell (415) 642-5208. 11

IBM-PC compatible floppy disk drive $55.00. New guaranteed to work. Call (408) 280-5921. 10

SF Associates—Teac disk dr. FD55B $77. IBM PC upgrades. 10MB hard disk w/ controller $440. 10MB removable hard disk with controller $1085. 20MB H/D with controller $590. IBM PC w/2 drives $1530. IBM XT with 10MB. Call (415) 498-1100. 10

CompuPro Multi-user System, 40MB hard disk, floppy, printer, terminal, etc. $5000. (415) 655-2583. 10

Dataport parallel D/W port. Printer. Slow but high quality copy. 80 chr/wd 96 std ASC11 chr inc bold & V/Line. AC powered size of 8201/RS100. Cost $295. Ask $150. Box 608, Dana Point, CA 92629. 10

Apple MacXL. New 512K, 10MBhd, Imagewriter, plus software $3800/obo. Days (213) 513-3567. 10

Atari 800XL Computer System 64K, disk, printer. Over 200 software titles, plus accessories $500. (408) 629-5965. 10

Apple II+, 64K, CPM/80 2 drives, monitor, system-saver, software all as new. Mark (415) 571-8847. 10

HARDWARE

Osborne-1 w/modem. All software $600. (415) 552-0888. 10

HP9896 CPU HP2607A Printer. HP2640-B terminal line conditioner. Three 9885 drives bus/eng software $3500. (408) 947-1692. 10

Printer, Mannesmann—Tally 160L. HS + NLQ. Exc. cond. Original cost $1000+, now $400. (408) 734-0472. 10

New Apple III plus 256K 2DD 1200 baud modem all cables utilities all software. SS WP terminal package. (714) 380-9437. Ask for Pat. 12

Enhanced Amdek DXY100 plotter runs autocad, BPS graphics; 10 × 14 drawing; parallel; $325 PC-PRO. (415) 355-2864. 10

Computer Swap Meet. Oct. 19 10am-5pm. San Mateo Fairgrounds. (408) 978-SWAP. 10

Tandon TM-100 drives (2) for IBM PC or equivalent. Used but warrentied for 30 days with OEM service manual. Best Offer (408) 252-0398. 10

Used S100 boards disk CPU memory for list. Norm, 130 Baroni, #29, San Jose, CA 95136. 10

SERVICES

Macintosh Upgrade Special! $189 with this advertisement. Quality "PEARL" board and gold sockets. Guarantee installation and compatibility. Overnight. Berkeley. (415) 848-4971. 14

Computer Mailing Lists. Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, P.O. Box 29, Sebastopol, CA 95472. 10

SERVICES

Nancy's Quality Word Processing. Resumes, letters, theses, mailing labels. Fast reasonable rates, pick-up & delivery. (415) 538-1034. 11

Printed circuit layout and taping, fast turn around $25/hr or $2.50 per hold. (707) 544-4265. 10

How well do you know yourself? Personalized computerized astrology charts with 12-15 pages of information about your personality, career, and relationships. Learn more about yourself, your loved-ones, and co-workers. (Wonderful personal gifts for any occassion). Send $15.00 with name, date, time, city and state of birth for each to: Pioneer Computer Systems, Inc., 40144 N. 174th St. E, Palmdale, CA 93550. 11

UNIX & C
Personalized training

Hands-on training for Beg. levels to System Administration. Computer accounts for each student.

HEALTH & WEALTH, INC.
(415) 549-0975

PERSONALIZED FORM LETTERS are possible and easy using your AppleWorks mailing list database—and InfoMerge, software for the Apple IIe and IIc which can help you in direct mail advertising, fund-raising, job-finding, etc. InfoMerge employs the AppleWorks filecard user interface and has many convenient features. $49.95 (incl. tax) + $2.00 UPS from Anubis Software, 3020 Bridgeway, #274, Sausalito, CA 94965. Order toll-free by credit card by calling 800-227-2400 extn. 914 or in California 800-772-2666 extn. 914. $10.00 for the demo disk. Call for fact-sheet. 11

CROSS ASSEMBLERS
FOR 8 BIT MICROPROCESSORS

8051 6502 Z8 8048 6800 6805 6809
7500 COP400
Versions available to run in PC-DOS MS-DOS
& CP/M machines
Macros • Built in Screen editor • Linkable
Absolute or relocatable code • Conditional
assembly

μCT **MICROCOMPUTER TOOLS** μCT
1255C Kenwal Rd., Concord,
CA 94521
(415) 676-8497

SERVICES

Over A Decade of Experience. Computer consulting on single & multi-user systems. Dbase, Dataflex, Cobol, Pascal, Networking & Telecommunications. Education, Installation & custom programming. David A. Winsett (415) 456-3576. 11

CUSTOM/PRE-SET
Computer forms & checks
in short runs 500-10,000
Call for information
Safeguard Business Systems
(415) 982-9037
Personalized Service

Is Your Computer Hostile? Learn how to tame it the EZ way. 2 hour audio cassette program teaches computer. No technical terms, just plain English. Ony $25.00. Send to NATIS, 220 Canal St., #43, San Rafael, CA 94901. Phone (415) 459-1468. 10

Need Help with Lotus 1-2-3, DBase II, Supercalc3, Basic? Call evenings. Michael Duffy (415) 863-5624. 10

SERVICES

Repair of IBM PC, Commodore, power supplies & floppy disk drives. Reasonable. Fast Turnaround. Sedtronics (408) 262-5300. 11

Canon P.C. Copier
Laser Printer* Owners

Don't throw away
your used cartridges.
Get them recharged.
Copier/Printer **$30/$40**
*H.P. LaserJet, Apple LaserWriter, etc.

GENERIC Toner DISTRIBUTORS
(619) 438-2811 • 283-3811

SOFTWARE

IBM Software. 4 disks of games—$15. Custom Micro Software, P.O. Box 700304, San Jose, CA 95170-0304. 10

Computer Specials

Amqute Portable Computers
- same as Compaq but costs alot less
- IBM compatible *512K RAM
- Full 1 year warranty

System II-2-360DR $1350
System III-1-10MB HD; 1-360K DR $1875
System IV-1-20MB DR; 1-360K DR $2175

Citizen Printers

Full 18 month warranty
MSP-10/160CPS $285
MSP-20/200CPS $375
MSP-15/wide carr/160CPS $395
MSP-25/wide carr/200CPS $520

For more Info call or write

DEKO ASSOCIATES
PO. Box 28108, San Francisco, CA 94128
(415) 574-7973

Get Command of your Software!

Computer skills can be learned quickly and easily with the right kind of help. If your business uses MICROCOMPUTERS, our brochure explains how FOCUSED TRAINING saves you time and money.

The Learning Curve
2030 Union St. S.F. 94123

Lotus 1-2-3
WordStar dBase
Framework
Multiplan Word
Symphony
MultiMate
and more
Call today for complete brochure
415-929-7238

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS ARE AT YOUR SERVICE

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have *one* free classified ad of 15 words or less; additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less, 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

Display Classifieds: Classified ads requiring special treatment (hairlines, all caps, boldface, centering, etc.,) are considered display classified ads. Call Chuck Stanley at (415) 652-3810 or Jeff Rosenfield at (213) 467-7878 for further information.

DEADLINE for classified ads is the 20th of the month *preceding* the issue date (i.e. deadline for the July issue is June 20). Type your ad or print it legibly, using this coupon or a separate piece of paper. BE SURE TO INCLUDE YOUR ADDRESS AND PHONE NUMBER SO WE CAN CONTACT YOU IF NECESSARY. Specify the category you want your ad to run under, and send it with your payment (check, money order, or VISA/MC) to MicroTimes Classifieds, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck — buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue

Category ☐ Hardware For Sale ☐ Software For Sale ☐ Equipment
☐ Wanted ☐ Services ☐ Will Trade ☐ Video
☐ Employment Offered ☐ Employment Wanted ☐ Personal

Cost of ad ________ X number of issues to run ________ = Amount Enclosed ________

Send check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date ________
Account # ________
Signature ________

Advertisers Name ________
Street Address ________
City ________ State ______ Zip ________
Phone (______) ________

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds

1800 N. Highland Ave. #220
Hollywood California 90028

OR

5951 Canning Street
Oakland California 94609

CLASSIFIEDS

SOFTWARE

BULLETIN BOARD CONSTRUCTION SET—ATARI and Apple II. Machine language. See hot review in August Antic! Call (415) 228-6228 for details. $49.50. Sourceview Software, 835 Castro, Martinez, CA 94553. 10

Public Domain Software—400 volumes; rent and copy $1 each. Send SASE for information, specify IBM, Sanyo, or Commodore: FutureSystems, P.O. Box 3040(R), Vista, CA 92083. 12

SOFTWARE

Macintosh Aztec "C" compiler, utilities documentation, originally $300, yours for $150/offer. (408) 267-9150. 10

Apple Speech Synthesizer. Four disks of software and vocabulary. Attractive external speaker. New $60 (408) 268-3416. 10

SUBSCRIBE
SUBSCRIBE
SUBSCRIBE

VIDEO

Unprecedented Opportunity. Growing one-stop shopping and information service via home computer offers ultra income opportunity! Great $$$ potential. FREE DETAILS: DARTON, P.O. Box 3176, Redwood City, CA 94064. 11

WILL TRADE

Trade your PC for solar collectors pool or hot water system. (415) 676-4472. 10

Infocom's Deadline, Apple//. Like new, with documentation. Make offer from your software library. Cliff (408) 268-0491. 10

Diablo® Printer Specialists

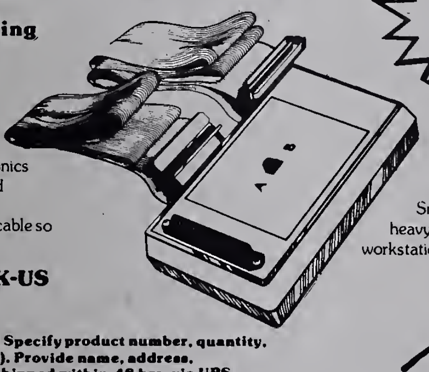
- Certified Diablo Service Center
- Repairs • Printer Sales • Service Contracts
- Recertified "Like New" Letter Quality Printers
  - 630's from $875
  - 620's from $550
- Interfacing and Consulting

— We Know How —

EXPANSION PRODUCTS SERVICE COMPANY (415) 965-7222
Mountain View, CA

APPLE SPECIALTY SHOP
MR. NATURAL'S COMPUTER STORE
MACINTOSH COMPUTERS
CAL
ALL THE BEST SOFT WARE!! LOWEST PRICES ON DISCS IN BAY AREA!!
AUTHORIZED APPLE V.A.R.
2003 MILVIA ST. BERKELEY, CA. 94704
(415) 548-8155

ONE COMPUTER & TWO PRINTERS?



Stop Plugging & Unplugging
Use your choice of printers on ONE COMPUTER with a simple flick of a switch.

**One Parallel Plug In,
Two Parallel Plugs Out.**
To install, connect any standard Centronics Parallel Cable directly to the switch, and connect the switch cables to each printer. You can even use your existing cable so no extra cables may be required.

Simply Call 1-800-TO-ASK-US
(In California 415-567-4067)

EASY TO ORDER
Simply Write or Call Tipz Direct, Inc. Specify product number, quantity, and payment info (Visa, M/C, or M.O.). Provide name, address, area code, and phone. Each order is shipped within 48 hrs. via UPS.
Ordering Assistance Available 24 hours
CA Residents Add 6.5% Tax
Tip- MTM 121

$65.95
(#2100)
Plus $4.50 Shipping & Handling

Compact Design
Small (5¼" x 3⅝" x 1⅛") heavy duty enclosure fits any workstation or even wall mounts
U.L. Approved

Tipz

Tipz, P.O. Box 690, San Francisco, CA 94101

MICROTIMES CLASSIFIEDS WORK!

Rent an

'800' LINE

$60 & up

Toll Free 800 # Now for your advertising

We will:
Take orders for your products
Dealer Referrals
Literature Request Fulfillment

Nationwide 24 Hours a Day
High Tech Sales Support Our Specialty

'800' Line © 1980

800-772-2666 x10

SYSTEM BUGS

Little Computer People Research Project

By David Crane, Sam Nelson, and The Little Computer People Research Team

You may think of Activision primarily as a purveyor of video games. In so thinking, you would be doing the company a grave injustice, since its personnel have long been engaged in anthropological research. The following is an internally circulated memo on the research group's findings, and is reprinted by permission in order to better disseminate the results of Activision's extensive studies.

HISTORICAL PERSPECTIVE

Many people have suspected that there was something more than just electronic components inside of computers since the early days of the computer revolution. How else could designers and programmers entering perfect instructions explain system failures and syntax errors when executing commands? The failures were frustrating and counter-productive, yet their consistency suggested intelligence. We were intrigued enough to begin an investigation of the phenomenon.

In the Fall of 1984, Richard Gold, a Southern California artist/composer with a computer background, adopted the theory that something was living inside his computer because much of the music he programmed came out sounding different than it was composed. Because of his technical limitations, he enlisted the help of James Wickstead Associates, a highly respected engineering firm in New Jersey, to begin his search for the life form.

Word of Gold and Wickstead's work reached us through Malcom Kaufman, an industry observer and producer, in July 1985, and we suggested that our team, Gold and Wickstead join forces in furthering the research. It was in the Spring of 1985 that the breakthrough came and the first little computer person was observed. The discovery confirmed years of speculation that little beings inhabit computers and occasionally cause unexplained hardware and software performance problems.

THE DISCOVERY

Months of exhaustive research finally defined the method by which the beings could be lured out of the computer, allowing observation of them. It was determined that what the beings wanted most was a comfortable environment to live in, so we designed a 2½ story house that resides in software on a diskette and can be loaded into the computer. The house has a large living room, an efficient kitchen, a comfortable bedroom, a bathroom, a study and a recreation room. The house was designed initially for the Commodore 64 computer, on which all preliminary experiments were conducted and on which the first subject was observed. We have now found that the house we have designed can successfully lure out a subject in each computer on which we have tried it.

It was in early July that the "house on a disk" was first loaded into an Apple II computer and a subject moved in. The lifestyles, habits and abilities of the Apple computer people seem very similar to those of the Commodore 64 computer dwellers. The significance of the Apple find lies in the reinforcement of our hypothesis that the little computer people live inside all computers, whether they are in living rooms, offices, college dorms, classrooms or still on the shelves in stores.

OBSERVATIONS

We are currently studying the culture of approximately twelve different subjects. Each looks and behaves somewhat differently, although basic traits and task orientation seem similar. For example, all subjects studied to date are able to play the piano, and musical styles differ. The following lists common traits exhibited:

1. As with homo sapiens, there is a basic need to eat, drink and sleep.
2. Full use is made of the many amenities provided in the house. They talk on the telephone (although their speech is, as yet, incomprehensible), read the newspapers and books we've provided, play music on their stereos, watch television and work at their computers.
3. They appear to be health-conscious and routinely brush their teeth, shower and exercise.
4. They take good care of their pets and make sure they are fed regularly.
5. They have demonstrated a desire to communicate by tapping on the inside of the monitor screen. Another method of communication is through the typewriter we have provided. They can read and write English.
6. The little computer people show a remarkable aptitude for playing games. We have successfully played some card games with them.
7. They can be moody: at one moment happy and at another moment a bit sad. We can, however, reassure them by providing a gentle pat on the head. We've also found that they are very pleased when a gift or food is left at the front door.

This last point opens discussion of the various means of interaction we, as researchers, have had with the little people. We have been able to communicate by typing messages on the keyboards of our research computers and are able to ring the telephone in the house as well as set the alarm clock for a desired time. We also, of course, take care to provide food and water on a regular basis. We have also recently developed the capability of providing food for the subjects' dogs. These capabilities, combined with our ability to play games or give a reassuring pat on the head, have allowed for an extraordinary rapport to develop between researchers and subjects.

They appear to have learned a great deal about our language, art, music, games and habits by observing our use of computers over the years. We believe they learned English by encountering our word processing programs, music through our many computer music programs and games by watching us play many computer games over the years. Apparently, they learn more about mankind every day, as our use of computers increases. Obviously, we have years of study in front of us.

We will continue our research into the lifestyles and customs of the little computer people with emphasis on several immediate goals. First and foremost, we will concentrate on the completion of a commercial version of the "house on a disk" for the Commodore 64 and Apple II computers. We anticipate that a prototype will be turned over to production within the next three weeks so that finished product can be produced this Fall. Next, we will begin to apply our research techniques to other popular computers to further strengthen our hypothesis that the little computer people live inside all computers. Finally, we will initiate studies on foreign computers to determine what differences may exist in language, cultural styles and habits.

In conclusion, the customs and habits of the little computer people take on a real meaning when viewed with the insight provided by Malinowski when he wrote:

> Looking from far above, from our high places of safety in the developed civilization, it is easy to see all the crudity and irrelevance of magic. But without its power and guidance early man could not have mastered his practical difficulties as he has done, nor could man have advanced to the higher stages of civilization.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Barzun, Jacques, *The Modern Researcher*, New York, Harcourt Brace Jovanovich, 1957/1977.

Brace, C. Loring, "The Origin of Man" *Natural History Magazine*, January, 1970.

Hunter, David, *Anthropology: Contemporary Perspectives*, Boston, Little, Brown and Company, 1975.

Malinowski, Bronislaw, *Magic, Science, and Religion*, Glencoe, The Free Press, 1948.

From time to time, we receive pieces that don't really fit our established editorial formats. Cartoons. Esoteric hints for programmers in languages yet uninvented. Humor articles. In vain we plead, "No, no, we don't do that stuff." People keep sending it anyway, and somewhat to our consternation, occasionally something comes along that overcomes our editorial resistance.

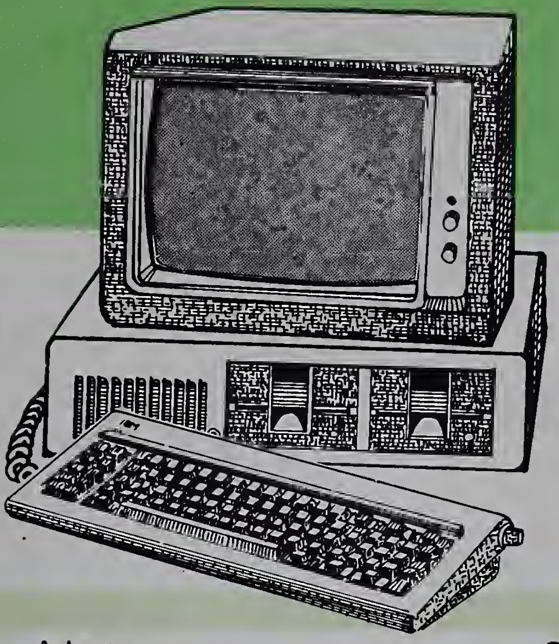
So, to make a long story short, we decided to create a new page for all that material that doesn't fit anyplace else, and to christen it in honor of that fine public domain software which causes hordes of insects to march across the screen of whatever legitimate application you happen to be using. We think this strikes the proper note.

If you, gentle reader, have some particularly intriguing bit of computer-related silliness, off-the-wall information or other bizarre communique to the world at large, send it to us: System Bugs, MicroTimes, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

YES, WE HAVE IT

SERVICE, SUPPORT, SATISFACTION ALL THIS WITH BEST PRICES

IBM®



Boards

IBM Enhanced Color Adapter	CALL
IBM Color Adapter	$240
IBM Mono Display Printer Adapter	$220
Hercules Color Display Printer Adapter	$180
Hercules Mono Graphics Display Printer Adapter	$315
Quad Board 64K	$245
AST Six Pack 64K	$245
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K	$475
Paradise Modular Graphics Adapter	$285
Tecmar Captain	CALL
Tecmar Graphics Master	CALL
Set of RAM Chips 64K	$25
8087-3 Co-Processor	$150
80287 Co-Processor for AT	$350

Floppies

Teac ½ Ht. 360K	$90
IBM 360K full Ht.	$150
Floppy for AT	CALL

Hard Disks

10 MB Microscience internal complete	$500
20 MB Microscience internal complete	$650
20 MB Hard Disk for AT	CALL
40 MB/60MB with Tape Back-Up	CALL

Software

Lotus 123	$275
Symphony	$390
Word Perfect 4.0	$290
Framework	$350
D. Base III	$340
Multimate	$275
Word Star 2000	$260
D.O.S. 2.1	$ 60
D.O.S. 3.0	$ 65

And all the other software with Best Prices

Computers

IBM PC 256K, 1 IBM Drive	CALL
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive	CALL
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 10 MB Hard Disk	$2145
IBM PC 256K 2 ½ Ht. Drive 20 MB Hard Disk	$2350
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 10 MB Hard Disk	$2300
IBM PC XT 1 IBM Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk	$2500
IBM AT 512K 1.2 Mega Floppy 20 MB Hard Disk Serial Port	$4100
Compaq Desk Pro 1 128K 1 Dr	$1700
Compaq Desk Pro 2 128K 2 Dr	$1900
Compaq Portable 128K 1 Dr	$1750
Compaq Portable 256K 2 Dr	$1950
Compaq Portable plus 1 Fl. 10MB HD	$3200
Compaq 286	Call

Printers

Okidata 192	$375
Okidata 192	$585
Epson LX80	$265
Epson RX80 F/T	$280
Epson FX85	$385
Epson 185	$585
Epson LQ 1500 w/interface & tractor	$1050
Juki 6100 P.	$390
Juki 6300 P.	$690
Toshiba P. 1340	$580
Toshiba P. 1351	$1280
IBM Pro Writer	$450

Monitors

IBM Enhanced Color Monitor	CALL
IBM Color Monitor	$545
IBM Mono Monitor	$245
Princeton SR12 Color Monitor	$560
Princeton HX12 Color Monitor	$450
Princeton MAX12 Mono Monitor	$180
Quimax Color Monitor	$460
Quadram Mono Monitor	$175
Amdek 310A Mono Monitor	$160

Leasing, Financing Available with Professional Guidance

TEK COMPUTERS

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051

master charge

VISA

(408) 296-0455

INSIDE CA. 800- 824-6360
OUTSIDE CA. 800 - 225-5227

BEST ENGINEERING/LOWEST PRICES NETWORKING! TORBOING! VOICE COMMAND!

IBM XT $1695 / IBM AT $2999

BUSINESS IS BOOMING!

COMPUTERS

IBM PC 256K 2DR	LOWEST
IBM PC MONO SYS 256K 2½ HT. MONO CARD/ADT	1990
IBM PC COL SYS	2195
IBM PC 256K 2½ HT DR + 10MB	2143
IBM PC 256K 2½ HT DR + 20MB	2343
IBM PC XT 2.5 DR.	1925
IBM XT 1½ HT DR + 10MB	2300
IBM XT 1½ HT DR + 20MB	2500
IBM XT MONO SYS. 1DR	1995
IBM AT BASE	2999
IBM AT 512K 1.2 MB Fl. 20MB HD	3850
IBM AT 512K 12FLOPPY=50MB	4400
IBM AT COL SYS BASE	3645
IBM AT MONO SYS BASIC	3445
IBM AT ENH. MONO SYS.	4280
IBM AT ENH. COL SYS.	4470
COMPAQ PORT 1DR. 128K	1749
COMPAQ PORT 2DR. 128K	1900
COMPAQ PORT 1DR. +10MB	2400
COMPAQ 286 PORT	CALL
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 1 DR 256K	1700
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 2 DR 256K	1900
COMPAQ DES. PRO. 286 111 2DR	4999
ITT 2DR.	1370
ITT 1DR+10MB	1799
ITT 1DR+20MB	1950

PRINTERS

OKIDATA 182	$248
OKIDATA 192	373
OKIDATA 193	548
OKIDATA 2410	1895
OKIDATA 92	349
OKIDATA 93	558
OKIDATA 84	CALL
EPSON LX 80	228
EPSON TRACTOR LX80	35
EPSON FX100	499
EPSON FX85	365
EPSON FX185	LOWEST
EPSON LQ 1500	LOW
EPSON LQ 1500 TRACTOR+PAR 1/F	1099
JUKI 6100	378
JUKI 6300	698
STAR SG 10	249
TOSHIBA 1340	549
TOSHIBA 351	1219

DRIVES

TEAC 1.5HT	LOWEST
IBM FLOPPY	$149
10MB KIT	475
20MB KIT	575
30MB KIT	995
50MB FOR AT	1495
BERNOULLI BOX	2595
10MB TAPE BACKUP	595
45MB TAPE BACKUP INT	1095
60MB TAPE BACKUP INT	1095
COMPAQ 286 20MB KIT	900
COMPAQ 286 30MB KIT	1100

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	399
HAYES 1200B	349
HAYES 2400	635
PROMETAUS 1200	299
VANTEL	CALL
OMNI TEL	CALL

MONITORS

IBM MONO	$245
IBM COL	550
IBM COMP.	108
PGS MAX12	149
PGS HX 12	449
PGS MAX 12E	484
AMDEK 310A	160
AMDEK 500	318
AMDEK 600	CALL
AMDEK 710	548
QUIMAX MONO	165
QUIMAX COL IV	465
PGS SR 12	555

HARDWARE

64K RAMCHIP	$ .58
128K	4.85
256K	2.75
AST 6 PACK 64K	239
AST ADVANTAGE 128K	420
AST MONO CARD GRAPHIC	450
SIGMA MAXIMISER	178
SIGMA COL 400	568
HERCULES MONO	299
HERCULES COL	175
GENOA	299
PARADISE MOD. GRAPHIC	274
MULTIFUNCTION BOARD +38K	199
ORCHID TVRBO	CALL
ORCHID PCNE	CALL
ORCHID PCNE +	CALL
EVEREX GRAPHIC EDGE	385
EVEREX EDGE	299
EVEREX MAGIC	185
TECMAR MASTERO	358
SIGMA COL 400+PGS SR12	LOW
TECHMAR CAPTAIN	168
PARADISE 5 PACK	198

ALL SOFTWARE CHEAPER THAN MAIL ORDER

LEASING ARRANGED UP TO $1 MILLION AT LOW RATES, CAN INTRODUCE YOUR NEW PRODUCTS TO MARKETS. UPGRADE YOUR PRESENT COMPUTERS WITH 10MB PLUS HARD DRIVES. COMPANY P.O. WELCOME. MC/VISA + 3% CASH PRICES SUBJECT TO STOCK ON HAND. OPEN 7 DAYS.

SOFTWARE

LOTUS JAZZ	$374
LOTUS 123	278
SYMPHONY	388
FRAMEWORK	358
MULTIPLAN	148
SUPER CALC	CALL
DATA BASE	
DBASE II/III	$285/349
R BASE 4000/5000	259/395
R BASE CLOUT	149
WORD PROCESSING	
WORD STAR 2000/2000+	238/314
MICRO SOFT WORD	229
MULTIMATE	248.95
VOLK WRITER DELUX	178.95
PFS WRITE	88.95
WORD PERFECT	248
UTILITY	
DOS 2.1/3.1	59.95/59.95
CROSS TALK	123.95
NORTON UTILITIES	73.95
COPY II PC	24.95
SIDE KICK	39
SIDE KICK VN PROT	58.95
PRO KEY	78.95
BORLAND SUPER KEY	48
TURBO PASCAL	41
TURBO TOOL BOX	35.95
TURBO TUTOR	24
LANGUAGES	
DR LOGO	98.95
BASIC INTERPRETER	237
C COMPUTER	289
FORTRAN COMPILER	234.95
TURBO PASCAL	94
TURBO PASCAL 8087	95.95
MACRO ASSEMBLER	94.45
BUSINESS	
HOWARD TAXPREPARER	174.95
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	98
DOLLAR SENSE	118
HOME ACCOUNT+	98.95
THINK TANK	124.95
PFS REPORT	CALL
COPY II PC	24.95
SUPER KEY	54

All IBM configurations to your satisfaction We deliver the following configurations...

a) Basic system for starting
b) Enhanced systems with 10 and or 20 mb + tape backup
c) Mono/Color Basic or Graphics
d) Networking
e) Total package for computer aided drafting (CAD)
f) IBM PC, XT or AT with 1-300 stations
g) Computer leasing and rentals
h) Financing available for as low as $100.00 per month on approved credit.
i) Not responsible for typographical errors
j) Subject to stock on hand

ADVANCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

SERVICE and SUPPORT backed up by a Manufacturer with a Proven Record of Excellence.

Sunnyvale	665 Grape Ave.	(408) 732-6200
San Francisco	1290 Market St.	(415) 552-2902
Walnut Creek	1987 No. Main St.	(415) 945-8011